

# Europe 2020

---

## River Cruising

Unpack once and let Europe come to you,  
with everything taken care of along the way.

## Classic Journeys

All the must-see sights by land and rail while  
staying in the finest hotels, châteaux and resorts.

## Small Group Journeys

On the road less travelled, a more in-depth  
and intimate exploration awaits.

## Small Ship Cruising


Dock right in the heart of cities and towns,  
or embark on a remote expedition.

---







A woman with blonde hair, seen from the back, is looking out a large, ornate arched window in a museum. The window is framed by decorative gold and pink patterns. A stanchion with a rope is visible in the foreground, and the floor is polished and reflective.

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
So you can Live Fully.**





That leap of faith. A conscious decision to make the most of your precious time. Falling in love with the world all over again. Remembering what life was like without the kids. Adventure. Laughter. Making new friends. Catching up with old ones. The whistle of a steam train. The power of an opera. Dancing. Hiking. Getting back on a bike. Savouring a fine wine in Bordeaux. Food you can't get enough of. Sleeping in. Seeing sunrise. A riverside breeze. Trying something new. Being just a little bit scared sometimes. Being surprised. Being free. Doing whatever you want, whenever you want. Knowing the little things have been looked after so you can Live Fully in each and every unforgettable moment.

Extraordinary moments in travel.  
Made possible every day with APT.

No matter how many times you've been, there's always something new to discover in APT's Europe. Whether you want to cruise the rivers, glide through landscapes by rail or coach, or get deeply immersed in art, culture, food and history in any number of amazing cities, APT is for you. Simply select your destination, choose your travel style and then head to the Trip Finder – you're on your way.





## Best of Europe

Let Europe's finest come to you on one of our impressive multi-country itineraries. Cruise the waterways. Wander the Christmas markets. See Oberammergau's Passion Play. Explore even more by land and rail.

## France

Follow history's path along the Rhône River, sample the wines of Bordeaux and see why artists the world over have been inspired by the Seine. Roam the French countryside by rail or call in at the châteaux of the Loire Valley.

## Portugal, Spain & Morocco

Cruise between vineyards steeped in history along Portugal's Douro River. Bask in the sunshine of Spain while grazing on tapas. Follow the allure of exotic spices and Moorish culture through the desert landscapes of Morocco.

## United Kingdom & Ireland

In a land of re-imagined regality, explore England's castles, ancient ruins and quaint villages. Uncover the coast of Cornwall. Skirt around Scottish highlands, lochs and glens. Or fall under Ireland's spell of emerald hues.

## The Alps

Traverse the peaks of Switzerland on a rail adventure to reach the top of Europe. Maybe venture further into Swiss fairytale scenes in a small group.

## Italy, Croatia & Greece

Discover ancient Rome, Sicily, the Amalfi Coast and Tuscany in Italy. Linger along the coast of Montenegro. A Greek Island odyssey may be more your style. Or board a small ship to cruise Croatia's coastline.

## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics

Palaces, ballet and museums await during a cruise through Russia. Step aboard the Golden Eagle to follow the Trans-Siberian Railway across the vast lands of Russia and Mongolia. Be hypnotised by the natural beauty of Scandinavia and The Baltics.







**Welcome to  
APT's Europe**







# Contents

## Travel Styles

---

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>16</b><br>Travel Styles Overview | <b>21</b><br>Small Group Journeys           |
| <b>18</b><br>River Cruising         | <b>22</b><br>Small Ship Expedition Cruising |
| <b>20</b><br>Classic Journeys       | <b>23</b><br>Luxury Small Ship Cruising     |

## All-Inclusive Luxury

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>26</b><br>All-Inclusive Luxury Overview                   | <b>38</b><br>Luxury Stays                |
| <b>28</b><br>All-inclusive.<br>All taken care of.<br>Always. | <b>40</b><br>Signature Experiences       |
| <b>30</b><br>Luxury Fleet                                    | <b>44</b><br>Freedom of Choice           |
| <b>34</b><br>Luxury Dining                                   | <b>46</b><br>APT Concierge               |
| <b>36</b><br>Luxury Service                                  | <b>49</b><br>Earn Qantas Points with APT |

## Trip Finder

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>52</b><br>Trip Finder Overview       | <b>130</b><br>The Alps                          |
| <b>56</b><br>Best of Europe             | <b>136</b><br>Italy, Croatia & Greece           |
| <b>90</b><br>France                     | <b>154</b><br>Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics |
| <b>106</b><br>Portugal, Spain & Morocco | <b>180</b><br>Voyages                           |
| <b>118</b><br>United Kingdom & Ireland  | <b>198</b><br>Botanica World Discoveries        |

## The Details

---

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>210</b><br>Trip Visual Index | <b>229</b><br>Glossary                         |
| <b>218</b><br>APT Club          | <b>234</b><br>Deck, Suite & Train Cabin Plans  |
| <b>220</b><br>Freedom of Choice | <b>246</b><br>General Information & Conditions |













# Travel Styles

We understand that one type of holiday does not fit all, so we've created a range of travel styles. A selection of ways you can explore the world. Some cover the must-see sights. Some go more in-depth. And sometimes we mix two styles into the one journey. We often offer multiple travel styles in the one destination, ensuring your experience is perfectly aligned with why you want to go, your interests, and your fitness level.

/ 01



## River Cruising

---

There's nothing more liberating than unpacking once, knowing you don't have to do it again any time soon. Knowing every little detail is taken care of. So you're free to join in the cultural, culinary and historical experiences designed exclusively for you. Free to go ashore and explore on your own. Free to relax on board and admire the ever-changing scenes.

# Travel Styles overview

/ 02



## Classic Journeys

---

By rail or road, these journeys visit the must-see sights and some lesser-known gems in several countries. Limited to 40 guests, luxury accommodation awaits in central locations, as does dining in some of Europe's best settings. And of course, the perfect amount of leisure time is a given.

/ 03



## Small Group Journeys

---

Joining just 19 other guests, part ways with the well-worn trail and stay a little longer in places to uncover their true character. Think authentic boutique accommodation. Think local exploration and interaction. Think cultural immersion. These trips attract the most inquisitive of travellers.

/ 04



## Small Ship Expedition Cruising

---

Aboard an intimate, ocean-going vessel, spend less time waiting to embark or disembark and dock right in the middle of a city or town, or jump aboard a Zodiac and head into remote locations. APT's expedition team are always on hand to ensure your safety, comfort and enjoyment.

/ 05



## Luxury Small Ship Cruising

---

Refined and relaxed, your private yacht experience is personalised to perfection. No disembarkation queues each time you reach a new destination. Dock in ports longer and overnight to experience Europe once the crowds have left. You can even swim straight off your boutique ship's deck.



# River Cruising / 01

The road less travelled is a river, and it's one that you'll want to take again and again. No traffic jams. No fending off crowds. No multiple hotel rooms. No hassles. Your cares will melt away as you drift along on your luxury all-inclusive cruise to each new destination. Simply unpack, relax, and we'll take care of everything else.

## **Awake to Something New Each Day**

Every day is a new destination waiting to be discovered. Join exclusive cultural, culinary and historical experiences designed especially for you, go off and explore on your own, or take it easy and relax on board.

## **We're There For You**

You can expect award-winning service from start-to-finish. Your APT cruise director will go the extra mile to ensure your journey exceeds your every expectation. On Concerto River Ships, our butler service is available in many suite categories.

## **Outstanding Dining & Accommodation**

You'll be treated to onboard dining experiences to rival those of Europe's finest restaurants. From tasting menus at the Chef's Table and fine dining to casual fare, experience a wealth of culinary choice with all meals and a wide selection of beverages included. A selection of premium wines, including Pouilly Fumé and Chablis, are also available with dinner each evening on our Aria and Concerto vessels.

When it comes to accommodation, many of our suites feature two unique balcony areas, making them among the most luxurious afloat.



**Above** You'll want to take our butlers home with you

# Classic Journeys / 02

These journeys are the perfect blend of the must-see and the lesser known. Traverse Europe by rail or road, then retire to luxurious accommodation in prime locations.

## The Must-See Sights & Experiences

You'll be gobsmacked by Norway's fjords, engulfed by towering peaks. Lose your breath as you take in Portugal's Algarve. In Switzerland, feel like you're on top of the world around 3,450 metres above sea level at Jungfrauoch.

## A Little Luxury

We're not normally ones to name drop, but when you hear Four Seasons, InterContinental, Kempinski, Regent and Sofitel, rest assured that we've partnered with the very best when it comes to ensuring your sweet dreams.

## We Have a Few Friends You Should Meet

Countessa Lelia Passi invites you into her Italian palazzo to share secrets of Venetian cuisine. One of Latvia's famous food bloggers, Signe Meirane, will show you the culinary hot spots in Riga.



**Above** Put yourself in the best position to explore must-see sights in places such as Venice



# Small Group Journeys / 03

Limited to just 20 guests, being in a small group means you can explore places larger groups cannot access, as well as experience a more in-depth cultural immersion.

## **It's All About You**

You'll be treated as an individual, with tailored commentary to suit your interests. And there's always plenty of time to discover new places and to try the local dining scene on your own terms.

## **Stay Longer, Explore More**

Longer stays in each location not only allow you more freedom, they also allow us to include some particularly in-depth experiences. Such as discovering Ireland's Slieve League Cliffs with local specialist, Paddy Clarke.

## **Authentic & Boutique Properties**

In hand-picking all of our hotels, we consider their historical, architectural and cultural significance and seek out one-of-a-kind settings. We also ensure the cuisine is exceptional and locally inspired, the service warm and your comfort is important to them as it is to us.

## **Exclusive Access**

Some itineraries feature exclusive private access to venues. In Athens, for instance, we have arranged an after-hours visit and dinner at the Museum of Cycladic Art.



# Small Ship Expedition Cruising / 04

Expedition cruising is all about venturing further, seeing more, and doing more, while also enjoying great food, wine and a little pampering along the way.

## APT's Own Ships

With our very own fleet of small ships, we have the flexibility to hand-craft every element of your adventure, from each included shore excursion to an exclusive range of onboard events, and even the very route we sail.

## Sail Away From The Crowds

Bigger is not always better in the cruising world. Our ships are purposely built small, carrying a maximum of 118 guests instead of thousands so we can access shallow shorelines, remote ports or quieter towns, and incredible natural areas.

## Life as an Explorer APT Style

Awake each morning to a new adventure – a remote isle to explore or a tiny village to discover. In the evening, kick back on board with your favourite drink and a long, decadent meal.

## Your Expedition Team

These professionals are leaders in their field. They expertly guide every foray off the ship to ensure you get the most out of your adventure. They also hold presentations, expedition briefings and cheerfully answer questions along the way.



**Above** APT's MS Hebridean Sky exploring Norway's fjords

# Luxury Small Ship Cruising / 05

Travelling with only 33 other guests, cruise the Adriatic in style aboard a boutique vessel. On your personalised journey, avoid the queues and explore more, minus the crowds.

## **It's Like Having Your Own Private Yacht**

On board, an experience awaits akin to being on a private yacht. It's all about personalised service, with your crew on hand at all times to ensure your cruise of a lifetime. You can even swim straight off your ship's deck for a refreshing dip in the sparkling Adriatic waters.

## **The MV Queen Eleganza**

Beautifully crafted for the Croatian coast, the boutique MV Queen Eleganza is one of the finest vessels on the Adriatic waters. With a maximum of only 18 cabins, enjoy a refined, relaxed and informal onboard atmosphere.

## **When The Crowds Are Away, It's Time to Play**

Once the larger vessels leave, your ship will dock overnight so you can feel what it's like to be a local. Perhaps seize the moment and sit down to dinner in an authentic tavern.







**All-Inclusive Luxury**



In contrast to other holidays, which may see you spending weeks, months or even years researching and planning, we like to make things as easy as possible for you. When you travel with APT, everything you need and nothing you don't is included and organised. So instead of wasting time stressing about the little things, you can book knowing that we've got everything covered. Knowing that when you're away, we're taking care of those tiny details. It's the sort of luxury that sets you free.

/ 01



## All-inclusive. All taken care of. Always.

---

From the moment you depart to the moment you return, everything you need is included in the trip price you pay. Which means you're 100% free to make the most of every moment, without the hassle of wondering what it's all going to cost.

/ 03



## Luxury Dining

---

By land, river or sea, the dining experiences on offer will not disappoint. Michelin-starred restaurants. Family-owned estates. Cooking classes. Meals in private homes. Plus on our river and small ships, a fine selection of beverages are included.

/ 02



## Luxury Fleet

---

More than just ships, we invite you aboard our floating boutique hotels. Partnering with AmaWaterways, we operate our own innovative award-winning fleet, which means we can consistently deliver you the exceptional standards for which we're renowned.

/ 04



## Luxury Service

---

An APT cruise or tour director is always present, while local experts join you along the way. We'll make your bed, pour the drinks and cook up a feast. Nothing is ever too much trouble. Sit back and relax while we take care of all the details.

# All-Inclusive Luxury overview

/ 05



## Luxury Stays

More than just places to sleep, our hotels are experiences in their own right. Opulent properties in the heart of town. Rural estates within historic vineyards. Châteaux that have withstood the test of time. Onboard suites with every mod-con. We have it all on offer.

/ 07



## Freedom of Choice

We understand that different travellers like different things. That's why we work with you to personalise your journey to suit your interests. Mix and match a wide selection of cultural, culinary, historical and active experiences.



## Award-Winning Travel

Among numerous accolades, APT was voted Best River Cruise Operator from 2015 to 2018 by the Australian Federation of Travel Agents. We're also proud of the 98% satisfaction rating awarded by our travellers, and are committed to maintaining it.

/ 06



## Signature Experiences

These are the stand-out moments. Carefully designed to help you experience Europe in far greater depth, they offer more insight into Europe's cultural fabric than regular sightseeing, and are not normally available to independent travellers.

/ 08



## APT Concierge

When you arrive somewhere new, the first thing you want to do is get out there and explore. But it can be difficult to know where to even start. With our personal APT Concierge app, exclusive to APT guests, you'll feel like a local wherever you are.



## Live Fully

With every detail taken care of behind the scenes, you're 100% free to be whoever you want to be. Hop on a bike and explore on your own. Take a leisurely sleep-in or curl up with a good book. Every day is yours to design.





**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always. / 01**



An APT journey is inclusive, so instead of feeling like you're constantly forking out for everything you do, you're free to focus on living in the moment and having fun. It's a luxuriously liberating way to travel, and once you've experienced it, you'll never want to travel any other way again.

**Included on Your Luxury River Cruise:**

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Award-winning ships                                       | Panoramic and Twin Balcony suites |
| Award-winning service                                     | Butler service for select suites  |
| All sightseeing discoveries                               | Laundry service for select suites |
| Signature Experiences unique to APT                       | Onboard pool or spa, and sauna    |
| Freedom of Choice inclusions                              | Wellness and beauty salon         |
| Expert APT cruise director                                | Fitness centre                    |
| Expert guides with local insight                          | Bikes on select ships             |
| Multiple onboard dining experiences                       | Complimentary Wi-Fi               |
| Exclusive Chef's Table restaurant                         | APT Concierge app                 |
| Beverages throughout the day– alcoholic and non-alcoholic | Return airport transfers          |
| Premium wines with dinner on Aria and Concerto vessels    | All tipping and gratuities        |



**Above** The MS AmaReina, a Concerto River Ship

Our award-winning ships traverse Europe's waterways in style. Concerto River Ships feature custom-designed Twin Balcony Suites – they're slightly larger than our other ships and are ideal for the Rhine, Main and Danube rivers. Aria River Ships are more boutique so they fit perfectly on the Rhône, Seine and the rivers of Bordeaux. The recently refurbished MS AmaVida takes full advantage of the eternal sunshine over Portugal's Douro River. Then there's the brand new MS AmaMagna, featuring some of the largest suites in river cruising with full outside balconies, multiple dining venues, a sun deck with heated pool, as well as an intimate Sundowner vessel and leisure platform.

# Luxury Fleet / 02





**Above** Chef's Table, Concerto River Ship

## Our innovative and award-winning fleet ensures your life-enriching journey.

### **The World Leaders**

When you travel with APT, partners of AmaWaterways, you're choosing to travel with the world's leading river cruise operator. By operating our own river ships, we're able to consistently deliver an exceptional standard of cruising.

### **Onboard Living**

Catch all the action through the floor-to-ceiling windows of the Main Lounge. See what lies ahead from the Observation Lounge. Curl up with a good book in the library, or spoil yourself with a little gift at the boutique.

### **The Best Views of Europe**

Picture yourself on the Sun Deck taking in 360° views. On some ships, you can sip a cocktail from the swim-up bar. Gaze out to the course ahead on the Lower Sun Deck or enjoy some quiet time on the Teak Front Deck.

### **Let Us Entertain You**

Presentations, cooking demonstrations, trivia quizzes, dancing the night away – it's all here on board your ship. For the entirety of your journey, your entertainment hosts ensure there's never a dull moment. They also arrange for local artists such as Hungarian gypsy violinists and members of a Bavarian band to join you on board.

### **A World of Wellness**

To keep active, bikes, cardio equipment, morning stretch classes and walking tracks are ready for you. When it's time to slow down for a little pampering, retreat to the Wellness Centre for a massage or indulge in a makeover.





**Above** The best of indoors and out awaits in a Twin Balcony Suite on a Concerto River Ship

#### A Suite Choice

Large or small? Front or back of ship? Balcony or window? The choice is yours. What doesn't vary however is your suite's style and comfort. All are decked out with the must-haves. Plush linen. Flat-screen TVs. Included Wi-Fi. Molton Brown or L'Occitane amenities. Twice-daily servicing. Laundry and pressing service. Some suites even come with their own butler.

#### When Only the Best Will Do

Panoramic Balcony Suites feature floor-to-ceiling glass doors that slide open to Europe's best views. Concerto River Ships offer our exclusive Twin Balcony Suites. With a Panoramic Balcony as well as an Outdoor Balcony, these suites allow you to enjoy the fresh air and riverside views from both indoors and out. Royal and Owner's suites take the prime spot on deck and boast a full-size bathtub, separate sitting area and fully-stocked mini bar.





# Luxury Dining / 03



World-class restaurants, market tours and wine tastings. Cooking classes in local homes and presentations by renowned chefs. Join in the celebration of the cuisine for which Europe is renowned. You'll never go hungry – we're certain of that.

## There's nothing better than eating and drinking your way through Europe.

### On Board

You don't have to venture far for the finest flavours – we deliver them to you on board our ships. The Verde Fine Dining Restaurant offers the quintessential European dining experience for breakfast, lunch and dinner. Feel like something a little more casual? No worries – the River Bistro will take care of that. In warmer weather, head to the Sun Deck for lunch, taking in the best views from the ship. On our Concerto River Ships, get a group of friends together for private dining in the Wine Room. In many suites, you can sleep in and wake up to a continental breakfast or enjoy some quiet time with a cooked-to-order dinner in the privacy of your suite.

### Care For a Drink?

On board our European river cruises, a range of beverages are served at your discretion, including beer, wine, cocktails, spirits, soft drinks and juices, as well as European tea & coffee. We also offer a selection of premium wines with dinner each evening on our Aria and Concerto vessels, so you can enjoy some of France's best known wines from Burgundy, Côtes Du Rhône and the Loire Valley. Best of all, they're all included.

### Chef's Table

For something special, our Aria and Concerto river ships offer an intimate dining space where culinary art meets European flair, showcasing a tasting menu of Europe's finest flavours. Enhancing the experience, you can watch on through the windows of the open kitchen as your chefs weave their magic before your eyes.

### On Land

Haute cuisine is served within Michelin-starred restaurants. Local produce is devoured at family-owned estates. A Moroccan cooking class uncovers the spices behind the flavours. Authentic fare awaits when you enter the home of a Sicilian family, while an Irish Castle provides the perfect setting for dinner and a show.



# Luxury Service / 04





Outstanding service and an unrivalled insider's perspective are hallmarks of every APT journey. You're free from obligation and stress, so you can make every holiday moment count, knowing our experts have taken care of everything.

**We take care of the little details,  
so you can focus on having fun.**

#### **Cruise & Tour Directors**

Your APT cruise and tour directors will go the extra mile to ensure your journey exceeds your every expectation. They're with you from start to finish.

#### **Your Own Private Butler**

On Concerto River Ships, our butler service is available in many suite categories. Garment pressing. Tea or coffee service. Shoe shining. Unpacking. Packing. Let our butlers take care of it all so you can relax and unwind or focus on the journey ahead.

#### **Local Experts – Local Insight**

Our experts share with you insights that only a local could possess. Through them, the history, culture and traditions of their home towns truly come to life.

#### **Your Captain & Crew**

Ensuring your safety at all times, each ship's captain and crew are selected for their experience and expertise. Hospitality staff, meanwhile, will greet you by name and remember exactly how you have your favourite drink. They generally make the ship a cheerful home-away-from-home.



**Above** Kempinski Palace Portorož, Istria, Slovenia

We've already scoped out the views, checked the pillow menus and sampled the breakfasts to ensure each hotel, château and resort is exceptional. They're chosen for their prime locations within city centres for easy access to sightseeing or in unsurpassed settings without compare.

# Luxury Stays / 05





**Above** Palafitte Hotel, Neuchâtel, Switzerland / **Top Right** El Palace, Barcelona, Spain / **Bottom Right** Grand Hotel Kempinski High Tatras, Slovakia

No matter where you lay your head,  
be rest assured of a blissful night's sleep.

#### Central Europe

Views, location and reputation considered, these are the crème de la crème of Europe's establishments. From the Victoria Jungfrau Grand Hotel & Spa in Switzerland and the Kempinski Hotel Corvinus in Budapest to The Regent in Berlin, we've turned finding the best hotels into an art form.

#### France, Portugal & Spain

Tucked away within old-world cities and sweeping vineyards, opulent hotels and estates are at every turn. Experience the art of chic French living at Paris' Hotel du Collectionneur Arc De Triomphe, discover the heart of Barcelona from the El Palace Hotel, and Lisbon from the Four Seasons Hotel Ritz.

#### Northern Europe

Helsinki's Hotel Kämp is where timeless elegance and modern glamour unite. If you fancy a Scottish estate on your own private island, you can't go past the Isle of Eriska Hotel, Spa & Island. And in Russia's cultural hub, St Petersburg, you'll find the refined Kempinski Hotel Moika 22.



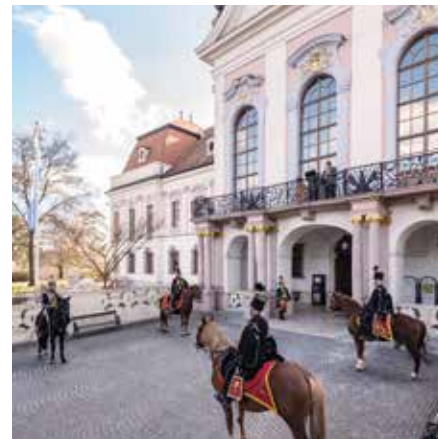


**Above** Our private concert at Vienna's City Palace, Austria

These exclusive or unique events are designed to deepen your experience, taking you on an inspiring journey beneath the surface of local history, culture and traditions. What's more, these once-in-a-lifetime moments are often not available to a regular traveller. The following pages are just a taste of what we have prepared especially for you.

☆ Look for the logo throughout itineraries for your Signature Experiences.

# Signature Experiences / 06



**Above** The Grand Empress steam train, Budapest, Hungary / **Top Right** Gödöllő Palace, Hungary / **Bottom Right** Nymphenburg Castle, Germany

### The Grand Empress Steam Train – APT Exclusive

Follow in the footsteps of the Habsburg Empire as you embark on an imperial train journey. Enjoy a welcome reception at Budapest Station's Royal Waiting Room, then board your steam train, featuring some carriages from the early 1900s. A meal worthy of royalty is served, before disembarking for a guided tour of Gödöllő Palace. The palace was a favourite of Elisabeth of Bavaria (Sisi), and was a coronation gift when Franz Joseph I and Sisi were crowned King and Queen of Hungary.

### Nymphenburg Castle

Princess Heide von Hohenzollern graciously welcomes APT guests into her home, Nymphenburg Castle, a royal escape set near the Rhine River in Germany. After wandering about the castle and its manicured gardens, you'll attend a cocktail party accompanied by a classical piano recital.

### Vienna's City Palace – APT Exclusive

Owned by the princely family of Liechtenstein, be welcomed into Vienna's City Palace for a lavish cocktail party. Then sit down to a private concert of superb arias, an orchestral performance of Mozart and Strauss masterpieces, plus music from members of the Mozart Boys' Choir.

“I love taking APT guests through my home. They're like my second family.”

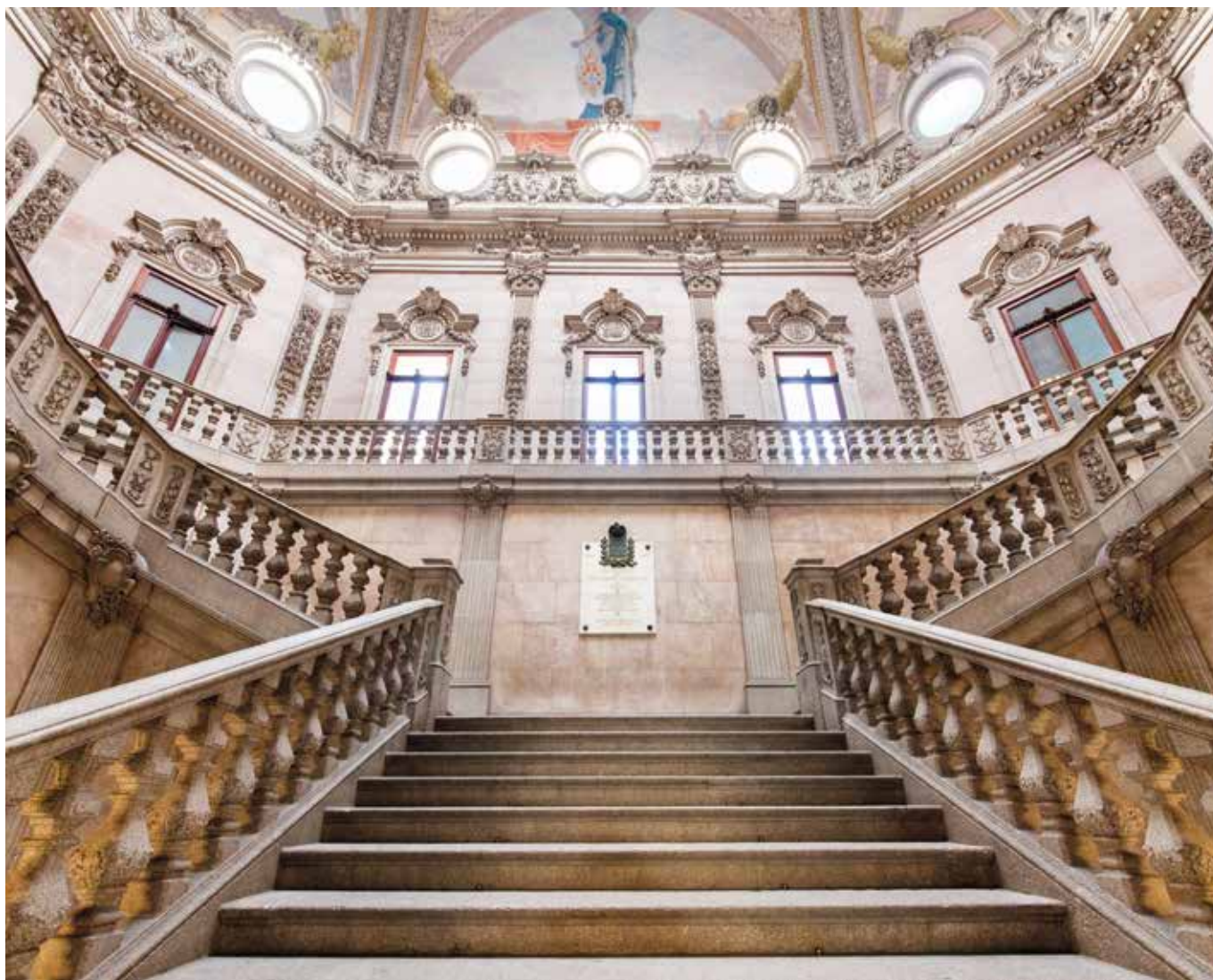
Princess Heide Von Hohenzollern,  
Nymphenburg Castle





**Above** Ballet at St Petersburg's Hermitage Theatre, Russia





**Above** Porto's Palácio da Bolsa, Portugal

#### **Palácio da Bolsa, Portugal**

Explore this 19th-century Moorish revival building, then attend a cocktail party and traditional Fado performance in the Arabian Hall.

#### **Edinburgh Castle, United Kingdom**

You'll be fortunate to have the luxury of being shown around Edinburgh Castle before it is open to the public. Without the crowds, wander inside and delve into the castle's history, learning about its role in the Wars of Scottish Independence in the 14th century and the Jacobite rising of 1745.

#### **Palais Bénédicte, Fécamp, France**

Slip inside for a wander through the museum and distillery of Palais Bénédicte after it closes its doors to the public. Learn how the palace was built in honour of the liqueur, Benedictine, invented by on site monk and alchemist, Dom Bernado Vincelli, in 1510. You'll also enjoy dinner in Abbots Hall.

#### **Hermitage Theatre, Russia**

See a private ballet performance at the Hermitage Theatre, built at the behest of Catherine the Great between 1783 and 1787 and today one of St Petersburg's oldest theatres.



# Freedom of Choice / 07





We work with you to personalise your journey to suit your interests. Mix and match a wide selection of cultural, culinary, active and nature-based experiences. Go with something gourmet one day and get active the next. Or immerse yourself in historical towns and ancient architecture then relax and get back to nature. It's completely up to you.

🔑 Look for the logo throughout itineraries for your Freedom of Choice inclusions.

#### 🏛️ Culture & Heritage

Whether it's wandering through a centuries-old palace, admiring world-renowned art, taking a walking exploration through a quaint village, or visiting ancient ruins, a cultural immersion is guaranteed.

#### 👨‍🍳 Gourmet Delight

Savour fine cuisine in Michelin-starred restaurants or fresh food markets. Take a cooking class. Visit historic vineyards for wine tastings. And head to local farms to sample regional fare, including truffles, olive oil and cheese.

#### 🌿 Nature & Wildlife

From guided hikes through the Swiss Alps and spotting bird life in France through to wildlife-viewing excursions in Sweden and The Baltics, these inclusions put you back in touch with nature.

#### 🍷 Relax & Revive

Unwind as we bring Europe to you. On board, acquaint yourself with some of the finest local wines, attend cooking demonstrations, learn some foreign language phrases or unleash your inner Renoir during an art class.

#### 🚶 Get Active

Take a scenic hike, enjoy a round of golf or find your rhythm with a dance class. Or grab one of the onboard bikes and be guided by our experts as you set off exploring along riverbanks and through vineyards.

See pages 220-228 for a full list of Freedom of Choice inclusions in each destination.





When you arrive somewhere new, the first thing you want to do is get out there and explore. But it can be difficult to know where to even start. With our personal APT Concierge app, exclusive to APT guests, you'll feel like a local wherever you are. Wander the streets and alleyways independently. Find hidden treasures and iconic sights. And take your time on your terms, so you can live fully in each and every unforgettable moment.

Accessible via a smart phone or tablet device, APT Concierge is available to download for free on Apple and Android devices.

# APT Concierge / 08



#### **Interactive Maps**

Discover hidden gems anywhere you go and build a personal travel guide. With detailed maps available for download and offline use, continue to explore even without a Wi-Fi connection.

#### **Day-to-Day Essentials**

Enjoy a wealth of meteorological data for each city you visit, track how you are spending your holiday funds, search multiple currencies, make quick currency conversions and check the time back home. Feel prepared wherever you go!

#### **Personalised Information**

Free yourself of pages and pages of trip information – this is an easy, hassle-free way to view your personalised travel itinerary and overall central hub for all of your daily movements and journey.

#### **Real-Time Updates**

Keep abreast of the rest and receive daily updates and travel advice from your APT cruise or tour director. To ensure that you receive your real time, valuable and relevant updates, push notifications must be enabled.



Before your trip, download the free app by using your smart phone or tablet device to scan the adjacent QR Code or searching for APT Concierge in the App Store or Google Play. Find the icon on your device and tap to open.



Apple, the Apple logo, iPad, and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google LLC.





# Earn Qantas Points with APT

Earn 2 Qantas Points per AU\$1 spent on  
APT holidays which include a River Cruise.\*

Earn 1 Qantas Point per AU\$1 spent  
on all other APT holidays.\*

APT has teamed up with Qantas to offer Qantas Frequent Flyer members the ability to earn Qantas Points when booking APT holidays. To book and earn your Qantas Points, simply call APT, book online via [aptouring.com.au](http://aptouring.com.au) or contact your travel agent today and start earning!



\*You must be a Qantas Frequent Flyer member to earn Qantas Points. A joining fee may apply. If you are not a Qantas Frequent Flyer member, you can join at [qantas.com/join](http://qantas.com/join). Membership and Qantas Points are subject to the Qantas Frequent Flyer Terms and Conditions, available at [qantas.com/terms](http://qantas.com/terms). Qantas Points will be earned on bookings made in Australian Dollars from 1 May 2018. Members must add a valid Qantas Frequent Flyer number and surname to their booking before the trip departure date. Qantas Frequent Flyer members can earn 2 Qantas Points per AU\$1 spent on APT holidays that include a Luxury River Cruise (of seven days or longer) and 1 Qantas Point per AU\$1 spent on all other APT holidays. Qantas Points will be credited to the Qantas Frequent Flyer member's account within seven days of the trip departure date. Members will not earn Qantas Points on airfares bundled with an APT holiday; where a member cancels their APT holiday prior to the date of departure; APT holidays booked with staff, companion or Friends and Family discounts; travel industry member discounts; press and partnership trips; or prize winners. You can check the Qantas Points that you have earned with APT and your total points balance at [qantaspoints.com/your-account](http://qantaspoints.com/your-account). Standard APT Booking Terms and Conditions apply. APT reserve the right to change, suspend or terminate these Terms and Conditions at any time.





# Trip Finder



# Trip Finder overview

| STYLE                            | DURATION | NAME  | DESTINATION            | PG  |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Best of Europe</b>            |          |   |                        |     |
| River Cruising                   | 15 Days  | Magnificent Europe                                      | Amsterdam to Budapest  | 58  |
| River Cruising                   | 15 Days  | Magnificent Europe                                      | Budapest to Amsterdam  | 62  |
| River Cruising                   | 21 Days  | Magnificent Europe<br>With Prague & Paris               | Prague to Paris        | 64  |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising | 25 Days  | Eastern Bloc With Magnificent Europe                    | Prague to Amsterdam    | 66  |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising | 30 Days  | Grand European by Rail<br>With Magnificent Europe       | Rome to Budapest       | 68  |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising | 24 Days  | Oberammergau Passion Play<br>With Magnificent Europe    | Frankfurt to Amsterdam | 70  |
| River Cruising                   | 15 Days  | Western Front Explorer                                  | Amsterdam Return       | 72  |
| River Cruising                   | 15 Days  | Voyage Through The Balkans                              | Budapest Return        | 74  |
| River Cruising                   | 14 Days  | Balkan Gems   | Prague to Bucharest    | 76  |
| River Cruising                   | 14 Days  | Balkan Jewels   | Bucharest to Prague    | 77  |
| River Cruising                   | 22 Days  | Grand Voyage of Europe                                  | Bucharest to Amsterdam | 78  |
| River Cruising                   | 15 Days  | Majestic Danube   | Bucharest to Munich    | 80  |
| River Cruising                   | 15 Days  | Imperial Europe   | Amsterdam to Vienna    | 82  |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising | 23 Days  | Magical Christmas Markets<br>With Imperial Europe       | Amsterdam to Frankfurt | 84  |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising | 22 Days  | Festive Christmas Markets<br>With Magnificent Europe    | Berlin to Amsterdam    | 86  |
| River Cruising                   | 21 Days  | Magnificent Europe<br>With Christmas and New Year's Eve | Prague to Paris        | 88  |
| <b>France</b>                    |          |   |                        |     |
| River Cruising                   | 18 Days  | Romantic Rhône & Seine with Barcelona                   | Barcelona to Paris     | 92  |
| River Cruising                   | 19 Days  | Romantic Rhône & Seine<br>With Cote d'Azur & Provence   | Monte Carlo to Paris   | 94  |
| River Cruising                   | 8 Days   | Rhône Treasures   | Arles to Lyons         | 96  |
| River Cruising                   | 8 Days   | Romantic Seine  | Paris Return           | 97  |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising | 25 Days  | France by Rail With Rhône & Seine                       | Paris Return           | 98  |
| River Cruising                   | 11 Days  | Grand Bordeaux With Loire Valley                        | Bordeaux to Paris      | 100 |
| River Cruising                   | 15 Days  | Majestic Seine & Bordeaux                               | Paris to Bordeaux      | 102 |
| River Cruising                   | 22 Days  | Best of France  | Arles to Bordeaux      | 104 |

| STYLE                                | DURATION | NAME  | DESTINATION             | PG  |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|-------------------------|-----|
| <b>Portugal, Spain &amp; Morocco</b> |          |   |                         |     |
| River Cruising                       | 14 Days  | Douro Delights  | Lisbon to Madrid        | 108 |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising     | 24 Days  | Spain & Portugal Delights<br>With Douro River Cruise      | Barcelona to Madrid     | 110 |
| River Cruising                       | 27 Days  | Best of Portugal & France                                 | Lisbon to Paris         | 112 |
| River Cruising                       | 20 Days  | Douro, Basque Country & Bordeaux                          | Lisbon to Bordeaux      | 114 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 11 Days  | Colours of Morocco  | Casablanca to Marrakesh | 116 |
| <b>United Kingdom &amp; Ireland</b>  |          |   |                         |     |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising     | 35 Days  | Britain & Ireland In-Depth<br>With Magnificent Europe     | London to Budapest      | 120 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 12 Days  | Emerald Ireland   | Dublin Return           | 124 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 11 Days  | Highlands of Scotland                                     | Edinburgh Return        | 126 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 9 Days   | Captivating Cornwall & Cotswolds                          | London Return           | 128 |
| <b>The Alps</b>                      |          |   |                         |     |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising     | 27 Days  | Switzerland by Rail<br>With Magnificent Europe            | Zürich to Budapest      | 132 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 11 Days  | A Swiss Fairytale   | Zürich Return           | 134 |
| <b>Italy, Croatia &amp; Greece</b>   |          |   |                         |     |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising     | 27 Days  | Iconic Italy<br>With Magnificent Europe                   | Rome to Amsterdam       | 138 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 12 Days  | The True Heart of Italy                                   | Rome to Venice          | 140 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 8 Days   | Sicilian Treasures  | Palermo to Catania      | 142 |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising     | 26 Days  | Croatia & The Balkan Peninsula<br>With Magnificent Europe | Dubrovnik to Amsterdam  | 144 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 12 Days  | Jewels of Northern Croatia & Slovenia                     | Zagreb to Ljubljana     | 146 |
| Luxury Small Ship Cruising           | 9 Days   | Croatia Island Discovery                                  | Dubrovnik to Zagreb     | 148 |
| Luxury Small Ship Cruising           | 11 Days  | Croatia In-Depth  | Dubrovnik to Zagreb     | 150 |
| Small Group Journey                  | 13 Days  | Grecian Odyssey   | Athens to Mykonos       | 152 |

# Trip Finder overview

| STYLE  | DURATION | NAME  | DESTINATION                  | PG  |
|--|----------|---|------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Russia, Scandinavia &amp; The Baltics</b> |          |   |                              |     |
| River Cruising                               | 13 Days  | Russian Waterways                                     | St Petersburg to Moscow      | 158 |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising             | 28 Days  | Wonders of Scandinavia<br>With Russian Waterways      | Copenhagen to Moscow         | 160 |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising             | 24 Days  | Scandinavian Rail & Fjords<br>With Magnificent Europe | Copenhagen to Budapest       | 162 |
| Small Ship Expedition Cruising               | 15 Day   | Majestic Norwegian Fjords                             | Tromsø to Copenhagen         | 164 |
| Small Group Journey                          | 8 Days   | In Search of The Northern Lights                      | Tromsø to Helsinki           | 166 |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising             | 23 Days  | Baltic Treasures<br>With Russian Waterways            | Moscow to Vilnius            | 168 |
| Small Group Journey                          | 11 Days  | Secrets of The Baltics                                | Vilnius to Tallinn           | 172 |
| Small Ship Expedition Cruising               | 13 Days  | Best of the Baltics                                   | Stockholm to Copenhagen      | 174 |
| Classic Journey + River Cruising             | 27 Days  | Trans-Mongolian Express<br>With Russian Waterways     | Ulaanbaatar to St Petersburg | 176 |
| Classic Journey                              | 15 Day   | Trans-Siberian Express                                | Moscow to Vladivostok        | 178 |
| Classic Journey                              | 12 Day   | Arctic Explorer                                       | St Petersburg to Moscow      | 179 |
| <b>Voyages</b>                               |          |   |                              |     |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 10 Days  | Romantic Danube                                       | Munich to Budapest           | 182 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 11 Days  | Melodies of The Danube                                | Budapest to Prague           | 183 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 8 Days   | Tulip Time Cruise                                     | Amsterdam Return             | 184 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 14 Days  | Europe's Rivers & Castles                             | Prague to Paris              | 185 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 15 Days  | Medieval Treasures                                    | Zürich to Prague             | 186 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 11 Days  | Rhine & Moselle Splendours                            | Paris to Basel               | 187 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 11 Days  | Treasures of the Main & Rhine                         | Prague to Amsterdam          | 188 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 13 Days  | Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle                      | Amsterdam to Paris           | 189 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 8 Days   | Captivating Rhine                                     | Amsterdam to Basel           | 190 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 8 Days   | Enchanting Rhine                                      | Basel to Amsterdam           | 191 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 10 Days  | Paris & Normandy                                      | Paris Return                 | 192 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 8 Days   | Colours of Provence                                   | Lyon to Arles                | 193 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 8 Days   | Taste of Bordeaux                                     | Bordeaux Return              | 194 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 11 Days  | Enticing Douro  | Lisbon to Porto              | 195 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 13 Days  | Christmas Markets on The Danube                       | Budapest to Prague           | 196 |
| Voyages River Cruise                         | 12 Days  | Christmas Markets on The Rhine                        | Amsterdam to Zürich          | 197 |



## Botanica World Discoveries

|  |         |  |                     |     |
|--|---------|--|---------------------|-----|
| Botanica Small Group Discovery                                 | 9 Days  | Cotswolds & Welsh Gardens<br>With Chelsea Flower Show  | London Return       | 200 |
| Botanica Small Group Discovery                                 | 8 Days  | Private Gardens of the UK<br>With Chelsea Flower Show  | London Return       | 201 |
| Botanica Small Group Discovery                                 | 8 Days  | Hampton Court Flower Show<br>With Gardens of Sussex  | London Return       | 202 |
| Botanica Small Group Discovery                                 | 10 Days | Gardens of London, Sussex & Dublin<br>With Chelsea Flower & Dublin in Bloom Shows            | London to Dublin    | 203 |
| Botanica Small Group Discovery<br>+ Botanica Small Ship Cruise | 19 Days | Gardens of the Italian Lakes, Slovenia & Croatian<br>Islands Cruise With Chelsea Flower Show | London to Kotor     | 204 |
| Botanica Small Group Discovery<br>+ Botanica River Cruise      | 20 Days | Gardens & Art of Morocco, Madeira<br>& Portugal With Douro River Cruise                      | Marrakesh to Madrid | 206 |





**Above** Franconian Vineyard, Würzburg, Germany

# Best of Europe

Let Europe's finest come to you on one of our impressive multi-country itineraries that showcase the best of the continent. Between canal-crossed Amsterdam and architectural Budapest, dock in quaint towns to meet the locals and savour the region's best food and wine. The Balkans are equally tempting, as is exploring history along the Western Front. Uncover more of Europe on a first-class rail journey. Attend Oberammergau's once-in-a-decade Passion Play. Delve into Eastern Europe's past. Or make a Christmas wish come true at the festive markets.



# Magnificent Europe

## Amsterdam to Budapest

Our most popular river cruise, and for good reason. Start with a night docked in Amsterdam, before heading along the Rhine, stopping at quaint German towns along the way. Enter Austria, where you'll delve into the classical music capital of Vienna, then culminate in Budapest, where its monuments dotting the Danube sparkle around you.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 18 places, six countries

**Go For** Fairytale castles, quintessential German villages, inspiring capital cities and exploring many countries all in one cruise

**Below** Katz Castle, Rhine River, Germany





## Signature Experiences

- ☆ Go beyond the gates to explore Nymphenburg Castle before a cocktail party and a piano recital in the ballroom.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert featuring classics by Mozart and Strauss.
- ☆ Exclusive – Journey aboard the Grand Empress steam train with a private discovery of Gödöllő Palace (May to September).

### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Day 01: Arrive Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Welcome to Amsterdam! We'll meet you on arrival and transfer you to your luxurious floating home for the next 15 days. Unpack, relax and get acquainted with your ship. **D**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

### Day 02: Amsterdam

Ⓜ Perhaps slow things down and cruise the canals on a glass-top boat. Maybe visit Zaanse Schans – known for its windmills and specialty produce. Or even sleep in and take the day as it comes. If you're lucky enough to be on one of our spring departures, the tulips of Keukenhof Gardens are ready to greet you at every colourful turn. Tonight, celebrate with a gala welcome dinner. **BLD**

### Day 03: Bonn, Andernach

Ⓜ ☆ This morning, awake to a new country, as you cruise to Bonn, with unlimited possibilities for what the day could bring. Take a discovery through the city. 2020 marks the 250th anniversary of Beethoven's birth, and you will visit the house where he was born, which is now a museum. Alternatively, set off on a bike to explore. You'll then travel to Andernach for your first Signature Experience, a visit to Nymphenburg Castle. Go beyond the gates and wander about the rooms, hidden nooks and grounds, then enjoy a cocktail party in the ballroom, where a pianist sets the mood. **BLD**

### Day 04: Rüdesheim

Ⓜ Have your camera handy to capture some of the best scenery you'll encounter as you cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Dock in Rüdesheim, where a gondola ride over the Rhine Valley will give you the best perspective of the town. For something a little more quirky, Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum houses fine automated musical creations. Otherwise, a selection of fine Rhine Valley wines eagerly await your palate at an onboard tasting. **BLD**

### Day 05: Miltenberg

Ⓜ Pick up the pace and hike through a forested area overlooking Franconian vineyards. Or, go slow and head to a local cellar for a tippie or two. You can even stay on your ship and learn a little German. **BLD**

### Day 06: Würzburg

Ⓜ Seize the day and walk to the 18th-century Würzburg Residence. Or traverse the Romantic Road to Rothenburg. Maybe get to know the locals with a visit to a family-owned farm, with a home-cooked morning tea on the menu. **BLD**

### Day 07: Bamberg

Relax on board as you sail to Bamberg. On arrival, join an exploration with a local expert to uncover everything World Heritage-listed Bamberg has to offer. **BLD**

### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                 | Included Highlight | Day | Destination                      | Included Highlight                            |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| 01  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands | Welcome            | 09  | Regensburg – Germany             | Freedom of Choice                             |
| 02  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands | Freedom of Choice  | 10  | Passau – Germany, Linz – Austria | Freedom of Choice                             |
| 03  | Bonn, Andernach – Germany   | Nymphenburg Castle | 11  | Melk, Dürnstein – Austria        | Freedom of Choice                             |
| 04  | Rüdesheim – Germany         | Freedom of Choice  | 12  | Vienna – Austria                 | City Palace                                   |
| 05  | Miltenberg – Germany        | Freedom of Choice  | 13  | Budapest – Hungary               | Grand Empress steam train (select departures) |
| 06  | Würzburg – Germany          | Freedom of Choice  | 14  | Budapest – Hungary               | City Tour                                     |
| 07  | Bamberg – Germany           | Old Town Tour      | 15  | Budapest – Hungary               | Farewell                                      |
| 08  | Nuremberg – Germany         | Freedom of Choice  |     |                                  |   |



**Above** Hungarian Parliament, Budapest, Hungary / **Right** City Palace Private Concert, Vienna, Austria

#### Day 08: Nuremberg

Ⓜ Perhaps journey through Nuremberg's history with its Gothic churches and World War II sites. Or keep fit with a hike through the Schwarzach Valley. You will be rewarded with freshly baked gingerbread on your return. This afternoon, continue cruising on the Main-Danube Canal. Having taken 32 years to construct, the canal links the North and Black seas. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Regensburg

Ⓜ In Regensburg, explore its World Heritage-listed city centre. Maybe take a culinary walk and visit the Michelin-starred Storstad. Or perhaps get active and take a guided bike ride to the Walhalla memorial. Later, a student from the University of Regensburg will come aboard for a presentation. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Passau, Linz

Ⓜ From Passau, head to Salzburg to visit some of the sights featured in Roger and Hammerstein's *The Sound of Music*. Or set off into the Czech Republic, where Český Krumlov awaits. Either way, re-board your ship in Austria's Linz. Alternatively, explore the town of Passau, followed by a relaxing day on board cruising to Linz. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Melk, Dürnstein

Ⓜ Visit the statuary-adorned Melk Abbey. Otherwise a local expert is on hand to show you around town. It's then onto more remarkable scenery as you cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein, where you'll roam its cobblestone lanes at your leisure. Or perhaps take a guided bike ride along the river from Melk to Dürnstein. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Vienna

Ⓜ Ⓢ Perhaps take in the city's many landmarks along the Ringstrasse, including St Stephen's Cathedral. The 1,441-room Schönbrunn Palace and its gardens are another option. Or tick another country off your list and journey to Slovakia's Bratislava. Otherwise, get active with a bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery. After dinner, head to the Family of Liechtenstein's City Palace in the heart of Vienna, where we have arranged an exclusive cocktail party and private recital, just for you. A full orchestra will perform classical masterpieces by Mozart and Strauss. You will also be enchanted by an operatic recital and some members of the Mozart Boys' Choir. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Budapest

Enjoy a relaxing morning sailing to Budapest.

#### Ⓢ The Grand Empress steam train

This afternoon, follow in the footsteps of the Habsburg Empire. Enjoy a welcome reception at Budapest's Royal Waiting Room, then board the Grand Empress steam train. You will see inside some ornately adorned carriages from the early 1900s. Gödöllő Palace, Elisabeth of Bavaria's favourite residence, is your destination. You will be shown through this monument of Hungarian aristocracy and architecture. Later, be treated like royalty with dinner served on your train, before returning to your ship. Operates on all departures between May and September.

Later, return to your ship. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Budapest

Enjoy a morning city tour of Budapest taking in its historic monuments, followed by the afternoon at leisure to further explore. Finish the day in style with an illuminations cruise through the twinkling lights of Budapest. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Disembark Ship, Depart Budapest

Sadly, the time has come to say goodbye and be transferred to the airport. **B**



## Extend Your Journey With Our Grand City Stays

### Paris

Stay for three nights at the Hotel du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe. You can choose to sample Paris' fine food, hop in a vintage 2CV and cruise about town, or discover Montmartre. Unmissable Signature Experiences include lunch served at the renowned Ore Restaurant, as well as an evening at the dazzling Lido Cabaret.

Tour code: EUMCPP21/EUMCRPP21  
See pages 64-65 for further details.

### Prague

Stay for three nights at the Alcron Hotel Prague. See the iconic monuments on a discovery, including Charles Bridge and the Old Town. Dine within the Art-Deco walls of the award-winning La Rotonde restaurant. Your Signature Experience is a visit to Chateau Jemniště for a private tour, lunch and falconry display.

Tour code: EUMCPP21/EUMCRPP21  
See pages 64-65 for further details.

### London

Stay three nights at The May Fair Hotel. Two Signature Experiences await: access the Tower of London before it is open to the public and see the Crown Jewels; and learn the etiquette of afternoon tea at the Bentley Hotel. You also have a choice to ride the London Eye or cruise along the Thames.

Tour code: EUMCLP21/EUMCRPL21  
Select departures. Enquire for details.

### Amsterdam

Stay three nights at the Marriott Amsterdam. Choose between a Jordaan culinary tour, or explore the city's Golden Age architecture. Visit Utrecht's Museum Speelklok, cruise the canals, sample some craft beers, see the Hague and enjoy the Signature Experience of lunch at the Hotel Kurhaus.

Tour code: EUMCAP21/EUMCRPA21  
Select departures. Enquire for details.

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 15 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice Inclusions in 10 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 41 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.



Trip from **\$7,095** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)   | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Amsterdam to Budapest (EUMC15)</b>                                   |                   |           |           |
| April 1, <b>1</b> , 15, <b>15</b>   | Twin Window       | \$7,095   | \$10,195  |
| October 30, <b>30</b>   | Panoramic Balcony | \$10,195  | \$14,845  |
| November 11, <b>13</b>  | Twin Balcony      | \$10,495  | \$15,295  |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$13,895  | \$23,795  |
| April 29, <b>29</b>   | Twin Window       | \$8,295   | \$11,995  |
| October <b>2</b> , 14, <b>14</b> , 16, <b>16</b> , 28, <b>28</b>                | Panoramic Balcony | \$11,395  | \$16,645  |
| November <b>25</b> , 27   | Twin Balcony      | \$11,695  | \$17,095  |
| December 9, <b>23</b>   | Royal/Owner's     | \$15,095  | \$25,595  |
| May 1, <b>1</b> , 13, <b>13</b> , 15, <b>15</b> , 27, <b>27</b> , 29, <b>29</b> | Twin Window       | \$9,795   | \$14,245  |
| June 10, <b>10</b> , 12, <b>12</b> , 24, <b>24</b> , 26, <b>26</b>              | Panoramic Balcony | \$13,095  | \$19,195  |
| July 8, <b>8</b> , 10, <b>10</b> , 22, <b>22</b> , 24                           | Twin Balcony      | \$13,695  | \$20,095  |
| August 5, <b>5</b> , 7, 19, <b>19</b> , 21, <b>21</b>                           | Royal/Owner's     | \$17,195  | \$28,995  |
| September 2, <b>2</b> , 4, 16, <b>16</b> , 18, 30, <b>30</b>                    |                   |           |           |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EUMCR15). Reverse itinerary varies – see pages 62-63 for details. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMC15](https://aptouring.com.au/EUMC15)

# Magnificent Europe

## Budapest to Amsterdam

The excitement gets underway as you board your floating oasis in Budapest, where its monuments twinkle on arrival. Enter Austria and spend time in the classical music capital of Vienna, before heading along the Main and Rhine rivers to explore Germany's quaint villages. For the grand finale – a night docked in the heart of Amsterdam.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 18 places, six countries

**Go For** Fairytale castles, quintessential German villages, inspiring capital cities and exploring many countries all in one cruise

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                      |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 01  | Budapest – Hungary               |
| 02  | Budapest – Hungary               |
| 03  | Vienna – Austria                 |
| 04  | Vienna – Austria                 |
| 05  | Dürnstein, Melk – Austria        |
| 06  | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany |
| 07  | Regensburg – Germany             |
| 08  | Nuremberg – Germany              |
| 09  | Bamberg – Germany                |
| 10  | Würzburg – Germany               |
| 11  | Miltenberg – Germany             |
| 12  | Rüdesheim, Andernach – Germany   |
| 13  | Cologne – Germany                |
| 14  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands      |
| 15  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands      |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Exclusive – Journey aboard the Grand Empress steam train with a private discovery of Gödöllő Palace (May to September).
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert featuring classics by Mozart and Strauss.
- ☆ Go beyond the gates to explore Nymphenburg Castle before a cocktail reception and a piano recital in the ballroom.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Budapest, Embark Ship

We'll meet you on arrival and take you to your ship. Start your first night in style with an illuminations cruise framed by the twinkling lights of Budapest's famed monuments. **D**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 02: Budapest

Start the day with a guided tour of Budapest.

#### ☆ The Grand Empress steam train

Afterwards, head to Budapest Station's Royal Waiting Room, where you will follow in the footsteps of the Habsburg Empire. Enjoy an exclusive welcome reception before boarding the Grand Empress steam train. On board, you'll be treated like royalty, with a delicious lunch served. You will see inside some ornately adorned carriages from the early 1900s. Gödöllő Palace, Elisabeth of Bavaria's favourite residence, is your destination. You will be shown through this monument of Hungarian aristocracy and architecture. Operates on all departures between May and September.

Later, sail towards Vienna. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Vienna

Take in Vienna's Ringstrasse, plus enjoy a visit to St Stephen's Cathedral. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Vienna

Ⓜ ☆ Another day in this beautiful city presents new options to soak up the city. The 1,441-room Schönbrunn Palace and its gardens are a favourite. Or tick another country off your list and journey to Slovakia's Bratislava. Otherwise, get active a ride a bike to Klosterneuburg Monastery. Tonight, at the regal City Palace in the heart of Vienna, we are putting on an exclusive cocktail party and private recital, just for you. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Dürnstein, Melk

Ⓜ Perhaps roam Dürnstein's cobblestone lanes at your leisure or take a bike tour along the river to Melk. Whether you're on a bike or on the ship, enjoy the spectacular scenery of the Wachau Valley on the way to Melk. From here, visit the statuary-adorned Melk Abbey, otherwise a local expert is on hand to show you around town. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Linz, Passau

Ⓜ From Linz, head to Salzburg to visit some of the incredible sights featured in Roger and Hammerstein's *The Sound of Music*. Or set off on into the Czech Republic, where Český Krumlov awaits. Either way, you will re-board your ship in the German town of Passau. Alternatively, relax on board for the entire day, then explore Passau. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Regensburg

Ⓜ In Regensburg, explore its World Heritage-listed city centre. Maybe take a culinary walk and visit the Michelin-starred St. Ulrich. Or perhaps get active and take a guided bike ride to the Walhalla memorial. Later, a student from the University of Regensburg will come aboard for a presentation. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Nuremberg

Ⓜ Continue cruising on the Main-Danube Canal today. Nuremberg features a grand medieval castle, Gothic churches and poignant World War II sites, such as the Reich Party Rally Grounds. Perhaps embark on a journey through Nuremberg's history, or keep fit with a hike through the Schwarzach Valley. You will be rewarded with freshly baked gingerbread on your return. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Bamberg

On arrival into Bamberg, join an exploration with a local expert to uncover everything World Heritage-listed Bamberg has to offer. Otherwise, take it easy and relax on board. **BLD**

### Day 10: Würzburg

Ⓜ Seize the day with a walk to the 18th-century palace, Würzburg Residence. Perhaps journey along Romantic Road to medieval Rothenburg. Or meet the locals with a visit to a family-owned farm, where a home-cooked morning tea is on the menu. **BLD**

### Day 11: Miltenberg

Ⓜ Relax on board as you cruise into Miltenberg. Here, you're free to do as you please. Pick up the pace and hike through a forested area overlooking spectacular Franconian vineyards. Or, go slow and head to a local cellar for a tippie or two. You can even stay on your ship and learn a little German. **BLD**

### Day 12: Rüdesheim, Andernach

Ⓜ Ⓢ A little further up the Rhine, your ship is docked at Rüdesheim. A gondola ride over the Rhine Valley is a great way to give you a perspective of the town. If you're up for something a little more quirky, discover Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. Otherwise, a fine selection of Rhine Valley wines eagerly await your palate at an onboard tasting. Afterwards, cruise through the scenic Rhine Gorge. Later in Andernach, go beyond the gates of Narny Castle for a wander through the beautiful grounds, followed by a cocktail reception and a piano recital in the ballroom. **BLD**

### Day 13: Cologne

Ⓜ Take a discovery through Cologne's historic city centre and sample local German beers and snacks along the way. Or set off on a bike ride to explore Cologne's historic sights. **BLD**

### Day 14: Amsterdam

Ⓜ Perhaps slow things down and cruise the canals on a glass-top boat. Or visit Zaanse Schans – known for its windmills and specialty produce. If you're lucky to be on one of our spring departures, the tulips of Keukenhof Gardens are ready to greet you at every turn. Otherwise, stay on board and relax and unwind. Tonight, celebrate the days that have just gone by with the captain's farewell dinner. **BLD**

### Day 15: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Sadly, your journey comes to an end. We say goodbye, then transfer you to the airport. **B**

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 16 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice Inclusions in 10 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 41 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.



Above Nuremberg, Germany

Trip from **\$7,095** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)   | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Budapest to Amsterdam (EUMCR15)</b>                                  |                   |           |           |
| April 1, <b>1</b> , 15, <b>15</b>   | Twin Window       | \$7,095   | \$10,195  |
| October 30, <b>30</b>   | Panoramic Balcony | \$10,195  | \$14,845  |
| November <b>11</b> , 13   | Twin Balcony      | \$10,495  | \$15,295  |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$13,895  | \$23,795  |
| April 29, <b>29</b>   | Twin Window       | \$8,295   | \$11,995  |
| October 2, 14, <b>14</b> , 16, <b>16</b> , 28, <b>28</b>                        | Panoramic Balcony | \$11,395  | \$16,645  |
| November 25, <b>27</b>  | Twin Balcony      | \$11,695  | \$17,095  |
| December 9, 23  | Royal/Owner's     | \$15,095  | \$25,595  |
| May 1, <b>1</b> , 13, <b>13</b> , 15, <b>15</b> , 27, <b>27</b> , 29, <b>29</b> | Twin Window       | \$9,795   | \$14,245  |
| June 10, <b>10</b> , 12, <b>12</b> , 24, <b>24</b> , 26, <b>26</b>              | Panoramic Balcony | \$13,095  | \$19,195  |
| July 8, <b>8</b> , 10, <b>10</b> , 22, <b>22</b> , 24                           | Twin Balcony      | \$13,695  | \$20,095  |
| August 5, <b>5</b> , 7, 19, <b>19</b> , 21, <b>21</b>                           | Royal/Owner's     | \$17,195  | \$28,995  |
| September 2, <b>2</b> , 4, <b>4</b> , 16, <b>16</b> , 18, 30, <b>30</b>         |                   |           |           |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EUMCR15). Reverse itinerary varies – see pages 58-61 for details. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCR15](https://aptouring.com.au/EUMCR15)



# Magnificent Europe

## Prague to Paris

The fun gets underway immediately in Prague, with city explorations and a day at a private chateau await. Then it's time to board your ship to cruise the best Europe has to offer, before browsing the boulevards, boutiques and bistros of Paris, including lunch at the acclaimed Ore Restaurant housed within the Palace of Versailles.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 21 days, 20 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 23 places, eight countries  
**Go For** Highlights of the Czech Republic including a day at Chateau Jemniště, the icons of Paris and the Palace of Versailles

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination  |
|-------|--|
| 01-03 | Prague – Czech Republic                                      |
| 04    | Velké Bílovice – Czech Republic, Budapest – Hungary          |
| 05    | Budapest – Hungary   |
| 06-07 | Vienna – Austria   |
| 08    | Dürnstein, Melk – Austria                                    |
| 09    | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany                             |
| 10-11 | Regensburg, Nuremberg – Germany                              |
| 12    | Bamberg – Germany  |
| 13    | Würzburg – Germany   |
| 14    | Miltenberg – Germany   |
| 15    | Rüdesheim, Andernach – Germany                               |
| 16    | Cologne – Germany  |
| 17    | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                                  |
| 18    | Amsterdam – The Netherlands, Ghent – Belgium, Paris – France |
| 19-21 | Paris – France   |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Exclusive – Spend the day at Chateau Jemniště with lunch and a private tour.
- ☆ Exclusive – Grand Empress steam train.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace.
- ☆ Explore Nuremberg Castle.
- ☆ Encounter French elegance at the Palace of Versailles with lunch at Ore Restaurant.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Start Your Holiday in Berlin

A trip to Europe wouldn't be complete without a stay in Berlin. Spend three nights at The Regent Berlin as you explore the city's monuments and modern culture. Tour code: EUMCRBP24/EUMCPB24. Select departures. Enquire for details and pricing.

#### Day 01: Arrive Prague

Be met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight, come together for a welcome reception. Three Nights: Alcron Hotel Prague.

#### Day 02: Prague

Take in city views at Prague Castle, then stroll over Charles Bridge to the Old Town Square. Tonight, dine at La Rotonde restaurant. **BD**

#### Day 03: Prague

☆ Enjoy a day out at Chateau Jemniště. Explore the estate on a private guided tour, enjoy lunch then watch on in awe as birds of prey free-fly during a falconry display. **BL**

#### Day 04: Prague, Velké Bílovice, Budapest, Embark Ship

Travel to Velké Bílovice and stop for a light lunch in a traditional wine cellar. In Budapest, board your river ship. **BLD**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 05: Budapest

Start the day with a guided tour of Budapest.

#### ☆ The Grand Empress steam train

Enjoy an exclusive welcome reception before boarding the Grand Empress steam train, then take a private tour Gödöllő Palace (May to September departures).

Later, sail to Vienna. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Vienna

Take in Vienna's Ringstrasse, plus enjoy a visit to St Stephen's Cathedral. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Vienna

Ⓜ ☆ Visit Schönbrunn Palace, see Bratislava, or take a guided bike ride. Tonight, at the regal City Palace, enjoy an exclusive cocktail party and private recital. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Dürnstein, Melk

Ⓜ Explore Dürnstein or ride a bike to Melk. You can then tour Melk Abbey or the town. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Linz, Passau

Ⓜ Travel to Salzburg for a city tour, or embark on a full-day journey to Český Krumlov. Both touring options conclude in Passau. Otherwise, cruise to Passau for a walking tour. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Regensburg

Ⓜ Explore Regensburg's city centre, take a culinary walk, or get active and enjoy a guided bike ride. Later, a student from the University of Regensburg will come aboard for a presentation. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Nuremberg

Ⓜ Delve into Nuremberg's history on a World War II sites tour, or perhaps hike through the Schwarzach Valley. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Bamberg.

On arrival into Bamberg, join an exploration with a local expert to uncover everything this World Heritage-listed city has to offer. Otherwise, take it easy and relax on board. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Würzburg

Ⓜ Embark on a walk to Würzburg Residence. Perhaps journey along the Romantic Road to Rothenburg. Or meet the locals with a visit to a family-owned farm, where a home-baked morning tea is on the menu. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Miltenberg

🍷 Enjoy a wine tasting at a local cellar, take a German language lesson on board or enjoy a guided hike. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Rüdesheim, Andernach

🍷🌟 In Rüdesheim, choose between a gondola ride, a visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or an onboard wine tasting. Later, cruise to Andernach and visit Narny Castle for a cocktail reception and piano recital in the ballroom. **BLD**

#### Day 16: Cologne

🍷 Enjoy a guided city tour of Cologne and sample some local snacks along the way, or perhaps take a guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 17: Amsterdam

🍷 Cruise the canals on a glass-top boat. Or visit Zaanse Schans. Otherwise, stay on board and relax and unwind. Tonight, enjoy the captain's farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 18: Amsterdam, Disembark Ship, Ghent, Paris

Travel to the Belgian town of Ghent, one of the best-kept secrets in Europe. Here, board a cruise to explore its maze of canals, then enjoy a light lunch. Continue to Paris. **BL**

Three Nights: Paris, Hotel du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe.

#### Day 19: Paris, Versailles

🌟 A local expert will take you on a discovery of Paris. See the Avenue des Champs-Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, and the Eiffel Tower. Indulge in lunch at Ore Restaurant in Versailles, created by renowned chef Alain Ducasse, then see the splendour behind Louis XIV's transformation of the Palace of Versailles. **BL**

#### Day 20: Paris

🍷 Perhaps follow a trail of Paris' fine food during a culinary walk. Alternatively, hop in a special 2CV vintage car and cruise around Paris' famed icons, or soak up the Parisian atmosphere as you explore the Montmartre district and admire the Sacre-Cœur Basilica. Tonight, enjoy dinner and a cabaret show at the Lido de Paris. **BD**

#### Day 21: Depart Paris

Transfer to the airport. **B**

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 21 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 11 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 53 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Charles Bridge, Prague, Czech Republic

Trip from **\$11,795** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>21 Days Prague to Paris (EUMCRPP21)</b> |                   |           |           |
| March 29, <b>29</b>                        | Twin Window       | \$11,795  | \$16,895  |
| April <b>12</b>                            | Panoramic Balcony | \$14,895  | \$21,545  |
| November <b>8</b>                          | Twin Balcony      | \$15,195  | \$21,995  |
|  | Royal/Owner's     | \$18,595  | \$30,495  |
| April 26                                   | Twin Window       | \$12,995  | \$18,695  |
| September 29                               | Panoramic Balcony | \$16,095  | \$23,345  |
| October 13, <b>25</b>                      | Twin Balcony      | \$16,395  | \$23,795  |
| November 22                                | Royal/Owner's     | \$19,795  | \$32,295  |
| December <b>6, 20</b>                      |                   |           |           |
| April 28                                   | Twin Window       | \$14,695  | \$21,245  |
| May <b>10, 12, 24, 26</b>                  | Panoramic Balcony | \$17,995  | \$26,195  |
| June 7, <b>9, 21, 23</b>                   | Twin Balcony      | \$18,595  | \$27,095  |
| July 5, <b>7, 19, 21</b>                   | Royal/Owner's     | \$22,095  | \$35,995  |
| August 2, 16, <b>18, 30</b>                |                   |           |           |
| September <b>1, 13, 15, 27</b>             |                   |           |           |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse with some slight variations (EUMCRPP21). Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCRPP21](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCRPP21)

# Eastern Bloc

## With Magnificent Europe

Enter a world of contrasts, from historic beginnings in Prague to modern-day Berlin. Venture into Poland to uncover the legacy of Frédéric Chopin, appreciate its Jewish heritage and experience chilling World War II history in Auschwitz. Ascend into the natural beauty of Slovakia's Tatra Mountains, before boarding your river ship in Budapest for your cruise.



### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 25 days, 24 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 27 places, seven countries  
**Go For** Exquisite Polish cities, German art and history and Slovakia's natural wonders





#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                          |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 01  | Prague – Czech Republic              |
| 02  | Prague – Czech Republic              |
| 03  | Dresden, Berlin – Germany            |
| 04  | Berlin – Germany                     |
| 05  | Berlin, Potsdam – Germany            |
| 06  | Warsaw – Poland                      |
| 07  | Warsaw – Poland                      |
| 08  | Auschwitz, Kraków – Poland           |
| 09  | Kraków, Wieliczka Salt Mine – Poland |
| 10  | Tatra Mountains – Slovakia           |
| 11  | Budapest – Hungary                   |
| 12  | Budapest – Hungary                   |
| 13  | Vienna – Austria                     |
| 14  | Vienna – Austria                     |
| 15  | Dürnstein, Melk – Austria            |
| 16  | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany     |
| 17  | Regensburg – Germany                 |
| 18  | Nuremberg – Germany                  |
| 19  | Bamberg – Germany                    |
| 20  | Würzburg – Germany                   |
| 21  | Miltenberg – Germany                 |
| 22  | Rüdesheim, Andernach – Germany       |
| 23  | Cologne – Germany                    |
| 24  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands          |
| 25  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands          |

#### Key

-  Signature Experience
-  Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Signature Experiences

-  In Warsaw, celebrate the musical legacy of Frédéric Chopin as you attend a private concert featuring his famed concertos.
-  Exclusive – Journey aboard the Grand Empress steam train with a discovery of Gödöllő Palace (May to September).
-  Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert featuring classics by Mozart and Strauss.
-  Go beyond the gates to explore Narnia Castle before a cocktail reception and a piano recital in the ballroom.

#### Day 01: Arrive Prague

Welcome to one of the most beautiful cities in Europe. We will meet you on arrival and transfer you to your hotel. Enjoy a welcome reception.

Two Nights: Alcron Hotel Prague.

#### Day 02: Prague

The capital of the Czech Republic lures you with its millennia-long history. Begin your guided discovery at Prague Castle, where you'll stop to take in views of the city. Take a leisurely stroll over Charles Bridge on the way to the Old Town Square, where you'll see the 600-year-old Astronomical Clock. Tonight, dinner awaits at the award-winning art deco-style La Rotonde restaurant. **BD**

#### Day 03: Prague, Dresden, Berlin


Venture into Germany and on to the Dresden Elbe Valley. Visit the Transparent Factory in the heart of the city, a building where innovation and stunning architecture meet, which also happens to be the showroom of renowned car manufacturer, Volkswagen. Continue to the country's capital, Berlin in time for dinner. **BD**

Three Nights: The Regent Berlin.

#### Day 04: Berlin

Embark on a fascinating discovery of Berlin including a visit to the Checkpoint Charlie and Brandenburg Gate, as well as the Checkpoint Charlie Museum. **B**

#### Day 05: Berlin, Potsdam


 Perhaps visit Sammlung Boros, a former military bunker that has transformed into a museum that showcases the private Boros Collection of contemporary art. You'll want to spend hours here with 3,000 square metres of exhibition space. Alternatively, delve into the Berlin's thriving street art scene. Your local expert will offer a great insight into the unique city structure and sub cultures that influence artists today. Afterwards, take an excursion to Potsdam, once the residence of Prussian kings. Here, you'll enjoy a tour of the former summer palace of Frederick the Great, Sanssouci. The largest World Heritage-listed site in Germany, the palace of Sanssouci is surrounded by extensive gardens and parklands, which are a delight to explore. The evening is yours to check out the local dining scene or relax at your hotel. **B**

#### Day 06: Berlin, Warsaw

 Travel into Poland and arrive in Warsaw. This evening, choose to dine at Marconi Restaurant within your hotel or at a Polish inn that features classic cuisine alongside live folk music. **BD**

Two Nights: Warsaw, Hotel Bristol.

#### Day 07: Warsaw

 Gain a glimpse into the effect that war has had on the city of Warsaw and its people during a walking discovery today. Visit the site of the Jewish Ghetto then head to Łazienki Park, where you'll keep an eye out for the unique bird life that surround Łazienki Palace. Later, enjoy a musical celebration of locally-born composer Frédéric Chopin during a private concert performance of his famous work. **B**



### Day 08: Warsaw, Auschwitz, Kraków

Today in Auschwitz, visit the Auschwitz-Birkenau State Museum for a tour revealing the sombre history of the concentration camp, as well as a walk through the grounds. Later, travel to Kraków, where you will sit down to dinner at the end of the day's adventures. **BD**  
Two Nights: Sheraton Grand Kraków Hotel.

### Day 09: Kraków, Wieliczka Salt Mine

🏰 Gain insight into over 700 years of history into the evolution of mining in Europe with a visit to the World Heritage-listed Wieliczka Salt Mine. Be amazed by the underground passageways that began operating in the 13th century. Later, you have the choice of taking in the sights of Kraków on a walking exploration, including its 13th-century square. Alternatively, learn to make authentic Polish food, such as pierogis and placki, with a local cook as you learn the secrets to this tasty cuisine. **B**

### Day 10: Kraków, Tatra Mountains

Discover the dramatic alpine scenery of the High Tatras, before arriving at your historic hotel, engulfed within grand mountains and set on the shores of lake Śtrbské Pleso. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner. **BD**

Stay: Tatra Mountains, Grand Hotel Kempinski High Tatras in a Lake View Room.

### Day 11: Tatra Mountains, Budapest, Embark Ship

Travel to Budapest, where 12 Day (EULE12) guests will overnight at the Kempinski Hotel Corvinus Budapest before departing the tour the following morning. If you're continuing on, the time has come to board your river ship. **BD**  
14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

### Days 12-24: Budapest to Amsterdam

🌟🏰 See Days 02-14 on pages 62-63 for all you need to know about your Magnificent Europe luxury river cruise. **BLD**

### Day 25: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 25 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 13 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 56 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
10 nights luxury land accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Brandenburg Gate, Berlin, Germany

Trip from **\$15,790** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                                     | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>25 Days Prague to Amsterdam (EUMCRE25)</b>                   |                   |           |           |
| May 3, 17   | Twin Window       | \$16,390  | \$23,290  |
| June 14   | Panoramic Balcony | \$19,690  | \$28,240  |
| July 12   | Twin Balcony      | \$20,290  | \$29,140  |
| August 23   | Royal             | \$23,690  | \$37,890  |
| September 20  |                   |           |           |
| October 4   | Twin Window       | \$15,790  | \$22,390  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$18,890  | \$27,040  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$19,190  | \$27,490  |
|   | Royal             | \$22,590  | \$35,990  |
| <b>12 Days Land Only – Prague to Budapest (EULE12)</b>          |                   |           |           |
| May 3, 17; June 14; July 12; August 23; September 20; October 4 |                   | \$7,195   | \$9,595   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. 12 Day itinerary (EULE12) includes an additional night in Budapest, but does not include dinner on Day 11. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCRE25](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCRE25) or EULE12**

# Grand European by Rail

## With Magnificent Europe

We don't use the term grand lightly. Recline back as you peer through panoramic windows to look out to storybook scenes. Ancient Rome, art-filled Florence, canal-crossed Venice and fashionable Milan set the pace. Ride the rails into the alpine setting that only Switzerland can create. Then it's time for gourmet treats in France before your river cruise.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 30 days, 29 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship  
**Visit** 29 places, 10 countries / **Go For** The ultimate rail and cruise journey through so many countries in Europe

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                         |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 01    | Rome – Italy                        |
| 02    | Rome – Italy                        |
| 03    | Florence – Italy                    |
| 04    | Florence – Italy                    |
| 05    | Venice – Italy                      |
| 06    | Venice – Italy                      |
| 07    | Milan – Italy                       |
| 08    | Lucerne – Switzerland               |
| 09    | Lucerne – Switzerland               |
| 10    | Montreux – Switzerland              |
| 11    | Montreux, Lavaux – Switzerland      |
| 12    | Geneva – Switzerland, Lyon – France |
| 13    | Paris – France                      |
| 14    | Paris, Versailles – France          |
| 15    | Paris – France                      |
| 16    | Amsterdam – Netherlands             |
| 17    | Amsterdam – Netherlands             |
| 18    | Bonn, Andernach – Germany           |
| 19    | Rüdesheim – Germany                 |
| 20    | Miltenberg – Germany                |
| 21    | Würzburg – Germany                  |
| 22    | Bamberg – Germany                   |
| 23    | Nuremberg – Germany                 |
| 24    | Regensburg – Germany                |
| 25    | Passau – Germany / Linz – Austria   |
| 26    | Melk, Dürnstein – Austria           |
| 27    | Vienna – Austria                    |
| 28-30 | Budapest – Hungary                  |

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy your own private market in Florence.
- ☆ Taste Venetian cuisine with Countess Lelia.
- ☆ Enjoy a wine tasting in the Lavaux region.
- ☆ Savour lunch at Ore Restaurant in Versailles.
- ☆ Exclusive – The Grand Empress steam train.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace.
- ☆ Explore Namedy Castle.

#### Day 01: Arrive Rome

Arrive before midday and be transferred to your hotel. This afternoon, enjoy a stroll through Rome, then tonight, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome reception.

Two Nights: Rome, Hotel Bernini Bristol.

#### Day 02: Rome

Tour the Vatican, including St. Peter's Basilica. Revel in the chance to stand before Michelangelo's frescoes which sprawl across the ceiling of the Sistine Chapel. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner. **BD**

#### Day 03: Rome, Florence

Enjoy pre-reserved tickets to the Colosseum, then board your rail journey to Florence, where you'll enjoy dinner this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Florence, Sina Villa Medici, Autograph Collection.

#### Day 04: Florence

☆ A local guide will show you around Florence, including a visit to the Galleria dell'Accademia to see Michelangelo's Statue of David. Later, enjoy your own private market and exclusive brunch at Florence's Central Market. Here, you'll meet the artisans who have prepared some delicacies for your taste buds. **B**

#### Day 05: Florence, Venice

Farewell Florence and board your business class rail journey to Venice, where you will waste no time in navigating the canals by gondola before dinner this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Venice, JW Marriott Venice Resort & Spa.

#### Day 06: Venice

Ⓜ ☆ You have the choice of a walking exploration of Venice, or sample Italian treats on a culinary tour. Afterwards, Countess Lelia welcomes you at her 16th-century palazzo, Tiepolo Passi, overlooking the Grand Canal. As a member of the Italian Academy of the Cuisine, Countess Lelia will share with you her secrets of fine Venetian cuisine. **B**

#### Day 07: Venice, Milan

Take a rail journey to Milan, where you'll embark on a guided city discovery. **BD**

Stay: Milan, Rosa Grand Milano.

#### Day 08: Milan, Lucerne

Ⓜ Travel to Lucerne by train today. This evening, you will be able to choose your preferred dining experience between a lively Swiss folklore restaurant for traditional cuisine, or your hotel's restaurant. **BD**

Two Nights: Lucerne, Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern or similar.

#### Day 09: Lucerne

Cruise Lake Lucerne, then afterwards, ride the world's steepest cogwheel train to Mt Pilatus, then descend by a scenic gondola. **B**

#### Day 10: Lucerne, Montreux

Your glass-dome first-class journey aboard the GoldenPass takes you to Montreux, where you will enjoy an orientation tour on arrival. **BD**

Two Nights: Montreux, Grand Hôtel Suisse Majestic in a Lake View Room.

#### Day 11: Montreux, Lavaux

🌟 Journey to the famous Lavaux wine region for a tasting, while enjoying your prime position on the shores of Lake Geneva. **B**

#### Day 12: Montreux, Geneva, Lyon

Board a train to Geneva for a stop, then cross the border into France and arrive in Lyon, where you will enjoy dinner tonight. **BD**

Stay: Sofitel Lyon Bellecour Hotel.

#### Day 13: Lyon, Paris

Enjoy a guided city discovery of Lyon, then board your train to Paris. **B**

Three Nights: Paris, Hotel du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe.

#### Day 14: Paris, Versailles

🌟 Tour Paris today. Indulge in a sumptuous lunch at Ore Restaurant in Versailles, owned by renowned chef, Alain Ducasse. Afterwards, discover the splendour behind Louis XIV's transformation of the Palace of Versailles. **BL**

#### Day 15: Paris

🌟 Today, perhaps join a culinary walking tour, enjoy a guided tour by vintage 2CV car or soak up the Parisian atmosphere as you explore the Montmartre district. Tonight, enjoy a meal and a memorable show at the Lido de Paris. **BD**

#### Day 16: Paris, Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Travel by rail through northern France and into Belgium. Arrive in Amsterdam, where 17 day (EULGT17) guests spend the night in Amsterdam before transferring to the airport the next day. All remaining guests will board your river ship. After dinner on board, you may like to explore the city on your own terms. **BD**

14 Nights: one of APT's luxurious Concerto River Ships.

#### Days 17-29: Magnificent Europe River Cruise

🌟🌟 See Days 02-14 on pages 59-60 for details of your Magnificent Europe river cruise from Amsterdam to Budapest. **BLD**

#### Day 30: Disembark Ship, Depart Budapest

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Lavaux Wine Region, Switzerland

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 25 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 13 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 65 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
15 nights luxury land accommodation.  
Transfers, rail and hotel portorage, port charges and gratuities.

Trip from **\$23,990** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                            | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>30 Days Rome to Budapest (EUMCGT30)</b>             |                   |           |           |
| May 28   | Twin Window       | \$23,990  | \$33,540  |
| June 25  | Panoramic Balcony | \$27,290  | \$38,490  |
| September 3  | Twin Balcony      | \$27,890  | \$39,390  |
|  | Owner's           | \$31,990  | \$49,540  |
| <b>17 Days Land Only – Rome to Amsterdam (EULGT17)</b> |                   |           |           |
| May 28; June 25; September 3                           |                   | \$14,895  | \$19,995  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Owner's Suite+. 17 Day itinerary (EULGT17) includes an additional night in Amsterdam, but does not include dinner on Day 16. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCGT30](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCGT30) or EULGT17**



# Oberammergau Passion Play

## With Magnificent Europe

The residents of Oberammergau come together to put on a performance like no other – The Passion Play, conveying the story of Jesus of Nazareth. In 1633, local villagers promised to perform the play every 10 years, provided there'd be no more deaths by plague. With their prayers answered, the promise has been kept, with the 42nd Passion Play to be held in 2020.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 24 days, 23 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship  
**Visit** 29 places, six countries / **Go For** Oberammergau Passion Play and the most in-depth exploration of Germany

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                      |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Frankfurt – Germany                              |
| 02  | Heidelberg, Stuttgart, Black Forest – Germany    |
| 03  | Black Forest – Germany                           |
| 04  | Hohenzollern, Munich – Germany                   |
| 05  | Munich – Germany                                 |
| 06  | Oberammergau – Germany                           |
| 07  | Neuschwanstein, Oberammergau – Germany           |
| 08  | Lake Chiemsee, Berchtesgaden – Germany           |
| 09  | Berchtesgaden – Germany, Salzkammergut – Austria |
| 10  | Budapest – Hungary                               |
| 11  | Budapest – Hungary                               |
| 12  | Vienna – Austria                                 |
| 13  | Vienna – Austria                                 |
| 14  | Dürnstein, Melk – Austria                        |
| 15  | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany                 |
| 16  | Regensburg – Germany                             |
| 17  | Nuremberg – Germany                              |
| 18  | Bamberg – Germany                                |
| 19  | Würzburg – Germany                               |
| 20  | Miltenberg – Germany                             |
| 21  | Rüdesheim, Andernach – Germany                   |
| 22  | Cologne – Germany                                |
| 23  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                      |
| 24  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                      |

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Savour dinner in a rustic Pudelsteinhütte with traditional entertainment.
- ☆ Explore Neuschwanstein Castle before it is open to the public.
- ☆ Exclusive – Journey aboard the Grand Empress steam train with a private discovery of Gödöllő Palace (July only).
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert featuring classics by Mozart and Strauss.
- ☆ Go beyond the gates to explore Nymphenburg Castle before a cocktail party and piano recital in the ballroom.

#### Day 01: Arrive Frankfurt

Be met on arrival and transfer to your hotel. Perhaps take some time to explore the city, then later this evening, gather around for a welcome reception.

Stay: Frankfurt, Hotel Frankfurter Hof Steigenberger.

#### Day 02: Frankfurt, Heidelberg, Stuttgart, Black Forest

☆ Travel to the university town of Heidelberg, then this afternoon, in Stuttgart, visit the Mercedes-Benz Car Museum, showcasing the latest in contemporary German engineering and architecture. Discover 130 years of auto industry history with 160 vehicles on display. Tonight, we have planned something special for you. Enter your hotel's traditional cabin known as the Pudelsteinhütte, where you will savour a welcome dinner in a rustic cabin, surrounded by majestic forest. Accompanied by traditional entertainment, this will be a night to remember. **BD**

Two Nights: Black Forest, Hotel Traube Tonbach.

#### Day 03: Black Forest

Ⓜ Gourmet lovers will rejoice in a cooking class to learn the secrets of traditional cuisine. Alternatively, perhaps sample some of the region's beers at a local brewery, or continue making fairytale moments with an old-fashioned horse and carriage ride through this stunning region. **B**

#### Day 04: Stuttgart, Hohenzollern, Munich

It's time to make some more fairytales come true with a visit to Hohenzollern Castle, a grand 11th-century fortress set atop beautiful Mount Hohenzollern in a dramatic fashion. Afterwards, travel to Munich in time for dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Munich, Hotel Vier Jahreszeiten Kempinski.

#### Day 05: Munich

Ⓜ Enjoy a guided discovery of Munich, then select your preferred sightseeing. A guide will lead you on a culinary tour, providing a delicious way to familiarise yourself with the local fare. Another option is to discover the BMW Museum and see its themed exhibits. Or visit the Dachau Concentration Camp for an insight into the location that served as a model for all Nazi concentration camps. **B**

#### Oktoberfest Celebration

On our 23 September departure, your Freedom of Choice inclusion on Day 05 will be replaced by an Oktoberfest celebration. Partake in the Bavarian fun as you are ushered to your reserved table to enjoy a round of beers and lunch before free time to explore the heart of the city.

#### Day 06: Munich, Oberammergau

Travel to Oberammergau, where you will have the rest of the day at leisure to either relax at your hotel. **BD**

Two Nights: Oberammergau region, hotel as assigned.

## Day 07: Neuschwanstein, Oberammergau

⊛ This morning, experience the magic of Neuschwanstein Castle before it is open to the general public. Built by King Ludwig II of Bavaria, the castle was to honour composer, Richard Wagner. Along with its majestic setting in the Bavarian Alps, it comes as no surprise that Walt Disney used this castle as the inspiration to create his Magic Kingdom.

### Oberammergau Passion Play

Later today, the time has come to take your seat at the Passion Play Theatre. In a stellar five-hour-performance, almost half of Oberammergau's population are involved in bringing to life the story of Jesus of Nazareth on the impressive open-air stage.

Afterwards, return to your hotel. **BD**

## Day 08: Oberammergau, Lake Chiemsee, Berchtesgaden

Stop at the cerulean waters of beautiful Lake Chiemsee. Then head to the summit of Eagle's Nest, originally built as a teahouse for Adolf Hitler's 50th birthday. Absorb sublime alpine vistas, then continue to Berchtesgaden. **B**

Two Nights: Kempinski Berchtesgaden.

## Day 09: Berchtesgaden, Salzkammergut

In the Salzkammergut Lake District, cruise Lake Wolfgangsee, then experience an authentic Austrian coffee house as you delight in coffee and cake at the famous Cafe Zauner. Return to Berchtesgaden for a farewell dinner. **BD**

## Day 10: Berchtesgaden, Budapest, Embark Ship

Today, 11 Day (EULO11) guests are transferred to Munich, where they will stay overnight before being transferred to the airport the next day. Otherwise, transfer to Budapest, where you'll board your ship. Tonight, experience an illuminations cruise through Budapest. **BD**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

## Days 11-23: Budapest to Amsterdam

⊛ ⊛ See Days 02-14 on pages 62-63 for details about your luxury river cruise. **BLD**

## Day 24: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 25 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 12 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 55 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Nine nights luxury land accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Passion Play, Oberammergau, Germany

Trip from **\$18,590** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                             | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>24 Days Frankfurt to Amsterdam (EUMCRO24)</b>        |                   |           |           |
| July 29   | Twin Window       | \$18,590  | \$25,840  |
| September 23*   | Panoramic Balcony | \$21,690  | \$30,490  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$21,990  | \$30,940  |
|   | Owner's           | \$26,090  | \$40,840  |
| <b>11 Days Land Only – Frankfurt to Munich (EULO11)</b> |                   |           |           |
| July 29; September 23*                                  |                   | \$9,895   | \$12,995  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. \*Indicates Oktoberfest replaces Freedom of Choice on Day 5. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Owner's Suite+. 11 Day itinerary (EULO11) also includes an additional night in Munich at the end of the tour, but does not include dinner. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCRO24](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCRO24) or EULO11

# Western Front Explorer

## Amsterdam Return

Delve into World War I history as you explore the battlefields, shrines and memorials that are found along the Western Front. Lose yourself within some of Europe's oldest cities, including Ghent, Antwerp and Bruges, teeming with medieval and classical wonders. You'll also explore The Netherlands, where cuisine, culture and art take centre stage.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 15 places, three countries  
**Go For** War history, medieval history, Belgian chocolate, tulips and windmills

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                              |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands              |
| 02  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands              |
| 03  | Rotterdam – The Netherlands              |
| 04  | Kinderdijk, Willemstad – The Netherlands |
| 05  | Bruinisse, Delta Works – The Netherlands |
| 06  | Ghent – Belgium                          |
| 07  | Ghent – Belgium                          |
| 08  | Ghent – Belgium                          |
| 09  | Antwerp – Belgium                        |
| 10  | Antwerp – Belgium                        |
| 11  | Maastricht – The Netherlands             |
| 12  | Nijmegen – The Netherlands               |
| 13  | Arnhem – The Netherlands                 |
| 14  | Amsterdam, Keukenhof – The Netherlands   |
| 15  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands              |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ In Willemstad, be treated to a private organ recital at the oldest Protestant church in The Netherlands.
- ☆ Visit the 17th-century Château Neercanne, and enjoy a special Michelin-starred lunch, overlooking the baroque gardens.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Welcome to Amsterdam! We'll meet you on arrival and transfer you to your ship – your luxurious floating hotel for the next 15 days – where you'll have time to unpack and get ready for everything that's about to come. **D**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 02: Amsterdam

Ⓜ Perhaps admire Amsterdam's canals from a glass-top boat as you glide past 17th-century homes, churches and merchant houses. Otherwise, gourmet lovers will enjoy a culinary journey through Jordaan and visit a fishmonger, bakery and cheese store. We have left the afternoon free so you can get out and explore more on your own. Tonight, enjoy a gala welcome dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Rotterdam

Ⓜ Enjoy a guided exploration of The Hague and see the Dutch Parliament building and the Peace Palace. Alternatively, visit the cheese mecca of Gouda, or stay on board and partake in a fun Dutch language lesson. Afterwards, maybe head off and explore Rotterdam on your own. Later, enjoy dinner on board your luxurious river ship. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Kinderdijk, Willemstad

☆ Visit World Heritage-listed Kinderdijk, known for having the country's greatest concentration of 18th-century windmills. Then stop in Willemstad, where we have prepared something special for you, an incredible private organ recital at the oldest Protestant church in the Netherlands. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Bruinisse, Delta Works

Cruise into the Zeeland region, home to one of the world's most complex modern engineering projects, the Delta Works, an incredible series of flood protection systems that took more than 30 years to complete. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Ghent

Ⓜ Today presents two very different but equally tempting sightseeing choices. Explore the Somme Battlefields, including the 1st and 2nd Australian Division Memorials and the John Monash Centre. Alternatively, enjoy a guided discovery of Ghent, including a canal cruise. Afterwards, return to your ship for dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Ghent

Ⓜ Enjoy a full day visiting the Battlefields of Fromelles, including the Flanders Field Museum, Pheasant Wood Cemetery and the VC Corner Australian Cemetery. You will also have the opportunity to view The Last Post at Menin Gate. Alternatively, enjoy a full day to soak up the historic wonders of Bruges, including Markt Plaza and Belfry. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Ghent

Today presents a great opportunity to recharge the batteries halfway through your journey, with a full day at leisure. The canal-side architecture offers numerous medieval and classical wonders. You may wish to take one of the onboard bikes out for a spin and explore the town on your own. Or you may wish to do nothing at all and relax. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Antwerp

Arrive in Antwerp where you can join a culinary walk to sample Belgium's renowned waffles and chocolate, and taste for yourself as to why they're considered the world's finest. **BLD**

#### Anzac Day Dawn Service Villers-Bretonneux

On our 17 April departure, Day 09 offers you the incredible opportunity to attend the very moving Anzac Day Dawn Service at Villers-Bretonneux. This day commemorates the anniversary of the victory at the Second Battle of Villers-Bretonneux.



## Day 10: Antwerp

A visit to the Belgium battlefields takes you to Tyne Cot Cemetery, Polygon Wood and the Memorial Museum Passchendaele. You also have the option to take it easy with a full day at leisure. Perhaps take your APT Concierge app for a spin and explore on your own. **BLD**

## Day 11: Maastricht

🌟 Savour a Michelin-starred lunch at Château Neercanne, which commands impressive vistas across the Jeker Valley from its terraces. Later, tour Maastricht, renowned for its maze of tunnel caves, Roman history and historic architecture. Afterwards, take some free time to either do a little more exploring, or maybe relax on board with a drink at the bar. **BLD**

## Day 12: Nijmegen

🏛️ Visit the Kroller-Muller Museum and see its sculptural art collection, including pieces by Claude Monet and Pablo Picasso. Or maybe visit the residence of the last German Emperor Wilhelm II, Huis Doorn. After the German defeat in World War I, Wilhelm II fled to the neutral Netherlands, where he lived on this estate in the Utrecht province from 1920 to 1941. **BLD**

## Day 13: Arnhem

🏛️ In Arnhem, history buffs will love the Airborne Museum, which depicts the Battle of Arnhem in which the Allied Forces attempted to form a bridgehead on the northern banks of the Rhine river in September 1944. Or discover The Netherlands Open Air Museum where a number of Dutch houses, farms and windmills have been expertly recreated to appear as they were centuries ago. **BLD**

## Day 14: Amsterdam, Keukenhof

Visit the Keukenhof Gardens, encompassing more than 70 acres of renowned gardens and parklands. Relish the chance to admire the spectacular display of bulb flowers in bloom, including colourful tulips. Tonight, sit down to the captain's farewell dinner. **BLD**

## Day 15: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Sadly today, your journey draws to a conclusion. Say your farewells, disembark your ship and be transferred to the airport. **B**

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 14 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in six locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 41 meals.  
A wide range of on-board beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.



Above Ghent, Belgium

Trip from **\$7,095** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)              | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Amsterdam Return (EUWC15)</b> |                   |           |           |
| March 18                                 | Twin Window       | \$7,095   | \$10,195  |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$10,195  | \$14,845  |
|  | Twin Balcony      | \$10,495  | \$15,295  |
|  | Royal             | \$13,895  | \$23,795  |
| April 17                                 | Twin Window       | \$9,095   | \$13,195  |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$12,395  | \$18,145  |
|  | Twin Balcony      | \$12,995  | \$19,045  |
|  | Owner's           | \$17,095  | \$29,195  |

**Please note:** Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite or Owner's Suite +. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUWC15](https://aptouring.com.au/EUWC15)**

# Voyage Through The Balkans

## Budapest Return

This cruise focuses on Eastern Europe as you take a more in-depth exploration of the Danube towards the Black Sea. Explore Belgrade the way you wish, and sail through the Iron Gates. Take in a Slovakian folk performance and Viennese opera recital, delve into Hungary's Golden Age of art and Bucharest's Belle Epoque buildings.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 16 places, seven countries  
**Go For** Grand cities, fascinating history and awe-inspiring natural wonders

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Budapest – Hungary                         |
| 02  | Bratislava – Slovakia                      |
| 03  | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 04  | Budapest – Hungary                         |
| 05  | Mohács, Pécs – Hungary                     |
| 06  | Belgrade – Serbia                          |
| 07  | Iron Gates – Serbia/Romania                |
| 08  | Giurgiu, Bucharest – Romania               |
| 09  | Rousse, Veliko Tŕnovo, Svishtov – Bulgaria |
| 10  | Vidin, Belogradchik – Bulgaria             |
| 11  | Scenic Cruising                            |
| 12  | Novi Sad – Serbia, Ilok, Vukovar – Croatia |
| 13  | Kalocsa, Puszta – Hungary                  |
| 14  | Budapest – Hungary                         |
| 15  | Budapest – Hungary                         |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy a folklore show in Bratislava and sample some tasty local treats.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and a private concert.
- ☆ Exclusive – Journey aboard the Grand Empress steam train and discover Gödöllő Palace (May to September).
- ☆ Discover all things Hungarian in the town of Kalocsa.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Start Your Holiday in Prague

A trip to Europe wouldn't be complete without a Prague Grand City Stay. After experiencing this fairytale city, we'll take you straight to Budapest to meet your ship.  
Tour code: EUVCPB18. Enquire for pricing.

#### Day 01: Arrive Budapest, Embark Ship

Welcome to Budapest, the historic Hungarian capital. Once you've arrived at the airport, we'll whisk you away to your luxury river ship, docked on the Danube River. Later, there's nothing like cruising through Budapest once the sun sets, as its monuments put on a twinkling show around you. **D**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 02: Bratislava

☆ You will be shown the best of Bratislava on a guided discovery. Head to the Old Town to take in a folklore show, where you can maybe try a few Slovak dance moves and sample some local delights. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Vienna

☆ Explore the streets of Vienna as you are guided through its esteemed history. After dinner, we have planned a special event exclusively for you. Head to the princely family of Liechtenstein's City Palace in the heart of Vienna, where a cocktail party and private concert await. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Budapest

Enjoy a relaxing morning sailing to Budapest.

#### ☆ The Grand Empress steam train

Enjoy a welcome reception at Budapest's Royal Waiting Room, then board the Grand Empress steam train. Gödöllő Palace, a favourite residence of Elisabeth of Bavaria, is your destination. You'll be shown through

this monument of Hungarian aristocracy and architecture. Later, be treated like royalty with dinner served on board your train. Operates on all departures between May and September.

Later, return to your ship. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Mohács, Pécs

Ⓜ You have the choice as to how you spend your day. History buffs can venture to the ancient city of Pécs. Or perhaps travel to Hungary's renowned wine region in Villány for a tasting at a local winery. Maybe get active on a guided bike ride through the Danube Floodplain to the village of Kölked. Here, visit its museum dedicated to the white storks which nest and feed in the area. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Belgrade

Ⓜ In Serbia's capital, perhaps see the Belgrade Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St Sava. If you're feeling more physical, embark on a kayak tour along the Danube. Or gourmet lovers can partake in a cooking class. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Iron Gates

Cruise through the Iron Gates and experience one of the most awe-inspiring natural wonders you will encounter on this cruise. Your ship will ribbon its way through the series of gorges between Serbia and Romania. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Giurgiu, Bucharest

Ⓜ With an entire day in Bucharest, take in the wide tree-lined boulevards and Belle Epoque buildings, then walk through the Old City centre to the Royal Court, Stavropoleos Church and the Lipscani district. After lunch, the choice is yours to either visit the Palace of the Parliament, which is the second-largest administrative building in the world, or wander the open-air Village Museum and gain an insight into traditional Romanian life. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Rousse, Veliko Târnovo, Svishtov

🗺️ In Veliko Târnovo, a local expert will guide you through the city's rich history. Alternatively, should you want to get a little more active, a walk through the rock monasteries is the ideal way to explore the World Heritage-listed Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Vidin, Belogradchik

Explore Baba Vida Fortress in Vidin. Raised upon the remains of the ancient town of Bononia, the medieval castle dates back to the 10th century. Afterwards, venture to Belogradchik to uncover its ancient fortress on the northern slope of the Balkan mountains. You'll also see the town's unique rock formations. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Scenic Cruising

The day is yours to relax on board, sleep in and take it easy, or awake early and take in stunning views from the Sun Deck. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Novi Sad, Ilok, Vukovar

🗺️ Explore Novi Sad on a guided walking discovery of the city, or get active and take a guided bike ride. Wine lovers can then head to a vineyard in Ilok, where a tasting allows you to appreciate the fertile soils that have been making wine since the 16th century. Otherwise in Vukovar, perhaps familiarise yourself with the poignant sites of the Yugoslavian Civil War. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Kalocsa, Puszta

🌟 Uncover all things Hungarian today with a cultural cavalcade in Kalocsa, set right on the Danube. Local handicrafts and porcelain are on show at the Folk Art House, then visit a producer of one of Hungary's spiciest exports, paprika. Afterwards, a farm in Puszta is the perfect setting for a stellar horse show and authentic Hungarian lunch. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Budapest

🗺️ Today unfolds as you please. See the Fisherman's Bastion and Heroes' Square. Alternatively, the active may like to hike to Gellert Hill, or perhaps enjoy a more relaxed culinary walk through Budapest's Great Market Hall. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Disembark Ship, Depart Budapest

Say your farewells, disembark your ship and be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Belogradchik, Bulgaria

Trip from **\$7,095** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)             | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Budapest Return (EUVC15)</b> |                   |           |           |
| March 18                                | Twin Window       | \$7,095   | \$10,195  |
| April 17                                | Panoramic Balcony | \$10,195  | \$14,845  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$10,495  | \$15,295  |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$13,895  | \$23,795  |
| July 24                                 | Twin Window       | \$9,195   | \$13,345  |
| August 7                                | Panoramic Balcony | \$12,295  | \$17,995  |
| September 18                            | Twin Balcony      | \$12,595  | \$18,445  |
| October 2                               | Owner's           | \$16,695  | \$28,345  |

**Please note:** Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite or Owner's Suite+. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**All-inclusive.**  
**All taken care of.**  
**Always.**

Experiences in 13 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in six locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 41 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUVC15](https://aptouring.com.au/EUVC15)



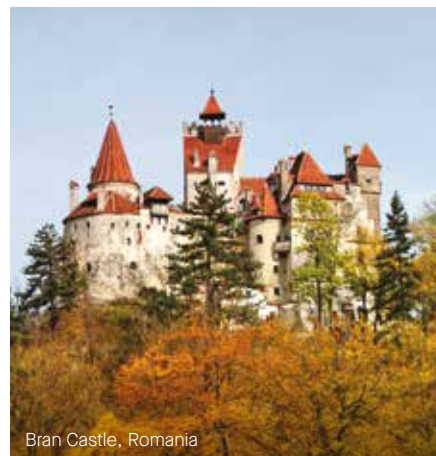
# Balkan Gems

## Prague to Bucharest

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 14 days, 13 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 13 places, six countries

**Go For** Fascinating history, natural wonders, medieval towns and Transylvania's Gothic architecture



#### Key

- Signature Experience
- Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 12: Braşov, Bran, Moieciu

Visit Bran Castle, the likely inspiration for Bram Stoker's Dracula's Castle. Call in at Moieciu for lunch, before taking a horse and carriage ride. Return to Braşov, where a local expert will show you around. **BL**

#### Day 13: Braşov, Sinaia, Bucharest

See Peleş Castle before a farewell dinner. **BD**  
Stay: Bucharest, Radisson Blu Hotel.

#### Day 14: Depart Bucharest

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

#### Day 01: Arrive Prague

Join us for a welcome reception.  
Three Nights: Alcron Hotel Prague.

#### Day 02: Prague

Enjoy a Prague tour and welcome dinner. **BD**

#### Day 03: Prague

A day awaits at Chateau Jemniště including a private tour, lunch and falconry display. **BL**

#### Day 04: Prague, Velké Bílovice, Budapest, Embark Ship

Visit Velké Bílovice on the way to Budapest. Here, 8 Day (EUGC08) guests join the tour. **BLD**  
Seven Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Days 05-10: Balkans Cruise

See Days 02-07 on pages 74-75 for details of your Balkans cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Giurgiu, Disembark Ship, Braşov

8 Day (EUGC08) guests depart with a transfer to the airport. Travel to Braşov, stopping en route at the Slanic Salt Mine. **BD**  
Two Nights: Braşov, Teleferic Grand Hotel.

### Trip from **\$6,845** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                   | Suite             | Twin From | 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                                | Suite             | Twin From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|--|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>14 Days Prague to Bucharest (EUGCPB14)</b> |                   |           | <b>8 Days Cruise Only – Budapest to Bucharest (EUGC08)</b> |                   |           |
| March 15                                      | Twin Window       | \$6,845   | March 18   | Twin Window       | \$3,695   |
| April 14                                      | Panoramic Balcony | \$8,395   | April 17   | Panoramic Balcony | \$5,245   |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$8,545   |  | Twin Balcony      | \$5,395   |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$10,245  |  | Royal/Owner's     | \$7,095   |
| July 21                                       | Twin Window       | \$7,745   | July 24  | Twin Window       | \$4,595   |
| August 4                                      | Panoramic Balcony | \$9,295   | August 7   | Panoramic Balcony | \$6,145   |
| Sept. 15, 29                                  | Twin Balcony      | \$9,445   | Sept. 18   | Twin Balcony      | \$6,295   |
|   | Owner's           | \$11,495  | October 2  | Twin Balcony      | \$6,295   |
|   |                   |           |  | Owner's           | \$8,345   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite or Cat. Owner's Suite+. Please enquire for solo suite pricing. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUGCPB14](http://aptouring.com.au/EUGCPB14) or EUGC08

# Balkan Jewels

## Bucharest to Prague

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 14 days, 13 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 17 places, six countries

**Go For** Fascinating history, natural wonders, medieval towns and Transylvania's Gothic architecture



#### Key

- Signature Experience
- Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

Call in at Velké Bílovice on the way to Prague. **BL**  
Three Nights: Alcron Hotel Prague.

#### Day 12: Prague

Enjoy a guided tour of Prague, including an exploration of its Old Town. **BD**

#### Day 13: Prague

A regal day awaits at Chateau Jemniště, **BL**

#### Day 14: Depart Prague

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

#### Day 01: Arrive Bucharest

Join us for a welcome reception.

Stay: Bucharest, Radisson Blu Hotel.

#### Day 02: Bucharest, Braşov

Travel to Braşov, stopping en route at the Slanic Salt Mine. **BD**

Two Nights: Braşov, Teleferic Grand Hotel.

#### Day 03: Braşov, Bran, Moieciu

Enter Bran Castle, then call in at Moieciu for lunch, before taking a horse and carriage ride. Back in Braşov, be shown around town. **BL**

#### Day 04: Braşov, Sinaia, Giurgiu, Embark Ship

In Sinaia, visit Peleş Castle. Back in Bucharest, take a tour before boarding your ship in Giurgiu. Here, 8 Day (EUJC08) guests join in. **BLD**  
Seven Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Days 05-10: Balkans Cruise

See Days 09-14 on pages 74-75. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Budapest, Disembark Ship, Velké Bílovice, Prague

8 Day (EUJC08) guests depart in Budapest.

Trip from **\$6,845** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                   | Suite             | Twin From | 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                                | Suite             | Twin From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|--|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>14 Days Bucharest to Prague (EUJCBP14)</b> |                   |           | <b>8 Days Cruise Only – Bucharest to Budapest (EUJC08)</b> |                   |           |
| March 22                                      | Twin Window       | \$6,845   | March 25   | Twin Window       | \$3,695   |
| April 21                                      | Panoramic Balcony | \$8,395   | April 24   | Panoramic Balcony | \$5,245   |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$8,545   |  | Twin Balcony      | \$5,395   |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$10,245  |  | Royal/Owner's     | \$7,095   |
| July 28                                       | Twin Window       | \$7,745   | July 31  | Twin Window       | \$4,595   |
| August 11                                     | Panoramic Balcony | \$9,295   | August 14  | Panoramic Balcony | \$6,145   |
| Sept. 22                                      | Twin Balcony      | \$9,445   | Sept. 25   | Twin Balcony      | \$6,295   |
| October 6                                     | Owner's           | \$11,495  | October 9  | Owner's           | \$8,345   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite or Cat. Owner's Suite+. Please enquire for solo suite pricing. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUJCBP14](http://aptouring.com.au/EUJCBP14) or EUJC08

# Grand Voyage of Europe

## Bucharest to Amsterdam

This is our most in-depth journey on Europe's waterways. The Balkans offer dramatic gorges, cobblestone streets, historic vineyards and medieval towns. Glide along the Danube, where Budapest and Vienna shine, before continuing along the Main and Rhine to Amsterdam. And the best part? You have 22 days of exploration where everything is taken care of.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 22 days, 21 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 29 places, 10 countries

**Go For** The most complete discovery of Central and Eastern Europe's rivers, rich history, medieval villages and iconic cities

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                                |
|-------|--|
| 01    | Bucharest, Giurgiu – Romania               |
| 02    | Rousse, Veliko Tŕnovo, Svishtov – Bulgaria |
| 03    | Vidin, Belogradchik – Bulgaria             |
| 04    | Iron Gates – Serbia/Romania                |
| 05    | Novi Sad – Serbia, Ilok, Vukovar – Croatia |
| 06    | Kalocsa, Puszta – Hungary                  |
| 07-09 | Budapest – Hungary                         |
| 10-11 | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 12    | Dŕrnstein, Melk – Austria                  |
| 13    | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany           |
| 14-15 | Regensburg, Nuremberg – Germany            |
| 16    | Bamberg – Germany                          |
| 17    | Wŕrzburg – Germany                         |
| 18    | Miltenberg – Germany                       |
| 19    | Rŕdesheim, Andernach – Germany             |
| 20    | Cologne – Germany                          |
| 21-22 | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy all things Hungarian in Kalocsa.
- ☆ Exclusive – Grand Empress steam train and Gŕdŕllŕ Palace (May to August).
- ☆ Exclusive – City Palace concert in Vienna.
- ☆ Explore Nemedy Castle.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Start Your Holiday in Transylvania

A visit to the Central Balkans would not be complete without an in-depth exploration of Romania, including Bran and Peleş castles. We'll then take to Giurgiu to meet your ship. Tour code: EUJMCBA25. Enquire for pricing.

#### Day 01: Arrive Bucharest, Giurgiu, Embark Ship

On arrival into Bucharest, we will take you straight to your ship docked in Giurgiu. You'll have time to unpack, relax and get acquainted with your ship. **D**

21 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 02: Rousse, Veliko Tŕnovo, Svishtov

☆ In Veliko Tŕnovo, a local expert will guide you through the city's rich history. Alternatively, should you want to get more physical, explore the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Vidin, Belogradchik

Explore Baba Vida Fortress in Vidin before venturing to Belogradchik. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Iron Gates

Today, cruise through the awe-inspiring natural wonder of the Iron Gates, where you will see the towering rock sculpture of Decebalus. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Novi Sad, Ilok, Vukovar

☆ In Novi Sad, take a city discovery or embark on a guided bike ride. Later, head to Ilok for a wine tasting or visit the sites of the Yugoslavian Civil War in Vukovar. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Kalocsa, Puszta

☆ Uncover all things Hungarian today with a cultural cavalcade in Kalocsa. Afterwards, a farm in Puszta is the perfect setting for a stellar horse show and authentic lunch. Later, enjoy dinner on board. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Budapest

☆ See the Fisherman's Bastion and Heroes' Square. Otherwise hike to Gellert Hill, or take a stroll through the Great Market Hall. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Budapest

Take a full day to see Budapest your way. Later experience an illuminations cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Budapest

Start the day with a guided tour of Budapest.

#### ☆ The Grand Empress steam train

Enjoy a welcome reception before boarding the Grand Empress steam train, followed by a private tour of Gŕdŕllŕ Palace. Operates on 24 April and 14 August departures.

Later, sail towards Vienna. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Vienna

☆ Enjoy a guided discovery of Vienna. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Vienna

☆ ☆ See Schŕnbrunn Palace, join a Bratislava tour or enjoy a bike ride. Later, enjoy a private concert at Vienna's City Palace. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Dŕrnstein, Melk

☆ Explore Dŕrnstein then cruise or cycle to Melk. Here, explore the abbey or town. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Linz, Passau

☆ Choose between exploring Salzburg or Ceskŕ Krumlov, then end up in Passau. Or cruise to Passau for a walking tour. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Regensburg

☆ Choose your sightseeing today. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Nuremberg

☆ Enjoy a history tour or a guided hike. **BLD**





#### Day 16: Bamberg

Explore Bamberg's World Heritage-listed Old Town with a guide to discover a range of historic churches and buildings. **BLD**

#### Day 17: Würzburg

🚶 Walk to Würzburg Residence, travel along the Romantic Road to medieval Rothenburg, or visit a family-owned farm. **BLD**

#### Day 18: Miltenberg

🍷 Enjoy a wine and cheese tasting, learn some German on board or enjoy a hike. **BLD**

#### Day 19: Rüdesheim, Andernach

🍷🌟 In Rüdesheim, choose your activity. Later, visit Narny Castle and enjoy a cocktail reception in the ballroom. **BLD**

#### Day 20: Cologne

🚶 Enjoy a guided city tour of Cologne and sample some local snacks along the way, or embark on a fun bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 21: Amsterdam

🚶 Enjoy a canal cruise on Amsterdam's canals or visit the village of Zaanse Schans. **BLD**

#### Day 22: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Transfer to the airport. **B**



Above Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Trip from **\$9,990** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                     | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>22 Days Bucharest to Amsterdam (EUJMC22)</b> |                   |           |           |
| March 25  | Twin Window       | \$9,990   | \$14,690  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$14,640  | \$21,640  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$15,090  | \$22,340  |
|   | Royal             | \$20,190  | \$35,090  |
| April 24<br>October 9                           | Twin Window       | \$12,990  | \$19,190  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$17,640  | \$26,140  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$18,090  | \$26,840  |
|   | Owner's           | \$24,240  | \$41,690  |
| August 14                                       | Twin Window       | \$13,990  | \$20,690  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$18,940  | \$28,090  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$19,840  | \$29,440  |
|   | Owner's           | \$25,990  | \$44,690  |

**Please note:** Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite or Owner's Suite+. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUJMC22](http://aptouring.com.au/EUJMC22)

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 23 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 13 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 62 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.

# Majestic Danube

## Bucharest to Munich

See the best of the Balkans, Hungary, Austria and Germany on our newest river ship. Raising the luxury stakes on Europe's waterways, the brand new MS AmaMagna features some of the largest suites in river cruising with full outside balconies, multiple dining venues, heated pool, Zen Wellness Studio, intimate Sundowner vessel and leisure platform.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** MS AmaMagna / **Visit** 20 places, nine countries

**Go For** The chance to experience the MS AmaMagna and an in-depth exploration of the sights found along the Danube River

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Bucharest, Giurgiu – Romania               |
| 02  | Rousse, Veliko Tŕnovo, Svishtov – Bulgaria |
| 03  | Vidin, Belogradchik – Bulgaria             |
| 04  | Iron Gates – Serbia/Romania                |
| 05  | Belgrade – Serbia                          |
| 06  | Novi Sad – Serbia, Ilok, Vukovar – Croatia |
| 07  | Mohács, Pécs – Hungary                     |
| 08  | Budapest – Hungary                         |
| 09  | Budapest – Hungary                         |
| 10  | Bratislava – Slovakia                      |
| 11  | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 12  | Dŕrnstein, Melk – Austria                  |
| 13  | Linz – Austria                             |
| 14  | Passau, Vilshofen – Germany                |
| 15  | Vilshofen, Munich – Germany                |

### Signature Experiences

- ✳ Exclusive – Journey aboard the Grand Empress steam train with a private discovery of Gödöllő Palace.
- ✳ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert featuring classics by Mozart and Strauss.

#### Key

- ✳ Signature Experience
- 🚶 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Start Your Holiday in Transylvania

A visit to the Central Balkans would not be complete without an in-depth exploration of Romania, including Bran and Peleş castles. We'll then take to Giurgiu to meet your ship. Tour codes: EUMDCBM21/EUMDCBV18. Enquire for pricing.

#### Day 01: Arrive Bucharest, Giurgiu, Embark Ship

On arrival into Bucharest, we will take you straight to your ship docked in Giurgiu. You'll have time to unpack, relax and get acquainted with your ship. **D**

14 Nights: MS AmaMagna.

#### Day 02: Rousse, Veliko Tŕnovo, Svishtov

🚶 In Veliko Tŕnovo, a local expert will guide you through the city's rich history on a full day discovery. Or get more active and explore the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Vidin, Belogradchik

Explore Baba Vida Fortress in Vidin, raised upon the remains of the ancient town of Bononia. Afterwards, venture to Belogradchik to uncover its ancient fortress on the northern slope of the Balkan mountains. You'll also see the town's unique rock formations. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Iron Gates

Cruise through the Iron Gates and experience one of the most awe-inspiring natural wonders you will encounter on this cruise. Your ship will ribbon its way through the series of gorges between Serbia and Romania. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Belgrade

🚶 Perhaps see the Belgrade Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St Sava. If you're feeling more physical, embark on a kayak tour along the Danube. Or gourmet lovers will partake in a Serbian cooking class. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Novi Sad, Ilok, Vukovar

🚶 In Novi Sad, take a city discovery or a guided bike ride. Wine lovers can then head to a vineyard in Ilok, where a tasting allows you to appreciate the fertile soils that have been making wine since the 16th century. Otherwise in Vukovar, perhaps familiarise yourself with the poignant sites of the Yugoslavian Civil War. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Mohács, Pécs

🚶 Venture to the ancient city of Pécs. Or travel to Hungary's renowned wine region in Villány for a tasting at a local winery. Maybe get active on a guided bike ride through the Danube Floodplain to the village of Kőlked and visit its museum dedicated to the white storks which nest and feed in the area. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Budapest

🚶 Start the day with a guided tour of Budapest. Afterwards, head to Budapest Station's Royal Waiting Room, where you'll enjoy a welcome reception before boarding the Grand Empress steam train, where a game lunch is served. You will also see inside historic carriages from the early 1900s. At your destination, Gödöllő Palace, take a private tour. Later, experience an incredible illuminations cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Budapest

🚶 The active may like to hike to Gellert Hill or perhaps enjoy a culinary walk through Budapest's Great Market Hall. Alternatively, explore Budapest's Jewish Quarter. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Bratislava

Enjoy a walking tour, taste Slovakian specialties and see Bratislava Castle. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Vienna

🚶 ✳ On arrival into Vienna, take in the Ringstrasse, plus visit St Stephen's Cathedral. Afterwards, choose your sightseeing. The 1,441-room Schönbrunn Palace and its gardens

are a favourite. Otherwise, get active with a bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery. Tonight, at the regal City Palace in the heart of Vienna, we are putting on an exclusive cocktail party and private recital, just for you. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Melk

🚶 Enjoy the spectacular scenery of the Wachau Valley on your way to Melk. Upon arrival, you'll have a choice of sightseeing. Perhaps embark on a visit to the statuary-adorned Melk Abbey. Otherwise a local expert is on hand to show you around town, or get active and take a guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Linz

🚶 From Linz, head to Salzburg to visit some of the sights featured in Roger and Hammerstein's classic film, *The Sound of Music*. Or set off into the Czech Republic, where Český Krumlov awaits. Later this evening, cruise towards the city of Passau. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Passau, Vilshofen

🚶 Having crossed into Germany, embark on a morning city discovery of Passau, where you will roam the cobblestone lanes of the Altstadt. Otherwise, take a guided bike ride along the banks of the Danube. Later, arrive in Vilshofen, where an evening of Bavarian food, music and dancing unfolds as you celebrate the days that have just passed with your new-found friends. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Vilshofen, Disembark Ship, Depart Munich

The time has come to say goodbye to your wonderful crew and friends. Disembark your ship in Vilshofen, and then be transferred to Munich airport for your onward flight. **B**

#### Continue the Fun in Munich

Make the most of your European journey with a stay in Munich, where you will spend three nights at the luxurious Hotel Vier Jahreszeiten Kempinski. Explore this charming city filled with Bavarian delights, including a tour of the fairytale Neuschwanstein Castle.

Tour codes: EUMDCBM21/EUMDCGM18.  
Enquire for pricing.

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 16 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in nine locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 41 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.



Above MS AmaMagna (artist impression), Passau

Trip from **\$10,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Date and Prices (A\$)                   | Suite           | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Bucharest to Munich (EUMDC15)</b> |                 |           |           |
| June 14                                      | Window          | \$10,995  | \$16,045  |
|  | Outside Balcony | \$16,445  | \$24,195  |
|  | Owner's         | \$38,595  | \$44,995  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Window Suite; Cat. AB Outside Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMDC15](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMDC15)



# Imperial Europe

## Amsterdam to Vienna

The festive season comes alive as the scent of gingerbread and glühwein fills the wintry air. Board a luxury river cruise from Amsterdam to Vienna, where you can experience the magic of this joyous season in the Northern Hemisphere. Visit Vienna's Christmas Markets and delight in a special private concert at the regal City Palace.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 15 places, four countries  
**Go For** Extended time in Vienna during the festive season

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                |
| 02  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                |
| 03  | Bonn, Andernach – Germany                  |
| 04  | Rüdesheim – Germany                        |
| 05  | Miltenberg – Germany                       |
| 06  | Würzburg – Germany                         |
| 07  | Bamberg – Germany                          |
| 08  | Nuremberg – Germany                        |
| 09  | Regensburg – Germany                       |
| 10  | Passau – Germany, Salzburg, Linz – Austria |
| 11  | Melk, Dürnstein – Austria                  |
| 12  | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 13  | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 14  | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 15  | Vienna – Austria                           |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Go beyond the gates to explore Narnia Castle before a cocktail reception and a piano recital in the ballroom.
- ☆ Experience a traditional Krampus mask show in Salzburg.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and a special festive concert of Christmas classics.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Welcome to Amsterdam. Upon arrival, we will collect you and transfer you to your river ship. As the jolly season draws in, Europe has already begun to dress up for the occasion. **D**  
 14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 02: Amsterdam

Ⓜ Perhaps slow things down and cruise the canals on a glass-top boat. Maybe visit Zaanse Schans – the quintessential Dutch village known for its windmills and specialty produce. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers and cruise director as you sit down to a gala welcome dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Bonn, Andernach

☆ This morning, awake to a new country, as you cruise to Bonn, with unlimited possibilities for what the day could bring. Take a walking discovery through the historic city centre. You'll then travel to Andernach for your first Signature Experience, a visit to Narnia Castle. Go beyond the gates and wander about the rooms and grounds, then enjoy a cocktail party in the ballroom. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Rüdesheim

Ⓜ Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or sample wines during an onboard wine tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Miltenberg

Ⓜ Pick up the pace and hike through a forested area overlooking Franconian vineyards. Or, go slow and head to a local cellar for a tipple or two. You can even stay on your ship and learn a little German. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Würzburg

Ⓜ Stroll to Würzburg Residence, travel along the Romantic Road to medieval Rothenburg and visit the Christmas Museum, or visit a family-owned farm. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Bamberg

Relax on board as you sail to Bamberg. On arrival, join an exploration with a local expert to uncover everything World Heritage-listed Bamberg has to offer. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Nuremberg

Ⓜ Delve into Nuremberg's history on a World War II sites tour, or perhaps hike through the Schwarzach Valley. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Regensburg

Ⓜ Explore Regensburg's World Heritage-listed city centre. You can also take a gourmet walk with a visit to the Michelin-starred Störstad. Later, a student from the University of Regensburg will join you on board for an informative presentation. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Passau, Salzburg, Linz

☆ Travel to Salzburg, where a city tour takes you to several sights from Rogers and Hammerstein's classic film, *The Sound of Music*. Enjoy lunch here, before taking in a traditional Krampus mask show, a local Christmas custom. Afterwards, head to Linz to re-board your ship. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Melk, Dürnstein

Ⓜ Today, you have a choice of how you would like to spend your time in Melk. Perhaps enjoy an in-depth guided discovery of Melk Abbey or join a local guide as they show you around the town. Later, cruise to Dürnstein and enjoy the freedom to roam Dürnstein's cobblestone lanes at your leisure. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Vienna

☆ Today, enjoy a special festive guided tour of Vienna. Walk through the beautifully decorated city centre and enjoy a stop at the charming Christmas markets at City Hall. Here, sample spiced wine and gingerbread before free time to browse the market. Later, take in an

enchancing Christmas recital in a local church. Tonight, visit the family of Liechtenstein's City Palace and attend an exclusive cocktail reception and a private festive concert. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Vienna

Perhaps join an excursion to Bratislava, the diverse capital of nearby Slovakia. Its mixture of 18th-century rococo design and communist-era architecture make this a city of alluring contrasts. Another option is to embark on a horse and carriage ride through Vienna, taking in the city's beautiful Christmas decorations. Alternatively, enjoy an onboard baking demonstration on how to make the perfect Christmas cookies. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Vienna

Travel to Schönbrunn Palace for a guided tour before free time to explore the famous Christmas market right in front of the palace. Afterwards, see how traditional apple strudel is prepared at the Residenz Café. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Depart Vienna

Be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

#### Continue The Festive Fun in Budapest

Perhaps extend your holiday to Budapest. Enjoy a two-night stay including a city tour and farewell dinner.

Tour Code: EUICAB17/EUICRBA17.  
Enquire for pricing.

#### Your European Historian Kenneth Park



Kenneth is a consultant in the arts and philanthropy, lecturer and curator. He is a captivating presenter with a passion for European art, culture and history. He will be hosting both Imperial Europe cruises in 2020 and is looking forward to sharing his insights with you.



Above City Hall Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

Trip from **\$7,695** per person twin share

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 13 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in eight locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 41 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                 | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Amsterdam to Vienna (EUIC15)</b> |                   |           |           |
| November 13, <b>27</b>                      | Twin Window       | \$7,695   | \$11,095  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$10,795  | \$15,745  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$11,095  | \$16,195  |
|   | Owner's           | \$15,195  | \$26,095  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold date indicates itinerary operates in reverse (EUICR15). Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Owner's Suite+. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUIC15](http://aptouring.com.au/EUIC15)**

# Magical Christmas Markets

With Imperial Europe

No one does Christmas like Europe, from its enchanting markets brimming with gingerbread and glühwein to festive traditions that have been kept alive for generations. Learn how the locals create their hand-crafted wares and get into the party spirit with a night of Bavarian food, music and dancing. But before all of this, cruise peacefully from Amsterdam to Vienna.



## Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 23 days, 22 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship  
**Visit** 23 places, four countries / **Go For** An in-depth exploration of Christmas markets in Austria and Germany





### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                |
| 02  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                |
| 03  | Cologne – Germany                          |
| 04  | Rüdesheim – Germany                        |
| 05  | Miltenberg – Germany                       |
| 06  | Würzburg – Germany                         |
| 07  | Bamberg – Germany                          |
| 08  | Nuremberg – Germany                        |
| 09  | Regensburg – Germany                       |
| 10  | Passau – Germany, Salzburg, Linz – Austria |
| 11  | Melk, Dürnstein – Austria                  |
| 12  | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 13  | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 14  | Vienna – Austria                           |
| 15  | Mondsee, Salzburg – Austria                |
| 16  | Salzburg – Austria                         |
| 17  | Kitzbühel – Austria                        |
| 18  | Ettal, Oberammergau, Munich – Germany      |
| 19  | Munich – Germany                           |
| 20  | Munich, Black Forest – Germany             |
| 21  | Black Forest – Germany                     |
| 22  | Stuttgart, Frankfurt – Germany             |
| 23  | Frankfurt – Germany                        |

### Key

-  Signature Experience
-  Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

## Signature Experiences



-  Go beyond the gates to explore Narnia Castle before a cocktail reception and a piano recital in the ballroom.
-  Exclusive – Experience a traditional Krampus mask show in Salzburg.
-  Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert featuring classics by Mozart and Strauss.
-  Enjoy traditional Bavarian cuisine and fun local entertainment in the Black Forest region.

### Day 01: Arrive Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Welcome to the vibrant city of Amsterdam. You'll be met on arrival and transferred to your ship. After some time to unpack and get settled in, it's time to meet your fellow travellers at a welcome reception. **D**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

### Days 02-14: Imperial Europe River Cruise Amsterdam to Vienna

  See days 02-14 on pages 82-83 for details about your Imperial Europe luxury river cruise. **BLD**

### Day 15: Vienna, Mondsee, Salzburg


Disembark your ship after breakfast, where we welcome our 10 Day (EULXR10) guests, who have spent a night in Vienna the night before. Travel to Mondsee and see St Michael's Church, the film setting for Maria and Georg von Trapp's wedding in *The Sound of Music*. Later, arrive in the fairytale city of Salzburg, where your hotel is perfectly situated near the old town. This evening, get to know your tour director over dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Sheraton Grand Salzburg.

### Day 16: Salzburg

See the famous sights of Salzburg, including the birthplace of Mozart and the charming Residenzplatz in the Old Town. Europe's Christmas markets are a magical experience. The tempting aroma of hot spiced wine fills the air, and fairy lights twinkle in the town squares. You'll have free time to wander the markets and perhaps sample some tasty local treats such as gingerbread, then wash it all down with a cup of hot glühwein. **B**

### Day 17: Salzburg, Kitzbühel

 Gain an insight into European Christmas customs and learn about traditional wooden masks of the folklore character Krampus. Admire the skill it takes to produce these highly intricate carvings. Not to be confused with Santa Claus, Krampus would punish the children that were not so nice. Travel to Kitzbühel, founded in the 16th century as a silver and copper mining town. Today, it is considered one of Europe's most delectable ski resorts, offering sublime vistas in the Austrian Alps. Arrive at your hotel, situated in the heart of the city's old town. **BD**


Stay: Kitzbühel, Hotel Zur Tenne.

### Day 18: Kitzbühel, Ettal, Oberammergau, Munich

Travel to Ettal and visit Linderhof Palace and Park. King Ludwig II, who was crowned king in 1864, began construction of this masterpiece in 1867. Continue to Oberammergau, renowned for its once-in-a-decade Passion Play, telling the story of Jesus of Nazareth. Later, arrive in Munich at your hotel offering resplendent old-world glamour. Enjoy dinner this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Munich, Hotel Vier Jahreszeiten Kempinski.

### Day 19: Munich

 Enjoy a guided discovery of Munich, followed by some time to browse the numerous



stalls of the festive markets to find that special gift in time for Christmas. Afterwards, select your preferred sightseeing. A guide will lead you on a culinary tour, providing a delicious way to familiarise yourself with the local fare. Another option is to discover the BMW Museum and see its themed exhibits. Alternatively, visit the Dachau Concentration Camp, offering a sobering insight into the location that served as a model for all Nazi concentration camps. **B**

#### Day 20: Munich, Black Forest

✪ It's time to make some more fairytales come true with a visit to Hohenzollern Castle, a grand 11th-century fortress set atop Mount Hohenzollern in a dramatic fashion. Afterwards, travel into the Black Forest region. This evening, get ready for a night of festivities with authentic cuisine and local entertainment, guaranteed to have you dancing in no time. **BD**

Two Nights: Black Forest,  
Hotel Traube Tonbach.

#### Day 21: Black Forest

🍴 Gourmet lovers will rejoice in a cooking class to learn the secrets of traditional cuisine. Alternatively, perhaps sample some of the region's beers at a local brewery, or continue making fairytale moments with an old-fashioned horse and carriage ride through this stunning region. **B**

#### Day 22: Black Forest, Stuttgart, Frankfurt

Travel to Stuttgart and visit the Mercedes-Benz Car Museum, a unique building that showcases contemporary German architecture at its finest. Afterwards, enjoy some time to browse the Christmas markets. Later, continue to Frankfurt and enjoy a farewell dinner. **BD**

Stay: Frankfurt,  
Hotel Frankfurter Hof Steigenberger.

#### Day 23: Depart Frankfurt

Today your Magical Christmas Markets journey draws to a conclusion. After breakfast, bid farewell and be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 23 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 10 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 54 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise and tour directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Eight nights luxury land accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Stuttgart Christmas Markets, Germany

Trip from **\$13,740** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                              | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>23 Days Amsterdam to Frankfurt (EUICX23)</b>          |                   |           |           |
| November 13  | Twin Window       | \$13,740  | \$19,440  |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$16,840  | \$24,090  |
|  | Twin Balcony      | \$17,140  | \$24,540  |
|  | Owner's           | \$21,240  | \$34,440  |
| <b>10 Days Land Only – Vienna to Frankfurt (EULXR10)</b> |                   |           |           |
| November 26  |                   | \$6,495   | \$8,795   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Owner's Suite+. 10 Day itinerary (EULXR10) also includes an additional night in Vienna at the start of the tour, but does not include dinner on Day 01. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUICX23](http://aptouring.com.au/EUICX23) or EULXR10

# Festive Christmas Markets

## With Magnificent Europe

Treat yourself to an early Christmas gift as you wander in awe of Europe's festive markets, including Striezelmarkt – the oldest of its kind in Germany. Get into the joyous spirit and sample some mulled wine, before being enchanted by a Nutcracker workshop. Then it's time to explore the best of Europe on a festive river cruise.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 22 days, 21 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship

**Visit** 25 places, six countries / **Go For** The festive season experience in Berlin, Prague and everywhere in between

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination   |
|-------|---|
| 01-02 | Berlin – Germany                                    |
| 03    | Berlin, Potsdam – Germany                           |
| 04    | Meissen, Dresden – Germany                          |
| 05    | Dresden – Germany, Prague – Czech Republic          |
| 06-07 | Prague – Czech Republic                             |
| 08    | Velké Bílovice – Czech Republic, Budapest – Hungary |
| 09    | Budapest – Hungary                                  |
| 10-11 | Vienna – Austria                                    |
| 12    | Dürnstein, Melk – Austria                           |
| 13    | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany                    |
| 14    | Regensburg – Germany                                |
| 15    | Nuremberg – Germany                                 |
| 16    | Bamberg – Germany                                   |
| 17-18 | Würzburg, Miltenberg – Germany                      |
| 19    | Rüdesheim, Andernach – Germany                      |
| 20    | Cologne – Germany                                   |
| 21-22 | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                         |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy a local Christmas tradition in Berlin.
- ☆ Visit a Nutcracker toy workshop.
- ☆ Exclusive – Prague's Chateau Jemniště.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace.
- ☆ Explore Nymphenburg Castle

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Berlin

Your journey begins with a transfer to your hotel, where you will get to know everyone at a welcome reception later this evening.

Three Nights: The Regent Berlin.

#### Day 02: Berlin

☆ Explore Berlin on a guided exploration. This afternoon, explore the Christmas markets. In the evening before your welcome dinner, get into the festive spirit as you sample one of the local German Christmas traditions Feuerzangenbowle – a traditional alcoholic drink where rum-soaked sugarloaf is set on fire and drips into mulled wine. **BD**

#### Day 03: Berlin, Potsdam

☆ Journey to Potsdam, once the residence of Prussian kings. Here, you'll enjoy a discovery of the former summer palace of Frederick the Great, Sanssouci. Return to Berlin and perhaps delve into Berlin's thriving art scene, or venture into a private estate for an insight into modern-day Berlin. The evening is yours at leisure to relax at your hotel or get out and explore. **B**

#### Day 04: Berlin, Meissen, Dresden

☆ Travel to Meissen and visit Albrechtsburg Castle, which rises majestically above the Elbe River Valley. Built in 1471, it is considered Germany's oldest castle. Alternatively, visit the world-famous Meissen Porcelain Factory, showcasing its heritage of fine porcelain art. Later, arrive in Dresden. **BD**

Stay: Dresden, Taschenbergpalais Kempinski.

#### Day 05: Dresden, Prague

☆ ☆ Visit the Volkswagen factory, or take some time to browse Germany's oldest Christmas market, Striezelmarkt. Founded as a one-day market in 1434, it will celebrate its 586th anniversary in 2020. Then, visit an enchanting Nutcracker workshop and perhaps try your hand at making their famous wooden

Christmas toys. Enjoy free time in town and maybe visit the Christmas Museum. Later, arrive in Prague. **BL**

Three Nights: Alcron Hotel Prague.

#### Day 06: Prague

Take a guided discovery of Prague and visit its charming Old Town. Tonight, enjoy dinner at the award-winning La Rotonde. **BD**

#### Day 07: Prague

☆ Enjoy a day out at Chateau Jemniště. Explore the estate on a private guided tour, enjoy lunch then watch on in awe as birds of prey free-fly during a falconry display. **BL**

#### Day 08: Prague, Velké Bílovice, Budapest, Embark Ship

Travel to historic Velké Bílovice, then continue to Budapest. Here, 9 Day (EULXB9) guests say farewell as they overnight in Budapest and conclude their journey the next day with a transfer to the airport. All remaining guests will board their river ship. An illuminations cruise through Budapest is something to behold. **BLD**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 09: Budapest

Enjoy a guided tour of Budapest, including the Fisherman's Bastion and Heroes' Square. Tonight, enjoy a gala welcome dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Vienna

Tour Vienna today. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Vienna

☆ ☆ Another day in Vienna presents new options to soak up this beautiful city. You can wander through Schönbrunn Palace or join a tour to Slovakia's Bratislava. Later, perhaps soak up the festive atmosphere of the enchanting Christmas markets. This evening, enjoy a very special evening with a private cocktail reception and recital at Vienna's City Palace. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Dürnstein, Melk

🚢 Explore Dürnstein then cruise to Melk, where you have the option to tour the abbey or the town. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Linz, Passau

🚢 Travel to Salzburg and enjoy a city tour. Alternatively, embark on a full-day journey to Český Krumlov. Both touring options conclude in Passau. Otherwise, cruise to Passau for a walking tour. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Regensburg

🚢 Choose from an array of sightseeing options in Regensburg today. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Nuremberg

🚢 Enjoy a history tour or a guided hike. **BLD**

#### Day 16: Bamberg

Explore Bamberg's World Heritage-listed Old Town with a guide to discover the city's unique historic churches and buildings. **BLD**

#### Day 17: Würzburg

🚢 Walk to Würzburg Residence, travel along the Romantic Road to medieval Rothenburg, or visit a family-owned farm. **BLD**

#### Day 18: Miltenberg

🚢 Enjoy a wine tasting at a local cellar, take a German language lesson on board or enjoy a guided hike. **BLD**

#### Day 19: Rüdesheim, Andernach

🚢🌟 In Rüdesheim, choose between a gondola ride, a visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or an onboard wine tasting. Later, cruise to Andernach for a visit to Narny Castle for a cocktail reception and piano recital in the ballroom. **BLD**

#### Day 20: Cologne

Enjoy a guided city tour of Cologne and sample some local snacks along the way. **BLD**

#### Day 21: Amsterdam

🚢 Enjoy a canal cruise, visit Zaanse Schans, or enjoy an onboard baking presentation. **BLD**

#### Day 22: Depart Amsterdam

Transfer to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 24 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 12 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 54 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise and tour directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Seven nights luxury land accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Striezelmarkt, Dresden, Germany

Trip from **\$12,590** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                           | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>22 Days Berlin to Amsterdam (EUMCRBAX22)</b>       |                   |           |           |
| November 27   | Twin Window       | \$12,590  | \$17,590  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$15,690  | \$22,240  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$15,990  | \$22,690  |
|   | Owner's           | \$20,090  | \$32,590  |
| December 16   | Twin Window       | \$13,790  | \$19,340  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$16,890  | \$23,990  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$17,190  | \$24,440  |
|   | Royal             | \$20,590  | \$32,940  |
| <b>9 Days Land Only – Berlin to Budapest (EULXB9)</b> |                   |           |           |
| December 10; December 16                              |                   | \$4,795   | \$6,095   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EUMCRBAX22/EULXB9). Reverse cruise itinerary varies – please see pages 58-61 for details. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite or Cat. Owner's Suite+. Most Christmas markets are open from Nov. 30 to Dec. 23. Land Only variation includes an overnight stay in Budapest, however dinner is not included on Day 8. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

#### ASK ABOUT OUR SUPERDEAL SAVINGS

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCRBAX22](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCRBAX22) or [EULXB9](http://EULXB9)



# Magnificent Europe

## With Christmas & New Year's Eve

Treat yourself to an early Christmas gift as you wander Europe's enchanting markets before celebrating Christmas Eve in Budapest, then awaking to Christmas Day in Vienna with a celebratory feast with all the trimmings. The fun continues to Bamberg for New Year's Eve, where your onboard entertainment will have you dancing the night away.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 21 days, 20 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 23 places, eight countries  
**Go For** Experiencing Christmas and New Year's Eve festivities on Europe's waterways

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination  |
|-------|--|
| 01-03 | Prague – Czech Republic                                      |
| 04    | Velké Bilovice – Czech Republic, Budapest – Hungary          |
| 05    | Budapest – Hungary   |
| 06-07 | Vienna – Austria   |
| 08    | Dürnstein, Melk – Austria                                    |
| 09    | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany                             |
| 10-11 | Regensburg, Nuremberg – Germany                              |
| 12    | Bamberg – Germany  |
| 13    | Würzburg – Germany   |
| 14    | Miltenberg – Germany   |
| 15    | Rüdesheim, Andernach – Germany                               |
| 16    | Cologne – Germany  |
| 17    | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                                  |
| 18    | Amsterdam – The Netherlands, Ghent – Belgium, Paris – France |
| 19-21 | Paris – France   |

#### Day 01, December 20: Arrive Prague

Be met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight, come together for a welcome reception.

Three Nights: Alcron Hotel Prague.

#### Day 02, December 21: Prague

Take a guided discovery of Prague and visit its charming Old Town. Today is also ideal for browsing the Christmas markets. Tonight, enjoy dinner at La Rotonde. **BD**

#### Day 03, December 22: Prague

★ Enjoy a day out at Chateau Jemniště. Explore the estate on a private guided tour, enjoy lunch then watch on in awe as birds of prey free-fly during a falconry display. **BL**

#### Day 04, December 23: Prague, Velké Bilovice, Budapest, Embark Ship

Travel to historic Velké Bilovice, then continue to Budapest to board your river ship. A trip to the Christmas markets is also a must. Later, an illuminations cruise through Budapest is something to behold. **BLD**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 05, December 24: Budapest (Christmas Eve)

Start the day with a guided tour of Budapest. Later, sail towards Vienna. **BLD**

#### Day 06, December 25: Vienna (Christmas Day)

Awake to Christmas morning in one of Europe's most beautiful cities. Take in Vienna's Ringstrasse, plus enjoy a visit to St Stephen's Cathedral. This evening, celebrate good tidings as you enjoy a traditional Christmas feast on board your ship with all the trimmings. **BLD**

#### Day 07, December 26: Vienna

Ⓜ ★ Today you have the choice to wander the incredible Schönbrunn Palace or perhaps join a tour to Bratislava. Tonight,

at the regal City Palace in the heart of Vienna, we are putting on an exclusive cocktail party and private recital, just for you. **BLD**

#### Day 08, December 27: Dürnstein, Melk

Ⓜ Explore Dürnstein then cruise to Melk, where you have the option to tour the abbey or the town. **BLD**

#### Day 09, December 28: Linz, Passau

Ⓜ Travel to Salzburg and enjoy a city tour. Alternatively, embark on a full-day journey to Český Krumlov. Both touring options conclude in Passau. Otherwise, cruise to Passau for a walking tour. **BLD**

#### Day 10, December 29: Regensburg

Ⓜ Explore Regensburg's city centre, take a culinary walk, or get active and enjoy a guided bike ride. Later, a student from the University of Regensburg will come aboard for a presentation. **BLD**

#### Day 11, December 30: Nuremberg

Ⓜ Delve into Nuremberg's history on a World War II sites tour, or perhaps hike through the Schwarzach Valley. **BLD**

#### Day 12, December 31: Bamberg (New Year's Eve)

On arrival into Bamberg, join an exploration with a local expert to uncover everything this World Heritage-listed city has to offer. Otherwise, take it easy and relax on board. Tonight, bid farewell to 2020 in style with New Year's Eve celebrations in full swing courtesy of your onboard entertainment. **BLD**

#### Day 13, January 1: Würzburg

Ⓜ Seize the new year with a walk to Würzburg Residence. Perhaps journey along Romantic Road to Rothenburg. Or meet the locals with a visit to a family-owned farm, where a home-baked morning tea is on the menu. **BLD**

### Signature Experiences

- ★ Exclusive – Spend the day at Chateau Jemniště with lunch and a private tour.
- ★ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert.
- ★ Go beyond the gates to explore Nymphenburg Castle before a cocktail reception.
- ★ Encounter French elegance at the Palace of Versailles with lunch at Ore Restaurant.

#### Key

- ★ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 14, January 2: Miltenberg

🍷 Enjoy a wine tasting at a local cellar, take a German language lesson on board or enjoy a guided hike. **BLD**

#### Day 15, January 3: Rüdesheim, Andernach

🍷🚶 In Rüdesheim, choose between a gondola ride, a visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or an onboard wine tasting. Later, cruise to Andernach for a visit to Narny Castle for a cocktail reception and piano recital in the ballroom. **BLD**

#### Day 16, January 4: Cologne

Enjoy a guided city tour of Cologne and sample some local snacks along the way. **BLD**

#### Day 17, January 5: Amsterdam

🚶 Cruise the canals on a glass-top boat. Or visit Zaanse Schans. Otherwise, stay on board and relax and unwind. Tonight, enjoy the captain's farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 18, January 6: Amsterdam, Disembark Ship, Ghent, Paris

Travel to the Belgian town of Ghent, one of the best-kept secrets in Europe. Here, board a cruise to explore its maze of canals, then enjoy a light lunch. Continue to Paris. **BL**

Three Nights: Paris, Hotel du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe.

#### Day 19, January 7: Paris, Versailles

🚶 A local expert will take you on a discovery of the world's most romantic city. See the Avenue des Champs-Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, and of course, the Eiffel Tower. Indulge in lunch at Ore Restaurant in Versailles, created by renowned chef Alain Ducasse. Afterwards, discover the splendour behind Louis XIV's transformation of the Palace of Versailles. **BL**

#### Day 20, January 8: Paris

🚶 Perhaps follow a trail of Paris' fine food during a culinary walk. Alternatively, hop in a special 2CV vintage car and cruise around Paris' famed icons, or explore the Montmartre district and admire the Sacre-Cœur Basilica. Tonight at the Lido de Paris, you'll be dazzled by the Bluebell Girls and Lido Boys as they take you on a glittering journey. **BD**

#### Day 21, January 9: Depart Paris

Transfer to the airport. **B**

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 19 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice Inclusions in 10 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 53 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise and tour directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.



Above Budapest, Hungary

Trip from **\$14,095** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)         | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 21 Days Prague to Paris (EUMCRPP21) |                   |           |           |
| December 20                         | Twin Window       | \$14,095  | \$20,345  |
|                                     | Panoramic Balcony | \$17,195  | \$24,995  |
|                                     | Twin Balcony      | \$17,495  | \$25,445  |
|                                     | Royal/Owner's     | \$20,895  | \$33,945  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCRPP21](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCRPP21)





**Above** Pont d'Avignon, Rhône River, France



# France

There's little wonder France has become one of our most popular cruising destinations – the scenery alone, dotted with châteaux and medieval villages, is extraordinary. Then there's the food, famous wines and that French 'joie de vivre' that seems to add a spring to your step. Follow history's path along the Rhône River, sample the wines of Bordeaux, and see why artists the world over have been inspired by the Seine. Play with the rich and famous on the Côte d'Azur, roam the French countryside by rail and call in at the châteaux of the Loire Valley.

# Romantic Rhône & Seine

## With Barcelona

To open the show, there's a stay in Barcelona. Then it's time to discover the châteaux and medieval villages that dot the banks of the Rhône. There are gourmet treats too – olive oil, truffles, chocolate, food markets and award-winning restaurants. Then zip to Paris and cruise the Seine, where you'll find Monet's home and a wealth of world war history.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 18 days, 17 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Aria River Ship / **Visit** 22 places, two countries

**Go For** Barcelona's architecture, food and wine on the Rhône and the Seine's history and art

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                            |
|-------|--|
| 01-03 | Barcelona – Spain                      |
| 04    | Perpignan, Arles – France              |
| 05    | Arles – France                         |
| 06    | Avignon – France                       |
| 07    | Viviers – France                       |
| 08    | Tournon, Vienne – France               |
| 09    | Belleville, Beaujolais Region – France |
| 10    | Lyon – France                          |
| 11-12 | Paris – France                         |
| 13    | Vernon, Giverny – France               |
| 14    | Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp – France    |
| 15    | Caudebec-en-Caux – France              |
| 16    | Rouen – France                         |
| 17    | Les Andelys – France                   |
| 18    | Paris – France                         |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Take a before-hours visit to Casa Vicens, the first house designed by Antoni Gaudí.
- ☆ Dine at L'Abbaye de Collonges, founded by acclaimed French chef, Paul Bocuse.
- ☆ Enjoy an after-hours visit to Palais Bénédictine, including a private dinner.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Barcelona

Whimsical architecture, a quirky cultural scene and punchy Catalan cuisine. What's not to love about Barcelona? You are transferred to your hotel where a relaxing evening is just the ticket after your journey across hemispheres.

Three Nights: Barcelona, Hotel El Palace.

#### Day 02: Barcelona

☆ Start with a before-hours visit to Casa Vicens, the first house designed by Antoni Gaudí and considered one of the first Art Nouveau buildings. Afterwards, visit the Sagrada Família, then continue past city sights like the Barrio Gótico and Las Ramblas. This evening, come together to share a welcome dinner. **BD**

#### Day 03: Barcelona

Travel to Montserrat, where you will board a cogwheel train to the peak of Montserrat. Afterwards, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Back in the city, the evening is free for you to explore as you please. Maybe try the local dining scene. **BL**

#### Day 04: Barcelona, Perpignan, Arles, Embark Ship

Journey to southern France with a pit-stop in the medieval town of Perpignan. At Arles, your elegant vessel is waiting, where 15 Day (EURSC15) guests join in on the fun. Tonight's welcome reception is the perfect way to get to know everyone, including your cruise director and crew. **BD**

Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 05: Arles

Ⓜ Your ship remained in Arles overnight so you have time to explore. Choose to see the ruins in Les Baux-de-Provence then visit an olive mill, where there's a chance to sample olive oil straight from the press. Those feeling like getting close to nature might like to visit Camargue National Reserve. Later, perhaps tour Arles and its Roman ruins. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Avignon

Ⓜ Entering Avignon, you can't help but be drawn to its imposing château, the Palace of the Popes, which is on today's agenda. Though some of you may prefer a round of golf. Alternatively, journey to the Pont du Gard and admire this ancient Roman aqueduct. You will then have the afternoon at leisure to do as you please. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Viviers

Ⓜ Join a farmer and his dogs to sniff out prized truffles, then visit Grignan Castle. Or spend the day in the Drôme region and visit an artisan nougat factory where you'll of course sample this tasty treat. Or have a leisurely day on board and take in a French lesson. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Tournon, Vienne

Ⓜ Take a ride on the Ardèche Steam Train, winding through the Doux gorge. For wine lovers, visit the historic Maison M. Chapoutier winery for a tasting. Otherwise, if you'd like to get active, enjoy a guided bike ride with a stop at the Valrhona Chocolate Factory for a little indulgence. Later, cruise to Vienne. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Belleville, Beaujolais Region

Ⓜ ☆ Perhaps visit a snail farm for a tasting, then discover the village of Châtillon-sur-Chalaronne. Or explore the village of Oingt, then sample Beaujolais wines. This evening, dine at L'Abbaye de Collonges, founded by renowned chef, the late Paul Bocuse. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Lyon

Ⓜ See what makes the food in Lyon so famous on a discovery of the city's fresh food market. Otherwise, explore the sights with a local guide or embark on a guided bike tour. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Lyon, Disembark Ship, Paris

Leave your ship and jump on a train bound for Paris, where you'll waste no time hitting those must-see sights. On arrival, settle in for lunch

aboard a glass-top boat while you take in Paris at a relaxed pace. Later, your second vessel is waiting your arrival on the Seine. **BLD**

Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 12: Paris

Get your fill of French food on a walking tour, soak up Montmartre and Sacré-Cœur, or the Palace of Versailles may prove to be just too tempting. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Vernon, Giverny

Arrive in Vernon and see one of Monet's greatest inspirations, the water lilies at his house and gardens in Giverny. Or take the scenic route, pedalling from the river all the way to Monet's house. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp

Arrive in Le Havre and step ashore to experience Honfleur, a lovely little port town. Later, after the Palais Bénédicte closes its doors to the public, slip inside for a private wander through the museum and distillery, before dinner in the Abbots Hall. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Caudebec-en-Caux

The old fishing village of Caudebec-en-Caux greets you with colourful buildings dotted along its harbour. Stay and explore, or head out on a World War II excursion to the beaches of Normandy. You might like to taste the fruits of the Pays de Caux region with a visit to a unique cider farm, or linger on board for a calvados and cheese tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 16: Rouen

From Rouen, look back on World War I at the Somme Battlefields. Otherwise stay in the city and see the Notre Dame Cathedral and the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, or play a round of golf. Tonight, gather for a gala farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 17: Les Andelys

From Les Andelys, see the ruins of Chateau-Gaillard, offering stunning views from below, then walk back down to your ship. Otherwise, visit Château de la Roche-Guyon, or take an onboard impressionist painting class. **BLD**

#### Day 18: Disembark Ship, Depart Paris

Transfer to the airport for your flight. **B**

**All-inclusive.**  
**All taken care of.**  
**Always.**

Experiences in 16 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 11 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 46 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Laneway in Arles, France

Trip from **\$14,195** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                           | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>18 Days Barcelona to Paris (EURSCBP18)</b>         |                   |           |           |
| May 18  | Twin Window       | \$14,195  | \$20,645  |
| June 15   | Panoramic Balcony | \$17,795  | \$26,045  |
| September 7   | Owner's           | \$19,695  | \$31,645  |
| <b>15 Days Cruise Only – Arles to Paris (EURSC15)</b> |                   |           |           |
| May 21  | Twin Window       | \$11,295  | \$16,495  |
| June 18   | Panoramic Balcony | \$14,895  | \$21,895  |
| September 10  | Owner's           | \$16,795  | \$27,495  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EURSCBP18](http://aptouring.com.au/EURSCBP18) or EURSC15



# Romantic Rhône & Seine

With Côte d'Azur & Provence

Glitzy coastlines dotted with estates overlooking glamorous harbours – Monte Carlo and the Côte d'Azur remains the playground for the rich and famous. In stark contrast, Provence's medieval villages and lyrical landscapes have inspired the likes of Renoir, Chagall, Cézanne and Picasso. Then it's time to glide to the relaxed rhythm of the Rhône and Seine rivers.

## Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 19 days, 18 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Aria River Ship / **Visit** 24 places, two countries

**Go For** The stunning Côte d'Azur and more time in Provence

### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                            |
|-------|--|
| 01-02 | Monte Carlo – Monaco                   |
| 03-04 | Nice, Aix-en-Provence – France         |
| 05-06 | Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, Arles – France |
| 07    | Avignon – France                       |
| 08    | Viviers – France                       |
| 09    | Tournon, Vienne – France               |
| 10    | Belleville, Beaujolais Region – France |
| 11-13 | Lyon, Paris – France                   |
| 14    | Vernon, Giverny – France               |
| 15    | Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp – France    |
| 16    | Caudebec-en-Caux – France              |
| 17    | Rouen – France                         |
| 18    | Les Andelys – France                   |
| 19    | Paris – France                         |

## Signature Experiences

- ★ Dine at L'Abbaye de Collonges, founded by acclaimed French chef, Paul Bocuse.
- ★ Enjoy an after-hours visit to Palais Bénédictine, including a private dinner.

### Key

- ★ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Day 01: Arrive Monte Carlo

A magnet for high-rollers, yachting hedonists and movie stars, welcome to Monaco's capital that is synonymous with old-world glamour. **D**

Two Nights: Fairmont Monte Carlo, in a Deluxe Sea View Room.

### Day 02: Monte Carlo

Your discovery kicks off with a stroll through Monte Carlo, including the Prince's Palace of Monaco and the State Apartments. Enjoy a free afternoon to maybe relax at your hotel. **B**

### Day 03: Nice, Aix-en-Provence

The Côte d'Azur is at its best when you explore the waterfront promenade of Nice, where after a guided tour, you have the freedom to explore on your own. It's then onto old town elegance in Aix-en-Provence. **BD**

Two Nights: Renaissance Aix-en-Provence Hotel.

### Day 04: Aix-en-Provence

Ⓜ You have the choice between a culinary walking tour at a local market, or art lovers may wish to explore Paul Cézanne's studio. **BL**

### Day 05: Aix-en-Provence, Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, Arles, Embark Ship

Enjoy a walk through medieval times as you take a guided walking discovery of Saint-Rémy-de-Provence. Afterwards, stop to see Saint Paul de Mausole Monastery on your way to Arles, where you will board your river ship. Tonight, enjoy a welcome reception. **BD**

Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

### Day 06: Arles

Ⓜ Your ship remained in Arles overnight so you have time to explore. Choose to see the ruins in Les Baux-de-Provence then visit an olive mill, where there's a chance to sample olive oil straight from the press. Those feeling

like getting close to nature might like to visit Camargue National Reserve. Later, perhaps tour Arles and its Roman ruins. **BLD**

### Day 07: Avignon

Ⓜ Entering Avignon, you can't help but be drawn to its imposing château, the Palace of the Popes, which is on today's agenda. Though some of you may prefer a round of golf. Alternatively, journey to the Pont du Gard and admire this ancient Roman aqueduct. You will then have the afternoon at leisure to do as you please. **BLD**

### Day 08: Viviers

Ⓜ Join a farmer and his dogs to sniff out prized truffles, then visit Grignan Castle. Or spend the day in the Drôme region and visit an artisan nougat factory where you'll of course sample this tasty treat. Or have a leisurely day on board and take in a French lesson. **BLD**

### Day 09: Tournon, Vienne

Ⓜ Take a ride on the Ardèche Steam Train, winding through the Doux gorge. For wine lovers, visit the historic Maison M. Chapoutier winery for a tasting. Otherwise, if you'd like to get active, enjoy a guided bike ride with a stop at the Valrhona Chocolate Factory for a little indulgence. Later, cruise to Vienne. **BLD**

### Day 10: Belleville, Beaujolais Region

Ⓜ Ⓜ Perhaps visit a snail farm for a tasting, then discover the village of Châtillon-sur-Chalaronne. Or explore the village of Oingt, then sample Beaujolais wines. This evening, dine at L'Abbaye de Collonges, founded by renowned chef, the late Paul Bocuse. **BLD**

### Day 11: Lyon

Ⓜ See what makes the food in Lyon so famous on a discovery of the city's fresh food market. Otherwise, explore the sights with a local guide or take a guided bike ride. **BLD**

## Day 12: Lyon, Disembark Ship, Paris

Leave your ship and jump on a train bound for Paris. On arrival, settle in for an elegant lunch aboard a glass-top boat. Later, your second vessel is waiting your arrival on the Seine. **BLD**  
Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

## Day 13: Paris

Get your fill of French food on a walking tour, soak up Montmartre and Sacré-Cœur, or visit the Palace of Versailles. **BLD**

## Day 14: Vernon, Giverny

Arrive in Vernon and see one of Monet's greatest inspirations, the water lilies at his house and gardens in Giverny. Or take the scenic route, pedalling from the river all the way to Monet's house. **BLD**

## Day 15: Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp

Arrive in Le Havre and step ashore to experience Honfleur, a lovely little port town. Later, after the Palais Bénédictine closes its doors to the public, slip inside for a private wander through the museum and distillery, before dinner in the Abbots Hall. **BLD**

## Day 16: Caudebec-en-Caux

The old fishing village of Caudebec-en-Caux greets you with its colourful buildings dotted along its harbour. Stay and explore, or head out on a World War II excursion to the beaches of Normandy. You might like to taste the fruits of the Pays de Caux region with a visit to a unique cider farm, or linger on board for a calvados and cheese tasting. **BLD**

## Day 17: Rouen

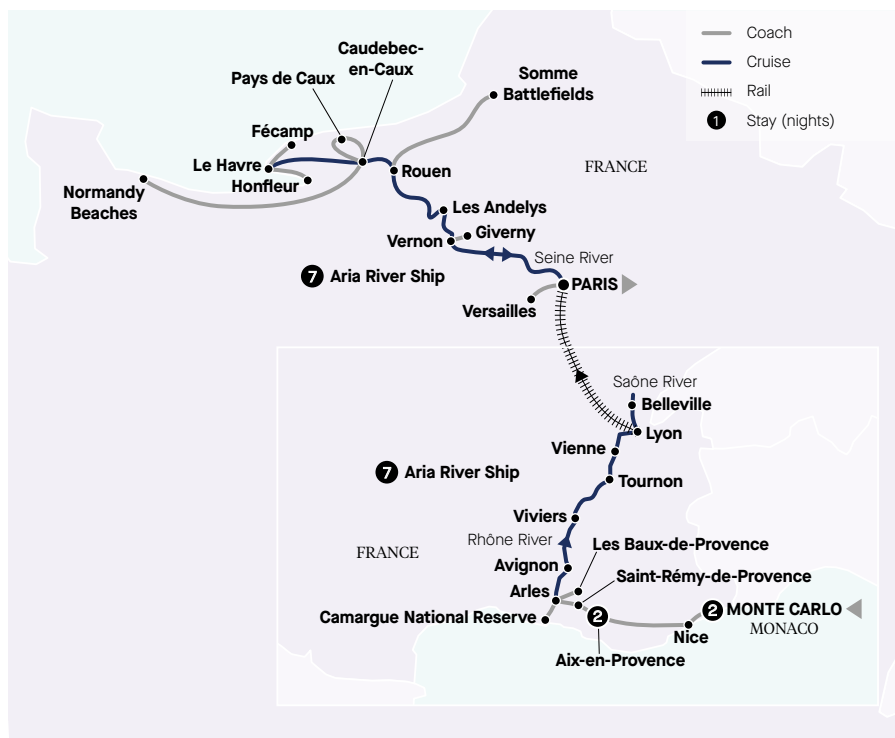
From Rouen, look back on World War I at the Somme Battlefields. Otherwise stay in the city and see the Notre Dame Cathedral and the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, or play a round of golf. Tonight, gather for a gala farewell dinner. **BLD**

## Day 18: Les Andelys

From Les Andelys, see the ruins of Chateau-Gaillard, offering stunning views from below, then walk back down to your ship. Otherwise, visit Château de la Roche-Guyon, or take an onboard impressionist painting class. **BLD**

## Day 19: Disembark Ship, Depart Paris

Transfer to the airport for your flight. **B**



Above Monte Carlo, Monaco

Trip from **\$14,295** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                     | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>19 Days Monte Carlo to Paris (EURSCMP19)</b> |                   |           |           |
| June 14   | Twin Window       | \$14,295  | \$20,895  |
| September 6                                     | Panoramic Balcony | \$17,895  | \$26,295  |
|   | Owner's           | \$19,795  | \$31,895  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EURSCMP19](http://aptouring.com.au/EURSCMP19)

**All-inclusive.**  
**All taken care of.**  
**Always.**

Experiences in 19 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 12 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 48 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.

# Rhône Treasures

## Arles to Lyon

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Aria River Ship / **Visit** nine places, one country  
**Go For** Ancient Roman ruins, as well as food and wine experiences



#### Key

- Signature Experience
- Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Commence Your Holiday in Barcelona

See Days 01-04 on page 92 for details.  
 Tour code: EUPCRBL11. Enquire for pricing.

#### Start in The Côte d'Azur & Provence

See Days 01-05 on page 94 for details.  
 Tour code: EUPCRML12. Enquire for pricing.

#### Day 01: Arrive Arles, Embark Ship

Be met on arrival and be transferred to your luxurious river ship. **D**  
 Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 02: Arles

Choose to see the ruins in Les Baux-de-Provence then visit an olive mill to perhaps sample olive oil straight from the press. Those feeling like getting close to nature might like to visit Camargue National Reserve. Later, perhaps tour Arles and its Roman ruins. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Avignon

Tour Avignon with a visit to the Palace of the Popes, or play a round of golf. Alternatively, visit the Pont du Gard and discover this ancient Roman aqueduct. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Viviers

Join a farmer and his dogs to sniff out prized truffles, then visit Grignan Castle. Or spend the day in the Drôme region and visit an artisan nougat factory where you'll of course sample this tasty treat. Or have a leisurely day on board and take in a French lesson. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Tournon, Vienne

Take a ride on the Ardèche Steam Train, winding through the Doux gorge. For wine lovers, visit the historic Maison M. Chapoutier winery for a tasting. Otherwise, enjoy a guided bike ride with a stop at the Valrhona Chocolate Factory. Later, cruise to Vienne. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Belleville, Beaujolais Region

Perhaps visit a snail farm for a tasting, then discover the village of Châtillon-sur-Chalaronne. Or explore the village of Oingt, then sample Beaujolais wines. This evening, dine at L'Abbaye de Collonges. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Lyon

See what makes the food in Lyon so famous on a discovery of the city's fresh food market. Otherwise, explore the sights with a local guide or take a guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Disembark Ship, Depart Lyon

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$5,695** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)           | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>8 Days Arles to Lyon (EUPCR08)</b> |                   |           |           |
| May 21                                | Twin Window       | \$5,695   | \$8,295   |
| June 18                               | Panoramic Balcony | \$7,495   | \$10,995  |
| September 10                          | Owner's           | \$8,445   | \$13,795  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
 visit [aptouring.com.au/EUPCR08](http://aptouring.com.au/EUPCR08)

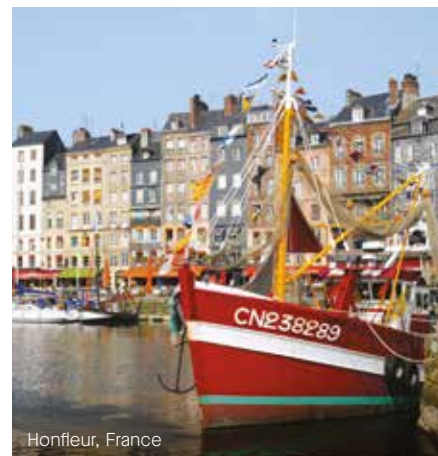
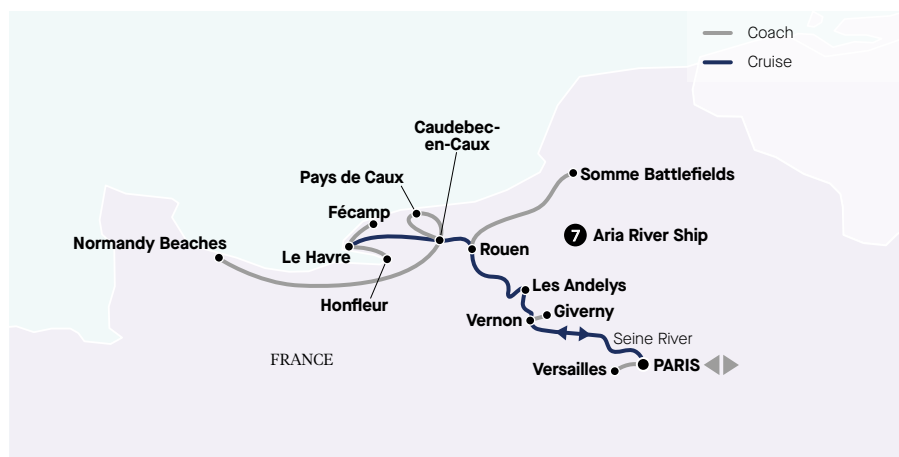


# Romantic Seine



## Paris Return

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Aria River Ship / **Visit** 11 places, one country  
**Go For** The Seine's history and art, as well as World War II history at the Somme Battlefields and Normandy Beaches




#### Key

-  Signature Experience
-  Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner


#### Day 01: Arrive Paris, Embark Ship

Welcome to Paris, the city of romance. You'll be met on arrival and be transferred to your luxurious river ship, docked on the Seine River. This evening, come together for a welcome reception before dinner. **D**  
 Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.


#### Day 02: Paris

 Today you can choose the experience that best suits you. Perhaps get your fill of French food on a walking tour, soak up Montmartre and Sacré-Cœur, or the Palace of Versailles may prove to be just too tempting. **BLD**


#### Day 03: Vernon, Giverny

 Arrive in Vernon and see one of Monet's greatest inspirations, the water lilies at his house and gardens in Giverny. Or take the scenic route, pedalling from the river all the way to Monet's house. **BLD**


#### Day 04: Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp

 Arrive in Le Havre and step ashore to experience Honfleur, a lovely little port town. Later, after the Palais Bénédicte closes its doors to the public, slip inside for a private wander through the museum and distillery, before dinner in the Abbots Hall. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Caudebec-en-Caux


 The old fishing village of Caudebec-en-Caux greets you with colourful buildings dotted along its harbour. Stay and explore, or head out on a World War II excursion to the beaches of Normandy. You might like to taste the fruits of the Pays de Caux region with a visit to a unique cider farm, or linger on board for a calvados and cheese tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Rouen

 From Rouen, look back on World War I at the Somme Battlefields to pay tribute and remember the sacrifice of the Australian and New Zealand troops on the Western Front.

Otherwise stay in the city and see the Notre Dame Cathedral and the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, or play a round of golf. Tonight, gather for a gala farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Les Andelys

 From Les Andelys, see the ruins of Chateau-Gaillard, offering stunning views from below, then walk back down to your ship. Otherwise, visit Château de la Roche-Guyon, or unleash your inner Renoir and take an onboard impressionist painting class. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Disembark Ship, Depart Paris

Transfer to the airport for your flight.

Trip from **\$5,695** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)         | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>8 Days Paris Return (EUSC08)</b> |                   |           |           |
| May 21                              | Twin Window       | \$5,695   | \$8,295   |
| June 18                             | Panoramic Balcony | \$7,495   | \$10,995  |
| September 10                        | Owner's           | \$8,445   | \$13,795  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
 visit [aptourning.com.au/EUSC08](http://aptourning.com.au/EUSC08)

# France by Rail

## With Romantic Rhône & Seine

France's sweeping countryside landscapes await through the panoramic windows of a train. The magic of rail travel is all about reclining in total comfort while ever-changing scenery greets you around every bend. Board the first-class carriage as you uncover the Loire Valley, Bordeaux, Toulouse, Carcassonne and Marseille, before cruising the Rhône and Seine rivers.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 25 days, 24 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Aria River Ship / **Visit** 29 places, one country  
**Go For** An in-depth exploration of France by rail and river ship

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                            |
|-------|--|
| 01    | Paris – France                         |
| 02    | Tours – France                         |
| 03    | Tours, Loire Valley – France           |
| 04    | Loire Valley, Tours, Bordeaux – France |
| 05    | Arcachon, Cap Ferret – France          |
| 06-07 | Toulouse, Carcassonne – France         |
| 08    | Carcassonne – France                   |
| 09    | Marseille, Aix-en-Provence – France    |
| 10    | Aix-en-Provence – France               |
| 11    | Arles – France                         |
| 12-17 | Rhône River Cruise – France            |
| 18    | Lyon, Paris – France                   |
| 19-24 | Seine River Cruise – France            |
| 25    | Paris – France                         |

### Signature Experiences

- ★ Treat your taste buds to fine dining at the Michelin star La Barbacane.
- ★ Devour regional wines and olive oils at Château Virant.
- ★ Dine at L'Abbaye de Collonges, founded by acclaimed French chef, Paul Bocuse.
- ★ Visit the Palais Bénédicte after hours for a private dinner.

#### Key

- ★ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Paris

The romantic city of Paris is ready to embrace you with open arms. We will pick you up from the airport and transfer you to your hotel. This evening, attend a welcome reception.

**Stay:** Paris, Hotel du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe.

#### Day 02: Paris, Tours

Hop in a special Citroën 2CV vintage car to gain a unique perspective of the 'City of Light'. Afterwards, the time has come to board your high-speed train to Tours. You will then be whisked away to the regal Château de Beauvois in the Loire Valley, whose historic 15th-century Renaissance Tower sets the scene. This evening, come together to share a welcome dinner. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Tours, Château de Beauvois.

#### Day 03: Tours, Loire Valley

Today's exploration takes you some of the finest châteaux the Loire Valley has to offer. Call into Château de Chenonceau, whose current form was built between 1513 and 1517. Here, a private tour takes you through its rooms adorned with a rich art collection. Later, pay a visit to Château de Villandry, where you will wander its unique Sun Garden. A visit to a winery for a tasting is the perfect way to end the day. The night is yours at leisure to discover or relax on your terms. **B**

#### Day 04: Loire Valley, Tours, Bordeaux

Enjoy a free morning to absorb the final moments of luxuriating in the surrounds of your château. Afterwards, it's onto the next first-class train journey to Bordeaux. Upon arrival, take in the city sights on a walking discovery, that includes neoclassical neighbourhoods surrounding the Place des Quinconces. The 18th-century Grand-Théâtre is a sight to behold, as well as the reflecting pond in front of Place de la Bourse plus the narrow lanes

of the Saint Pierre district. This evening, taste for yourself why Bordeaux has earned its reputation as a gastronomic haven as you sit down to dinner at a local restaurant. **BD**

**Two Nights:** InterContinental Bordeaux, Le Grand Hotel.

#### Day 05: Bordeaux, Arcachon, Cap Ferret

Another train transports you with ease to the seaside town of Arcachon, renowned for its oyster harvesting. There's nothing better than freshly shucked oysters caught that day, so we've arranged a tasting just for you. Afterwards, lunch at Cap Ferret puts you in the prime setting on a headland overlooking the waters of the Côte d'Argent. **BL**

#### Day 06: Bordeaux, Toulouse

Ⓜ Today, you will be able to choose the sightseeing activity that's right for you. Perhaps hop in an authentic open-roofed Citroën 2CV vintage car and enjoy a guided discovery through Bordeaux. Snake your way along the Garonne and through the city centre to admire World Heritage-listed wonders. Otherwise, tuck into some gourmet delights, including specialty dunes blanches filled with chantilly cream at a local pâtisserie. Later, board your first-class train journey to Toulouse. **BD**

**Stay:** Hotel Pullman Toulouse Centre.

#### Day 07: Toulouse, Carcassonne

★ Embark on a driving tour of the Airbus Factory, home of the acclaimed A380 aircraft. During your panoramic tour of the 700-hectare site, you will see the SAS Headquarters, training centre where the pilots are trained and the assembly sites for the A320-A350 flight lines. Later, it's first-class rail travel all the way to the medieval town of Carcassonne. Tonight, we've arranged something very special. Dinner is served at La Barbacane, a fine Michelin star restaurant in the heart of this fortified city. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Carcassonne, Hôtel De La Cité.

## Day 08: Carcassonne

Enjoy a walking discovery of the fortified hilltop village, which is famed for its medieval fortress, the Cité de Carcassonne. Traces of humankind dating back to 6th century BC were found on the promontory where the Cité lies today. Afterwards, enjoy the rest of the day at leisure to get among medieval wonders or take it easy and relax at your hotel – it's entirely up to you. **B**

## Day 09: Carcassonne, Marseille, Aix-en-Provence

This morning, a first-class train journey takes you into the quintessential French village of Aix-en-Provence. En route, disembark your train in the busy port city of Marseille, situated on the Provençal coastline. Re-board your train to your hotel in Aix-en-Provence, which was created as a genuine art gallery. **B**

Two Nights: Renaissance Aix-en-Provence Hotel.

## Day 10: Aix-en-Provence

🌟 Visit Château Virant, housing a prized vineyard and olive oil mill. Arranged especially for you, a member of the Cheylan family will guide you around the estate including its cave and mill, then be rewarded with sampling fine wines and olive oils during a tasting. This evening, say goodbye to your new-found friends during a farewell dinner. **BD**

## Day 11: Aix-en-Provence, Arles, Embark Ship

11 Day (EULFT11) guests depart the tour with a transfer by train back to Paris. All remaining guests will transfer to Arles to continue the fun, where they will board their river ship docked on the harbour. **BD**

14 Nights: an Aria River Ship.

## Days 12-24: Rhône River Cruise, Seine River Cruise

🌟🌟 See Days 05-17 on pages 92-93 for further details of your Romantic Rhône and Seine river cruises. **BLD**

## Day 25: Disembark Ship, Depart Paris

After breakfast, the time has come to farewell your crew and disembark your ship, and then be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Fast Train to Marseille, France

Trip from **\$19,890** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                       | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>25 Days Paris Return (EURSCT25)</b>            |                   |           |           |
| May 11  | Twin Window       | \$19,890  | \$27,590  |
| August 31   | Panoramic Balcony | \$23,490  | \$32,990  |
|   | Owner's           | \$25,390  | \$38,590  |
| <b>11 Days Land Only – Paris Return (EULFT11)</b> |                   |           |           |
| May 11; August 31                                 |                   | \$9,295   | \$11,795  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EURSCT25](http://aptouring.com.au/EURSCT25) or EULFT11

All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.

Experiences in 22 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 12 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 57 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
10 nights luxury accommodation.  
Transfers, rail and hotel portage, port charges and gratuities.



# Grand Bordeaux with Loire Valley

## Bordeaux to Paris

When it comes to Bordeaux, the locals will tell you it's "la vie en rose" – in other words, it's perfect. If sunlit vineyards producing the world's finest wine wasn't enough, half the city has been deemed a World Heritage-listed treasure trove. And for the perfect conclusion to your cruise – delve into the esteemed châteaux of the Loire Valley.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Aria River Ship / **Visit** 12 places, one country  
**Go For** Grand Cru Classé wine estates, French châteaux and glorious food

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Bordeaux – France                          |
| 02  | Bordeaux, Libourne, Saint-Émilion – France |
| 03  | Libourne, Blaye – France                   |
| 04  | Blaye, Bourg – France                      |
| 05  | Bourg, Pauillac – France                   |
| 06  | Pauillac, Cadillac – France                |
| 07  | Bordeaux – France                          |
| 08  | Tours, Vouvray – France                    |
| 09  | Tours, Loire Valley – France               |
| 10  | Versailles – France                        |
| 11  | Paris – France                             |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Savour fine wines followed by a private dinner at the regal Château de Ferrand.
- ☆ Visit a family-owned cooperage in Médoc then enjoy a wine tasting at a Grand Cru Classé estate in the Margaux region.
- ☆ The owners of Château de Champchevrier will show you around their estate before sitting down to dinner that is fit for royalty.
- ☆ Be treated to lunch at Ore Restaurant in Versailles, owned by Alain Ducasse.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Start Your Holiday in Paris

Stay for three nights at the Hotel du Collectionneur Arc de Triomphe. You can choose to sample Paris' fine food, hop in a vintage 2CV and cruise about town, or discover Montmartre. You will also enjoy dinner and a show at the famous Lido Cabaret – an unmissable experience. You will then travel by train to Bordeaux, where you will be transferred to meet your luxurious river ship.

Tour code: EUBCPP14. Enquire for pricing.

#### Day 01: Arrive Bordeaux, Embark Ship

Upon arrival, you will be met at the airport and transferred to your river ship. After settling in, live it up at a welcome reception tonight. **D**  
Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 02: Bordeaux, Libourne, Saint-Émilion

☆ Enjoy a peaceful morning cruising along the Garonne and Dordogne rivers, taking in the scenery along the way. In Saint-Émilion, head to the underground Monolithic Church, then enjoy some free time to explore. This evening, we have arranged a fine wine tasting followed by a private dinner at Château de Ferrand. This regal château dates back to the 17th-century, while the current owners, the Bich family, were founders of the famous Bic company. Like a modern day dynasty, it is now managed by a family member who has since married into the Chandon-Moët family. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Libourne, Blaye

☆ From Libourne, perhaps head to a caviar estate to learn about the farming of sturgeon fish before a tasting and a glass of sparkling wine. Alternatively, wander the stalls of the fresh food market, sampling fresh produce and gaining local knowledge conversing with the various stall holders. Later this afternoon, enjoy a peaceful cruise to Blaye. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Blaye, Bourg

☆ Discover Blaye and take a stroll around the 17th-century citadel, as well as its underground passages. Later, cycle past châteaux on the banks of the Gironde Estuary, then follow the Captain's Road past the Côtes de Bourg wine region to Bourg, set at the confluence of the Dordogne and Garonne rivers. Otherwise if you want to take it easy, sail to Bourg and take a walking discovery of the town centre, medieval ramparts and harbour. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Bourg, Pauillac

☆ The sun-drenched vineyards of Aquitaine are on display as you cruise into Pauillac. Disembark your ship and journey through the famous Médoc wine region. During a visit to a local cooperage, see how wooden wine barrels are made. Afterwards, visit Château Giscours, a 19th-century Grand Cru Classé estate in the renowned Margaux region. Here, it is only fitting that an estate tour and wine tasting is on the cards. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Pauillac, Cadillac

☆ Perhaps visit Château de Cazeneuve, once the home of King Henry IV of France. Or discover Château de la Brède, then travel to Sauternes to try the region's famous dessert wine. If you want to take it easy, you can remain on board your ship, where we will bring the true flavour of France to you as we prepare a cheese tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Bordeaux

☆ Embark on a city exploration of Bordeaux as you indulge in a charcuterie and cheese tasting, or for the golf enthusiasts, you can play a round at a renowned course. Or maybe hop in an authentic open-roofed Citroën 2CV vintage car and enjoy a guided discovery through Bordeaux. The choice is entirely yours. Tonight's captain's farewell dinner is the perfect way to bid farewell to your new-found friends and crew. **BLD**

## Day 08: Disembark Ship, Bordeaux, Tours, Vouvray

8 Day (EUBC08) guests depart with a transfer to the airport. Remaining guests will transfer to the railway station to continue the fun. Board a high-speed train to Tours, and on arrival, enjoy free time for lunch before exploring medieval Tours with a local expert. Afterwards, head to Vouvray for another fabulous tasting at a local winery, before arriving at your Loire Valley château for a two-night stay. **B**

Two Nights: Tours, Château de Beauvois.

## Day 09: Tours, Loire Valley

Today's exploration takes you to some of the finest châteaux the Loire Valley has to offer. Call into Château de Chenonceau, where a tour takes you through its rooms adorned with a rich art collection. Next, it's time to marvel at the finest French Renaissance architecture with a visit to Château de Chambord, the largest in the Loire Valley. Imagined by King Francis I of France, discover half a millennium of French history in one building. Later, you will be treated to a special visit to Château de Champchevrier. Be met by the owners and enjoy an aperitif on the private terrace of the castle before embarking on a guided tour. You will then enjoy a private farewell dinner before returning to your hotel. **BD**

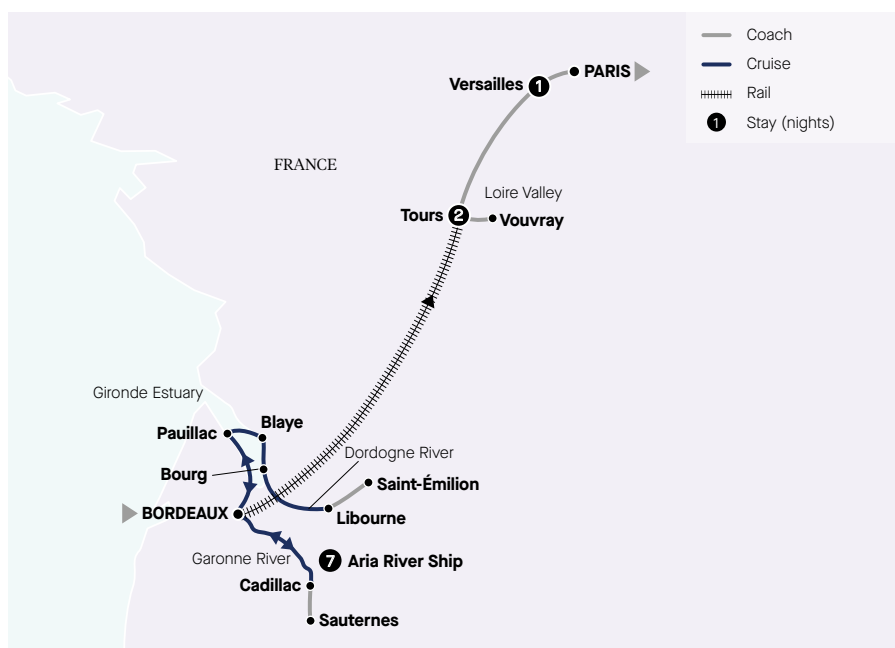
## Day 10: Tours, Versailles

Today travel to Versailles. Here, indulge in a sumptuous lunch within the Pavillon Dufour at Ore Restaurant in Versailles, owned by renowned chef Alain Ducasse. Later, you'll discover the magnificent splendour behind Louis XIV's stunning transformation of the Palace of Versailles. The palace dates back to the 17th century, and from the 19th century, transformed into a museum. **BL**

Stay: Hôtel Le Louis Versailles Château.

## Day 11: Versailles, Depart Paris

Be transferred to Paris airport. **B**



Above Village of Saint-Émilion, France

Trip from **\$8,695** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                          | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11 Days Bordeaux to Paris (EUBCBP11)</b>          |                   |           |           |
| September 24   | Twin Window       | \$8,695   | \$11,945  |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$10,395  | \$14,495  |
|  | Owner's           | \$11,595  | \$17,745  |
| <b>8 Days Cruise Only – Bordeaux Return (EUBC08)</b> |                   |           |           |
| September 24   | Twin Window       | \$5,995   | \$8,745   |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$7,695   | \$11,295  |
|  | Owner's           | \$8,895   | \$14,545  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. The waterways in the Bordeaux region are part of a tidal river system which results in changing water levels. Disruptions to itinerary and cruising may occur. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUBCBP11](http://aptouring.com.au/EUBCBP11) or EUBC08

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 11 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in four locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 25 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise and tour directors.  
Room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.

# Majestic Seine & Bordeaux

## Paris to Bordeaux

It's clear why artists the world over have been inspired by the surrounding countryside along the Seine – Monet lived here. It's also the gateway to uncovering world war history from the beaches of Normandy to the Somme Battlefields. For the second half of your journey, it's all things 'vin rouge' as you cruise through the Bordeaux region.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Aria River Ship / **Visit** 20 places, one country  
**Go For** Art and history on the Seine and the vineyards of Bordeaux

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Paris – France                             |
| 02  | Paris – France                             |
| 03  | Vernon, Giverny – France                   |
| 04  | Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp – France        |
| 05  | Caudebec-en-Caux – France                  |
| 06  | Rouen – France                             |
| 07  | Les Andelys – France                       |
| 08  | Paris, Bordeaux – France                   |
| 09  | Bordeaux, Libourne, Saint-Émilion – France |
| 10  | Libourne, Blaye – France                   |
| 11  | Blaye, Bourg – France                      |
| 12  | Bourg, Pauillac – France                   |
| 13  | Pauillac, Cadillac – France                |
| 14  | Bordeaux – France                          |
| 15  | Bordeaux – France                          |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy an after-hours visit to Palais Bénédictine, including a private dinner.
- ☆ Savour fine wines followed by a private dinner at the regal Château de Ferrand.
- ☆ Visit a family-owned cooperage in Médoc then enjoy a wine tasting at a Grand Cru Classé estate in the Margaux region.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Paris, Embark Ship

Arrive in Paris, the city of romance. We will meet you at the airport and transfer you straight to your river ship, docked on the Seine River. After settling in, get to know your fellow travellers and onboard crew during tonight's welcome reception. **D**

Seven Nights: one of APT's luxurious Aria River Ships.

#### Day 02: Paris

Ⓜ Get your fill of French food on a walking tour, soak up Montmartre, or a visit to the Palace of Versailles may be too tempting. Enjoy a welcome dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Vernon, Giverny

Ⓜ Arrive in Vernon and see one of Monet's greatest inspirations, the water lilies at his house and gardens in Giverny. Or take the scenic route, pedalling from the river all the way to Monet's house. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp

☆ Arrive in Le Havre and step ashore to experience Honfleur, a lovely little port town. Later, after the Palais Bénédictine closes its doors to the public, slip inside for a private wander through the museum and distillery, before dinner in the Abbots Hall. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Caudebec-en-Caux

Ⓜ The old fishing village of Caudebec-en-Caux greets you with colourful buildings dotted along its harbour. Stay and explore, or head out on a World War II excursion to the beaches of Normandy. You might like to taste the fruits of the Pays de Caux region, or linger on board for a calvados and cheese tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Rouen

Ⓜ From Rouen, look back on World War I at the Somme Battlefields. Otherwise stay in the city and see the Notre Dame Cathedral and

the square where Joan of Arc was martyred. Tonight, gather around for a gala farewell dinner with your new-found friends. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Les Andelys

Ⓜ From Les Andelys, travel to the top of Château-Gaillard, offering stunning views, then walk back down to your ship. Otherwise, visit Château de la Roche-Guyon, or take an onboard impressionist painting class. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Paris, Disembark Ship, Bordeaux, Embark Ship

The time has come to bid farewell to your first ship. Disembark in Paris and travel by train to Bordeaux, where you will get set for the next incredible adventure. **BD**

Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 09: Bordeaux, Libourne, Saint-Émilion

☆ Enjoy a peaceful morning cruising along the Garonne and Dordogne rivers, taking in the stunning scenes along the way. In the village of Saint-Émilion, head to the underground Monolithic Church, then enjoy some free time to explore. This evening, we have arranged a fine wine tasting followed by a private dinner at Château de Ferrand. This regal château dates back to the 17th-century, while the current owners, the Bich family, were founders of the famous Bic company. Like a modern day dynasty, it is now managed by a family member who has since married into the famous Chandon-Moët family. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Libourne, Blaye

Ⓜ From Libourne, perhaps head to a caviar estate to learn about the farming of sturgeon fish before a tasting and a glass of sparkling wine. Alternatively, wander the stalls of the bustling fresh food market, sampling fresh produce and gaining local knowledge conversing with the various stall holders. Later this afternoon, enjoy a peaceful cruise to Blaye and savour dinner on board this evening. **BLD**



### Day 11: Blaye, Bourg

🚶 Discover Blaye and take a stroll around the 17th-century citadel, as well as its underground passages. Later, cycle past châteaux on the banks of the Gironde Estuary, then follow the Captain's Road past the Côtes de Bourg wine region to Bourg, set at the confluence of the Dordogne and Garonne rivers. Otherwise if you want to take it easy, sail to Bourg and take a walking discovery of the town centre, medieval ramparts and harbour. **BLD**

### Day 12: Bourg, Pauillac

🌞 The sun-drenched vineyards of Aquitaine are on display as you cruise into Pauillac. Disembark your ship and journey through the famous Médoc wine region. During a visit to a local cooperage, see how wooden wine barrels are made. Afterwards, visit Château Giscours, a 19th-century Grand Cru Classé estate in the renowned Margaux region. Here, it is only fitting that an estate tour and wine tasting is on the cards. **BLD**

### Day 13: Pauillac, Cadillac

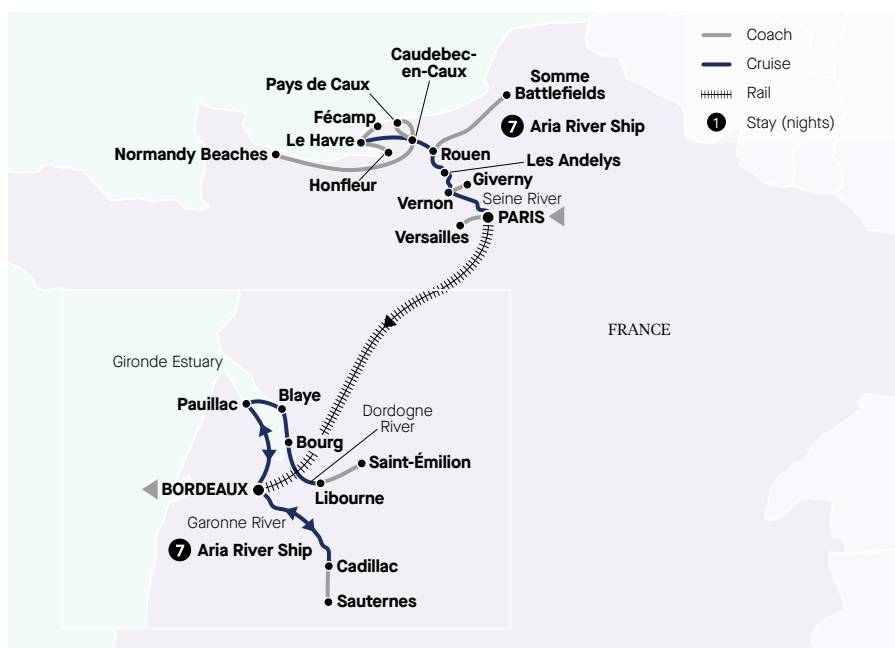
🚶 Perhaps visit Château de Cazeneuve, once the home of King Henry IV of France. Or discover Château de la Brède, then travel to Sauternes to try the region's famous dessert wine. If you want to take it easy, you can remain on board your ship, where we will bring the true flavour of France to you as we prepare a cheese tasting. **BLD**

### Day 14: Bordeaux

🚶 Embark on a city exploration of Bordeaux as you indulge in a charcuterie and cheese tasting, or for the golf enthusiasts, you can play a round at a renowned course. Or maybe hop in an authentic open-roofed Citroën 2CV vintage car and enjoy a guided discovery through Bordeaux. Snake your way along the Garonne and through the city centre to admire World Heritage-listed wonders. The choice is entirely yours. Tonight's captain's farewell dinner is the perfect way to bid farewell to your new-found friends and crew. **BLD**

### Day 15: Disembark Ship, Depart Bordeaux

After breakfast, the time has come to farewell your crew and disembark your ship, before being transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Claude Monet's Garden, Giverny, France

Trip from **\$11,395** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Paris to Bordeaux (EUSBC15)</b> |                   |           |           |
| September 17                               | Twin Window       | \$11,395  | \$16,645  |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$14,895  | \$21,895  |
|  | Owner's           | \$17,045  | \$27,945  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. The waterways in the Bordeaux region are part of a tidal river system which results in changing water levels. Disruptions to cruising and itinerary may occur. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUSBC15](http://aptouring.com.au/EUSBC15)

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 15 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in nine locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 40 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.

# Best of France

## Arles to Bordeaux

This is the ultimate discovery of France. You will leave no medieval stone unturned as you explore the banks of the Rhône, with its châteaux, medieval villages and gourmet treats. You will then zip to Paris, where you will see the artistic side of France along the Seine, before concluding with a cruise among Bordeaux's finest vineyards.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 22 days, 21 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** Aria River Ship / **Visit** 28 places, one country  
**Go For** Cruise three of France's most famous rivers – the Rhône, Seine and Garonne

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                                       |
|-------|---|
| 01-02 | Arles – France                                    |
| 03-04 | Avignon, Viviers – France                         |
| 05    | Tournon, Vienne – France                          |
| 06    | Belleville, Beaujolais Region – France            |
| 07-09 | Lyon, Paris – France                              |
| 10    | Vernon, Giverny – France                          |
| 11    | Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp – France               |
| 12-13 | Caudebec-en-Caux, Rouen – France                  |
| 14-15 | Les Andelys, Paris, Bordeaux – France             |
| 16-17 | Bordeaux, Libourne, Saint-Émilion, Blaye – France |
| 18    | Blaye, Bourg – France                             |
| 19    | Bourg, Pauillac – France                          |
| 20    | Pauillac, Cadillac – France                       |
| 21-22 | Bordeaux – France                                 |

### Signature Experiences

- ★ Dine at L'Abbaye de Collonges, founded by acclaimed French chef, Paul Bocuse.
- ★ Visit the Palais Bénédicte after hours, including a private dinner.
- ★ Savour a wine tasting and a private dinner at the regal Château de Ferrand.
- ★ Visit a cooperage in the Médoc region and sample wines at Château Giscours.

#### Key

- ★ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Nice, Arles, Embark Ship

Be transferred to your first river ship in Arles for your cruise along the Rhône River. **D**  
 Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 02: Arles

Ⓜ Tour Les Baux-de-Provence then visit an olive mill or spot bird life as you walk through Camargue National Reserve. Later, tour Arles or explore at your leisure. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Avignon

Ⓜ Tour Avignon with a visit to the Palace of the Popes, or play a round of golf. Alternatively, visit the Pont du Gard and discover this ancient Roman aqueduct. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Viviers

Ⓜ Visit a truffle farm. Alternatively, discover a family-owned nougat factory, or stay on board and take a French lesson. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Tournon, Vienne

Ⓜ Take a ride on the Ardèche Steam Train, visit Maison M. Chapoutier for a wine tasting, or enjoy a guided bike ride to the Valrhona Chocolate Factory. Later, cruise to Vienne. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Belleville, Beaujolais Region

Ⓜ ★ Explore the Beaujolais region on your chosen activity. Later this evening, indulge in French cuisine at L'Abbaye de Collonges. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Lyon

Ⓜ Tour Lyon then visit a silk workshop, visit Lyon's famous fresh food market, or get active with a guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Lyon, Disembark Ship, Paris

Journey by high-speed train to Paris. On arrival, tour the city's icons, followed by lunch. Later, transfer to your second river ship. **BLD**  
 Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 09: Paris

Ⓜ Get your fill of French food on a walking tour, soak up Montmartre and visit the stunning Sacré-Cœur Basilica. Alternatively, the Palace of Versailles may be too tempting. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Vernon, Giverny

Ⓜ Arrive in Vernon and see one of Monet's greatest inspirations, the water lilies at his house and gardens in Giverny. Or take the scenic route, pedalling from the river all the way to Monet's house. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp

★ Arrive in Le Havre and step ashore to experience Honfleur, a lovely little port town. Later, after the Palais Bénédicte closes its doors to the public, slip inside for a private wander through the museum and distillery, before dinner in the Abbots Hall. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Caudebec-en-Caux

Ⓜ The old fishing village of Caudebec-en-Caux greets you with colourful buildings dotted along its harbour. Stay and explore, or head out on a World War II excursion to the beaches of Normandy. You might like to taste the fruits of the Pays de Caux region with a visit to a unique cider farm, or linger on board for a calvados and cheese tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Rouen

Ⓜ From Rouen, look back on World War I at the Somme Battlefields. Otherwise stay in the city and see the Notre Dame Cathedral and the square where Joan of Arc was martyred. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Les Andelys

Ⓜ From Les Andelys, travel to the top of Chateau-Gaillard, offering stunning views, then walk back down to your ship. Otherwise, visit Château de la Roche-Guyon, or unleash your inner artist and take an onboard impressionist painting class. **BLD**

### Day 15: Paris, Disembark Ship, Bordeaux, Embark Ship

Disembark in Paris and travel to Bordeaux by train and get set for the final adventure. **BD**  
Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

### Day 16: Bordeaux, Libourne, Saint-Émilion

☼ Enjoy a morning cruise. In Saint-Émilion, head to the underground Monolithic Church, then enjoy some free time to explore the town. This evening, we have arranged a fine wine tasting followed by a private dinner at the regal Château de Ferrand. **BLD**

### Day 17: Libourne, Blaye

☼ From Libourne, perhaps visit a local caviar estate or browse the local market and sample some fresh produce along the way. This afternoon, cruise to Blaye. **BLD**

### Day 18: Blaye, Bourg

☼ Discover Blaye and take a stroll around the 17th-century citadel, as well as its underground passages. Later, perhaps sail to the town of Bourg for a walking discovery, or get active and enjoy a bike ride from Blaye to Bourg. **BLD**

### Day 19: Bourg, Pauillac

☼ The vineyards of Aquitaine are on display as you cruise into Pauillac. Disembark your ship and journey through the Médoc wine region. During a visit to a local cooperage, see how wooden wine barrels are made. Afterwards, visit Château Giscours for a tour and tasting at this Grand Cru Classé estate. **BLD**

### Day 20: Pauillac, Cadillac

☼ Visit Château de Cazeneuve, or discover Château de la Brède, then travel to Sauternes to try the region's famous dessert wine. You can also choose to remain on board and delight in a scrumptious cheese tasting. **BLD**

### Day 21: Bordeaux

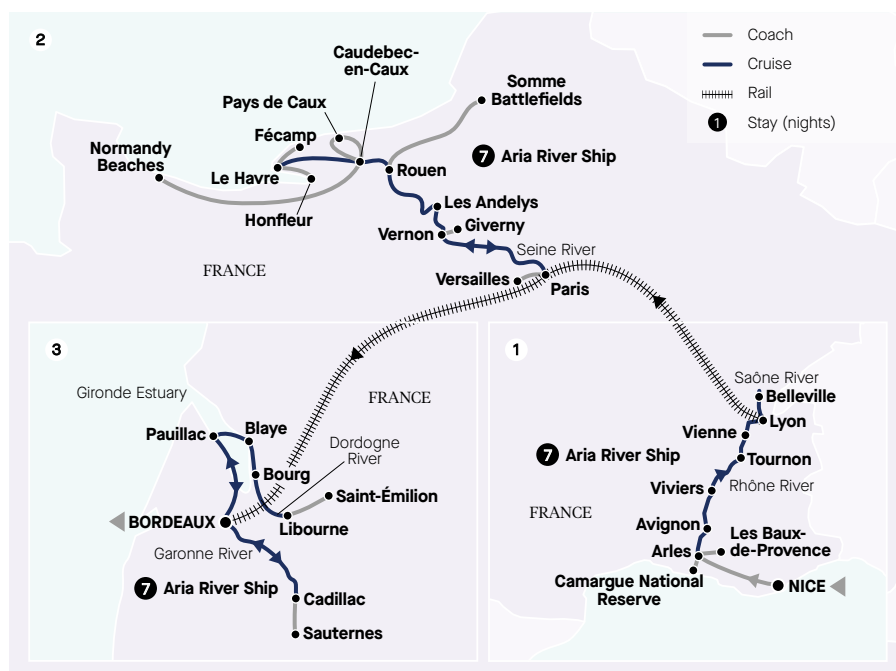
☼ Embark on a city exploration of Bordeaux as you indulge in a charcuterie and cheese tasting, or for the golf enthusiasts, you can play a round at a renowned course. Or maybe hop in an open-roofed Citroën 2CV vintage car and enjoy a guided discovery through Bordeaux. Enjoy the captain's farewell dinner. **BLD**

### Day 22: Disembark Ship, Depart Bordeaux

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 22 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 15 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 61 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert cruise director.  
Room service and laundry (select suites).  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.



Above Paris, France

Trip from **\$16,890** per person twin share

| 2020 Date and Prices (A\$)                | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>22 Days Arles to Bordeaux (EUFC22)</b> |                   |           |           |
| September 10                              | Twin Window       | \$16,890  | \$24,890  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$22,190  | \$32,840  |
|   | Owner's           | \$25,290  | \$41,690  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. The waterways in the Bordeaux region are part of a tidal river system which results in changing water levels. Disruptions to cruising and itinerary may occur. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUFC22](http://aptouring.com.au/EUFC22)**





**Above** Douro Valley, Portugal

# Portugal, Spain & Morocco

A Douro River cruise brings you face-to-face with deep gorges, historic vineyards and fishing villages. Stop to explore castles and villas, and sip wine produced from centuries-old traditions. Bask in the sunshine of Spain while grazing on tapas, as you plunge into Madrid, then uncover Andalusia's culture and Moorish architecture. And if that wasn't enough, follow the allure of exotic spices through the souks, kasbahs and desert landscapes of Morocco.

# Douro Delights

## Lisbon to Madrid

Cobbled alleyways and ancient ruins engulfed by mountainous scenery – Lisbon does not disappoint. Then head to the gourmet haven of Porto, where you'll cruise along the Douro River. Along the way, stop to explore vineyards, castles and villas. Your trip culminates in Spain with a stay in the cultural mecca of Madrid.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 14 days, 13 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** MS AmaVida / **Visit** 14 places, two countries

**Go For** A relaxed in-depth exploration of Portugal and scenic cruising through the Douro Valley

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Lisbon – Portugal                          |
| 02  | Lisbon – Portugal                          |
| 03  | Lisbon, Sintra – Portugal                  |
| 04  | Coimbra, Porto – Portugal                  |
| 05  | Porto – Portugal                           |
| 06  | Porto, Guimarães, Entre-Os-Rios – Portugal |
| 07  | Régua – Portugal                           |
| 08  | Régua, Pinhão – Portugal                   |
| 09  | Pinhão – Portugal                          |
| 10  | Barca d'Alva – Portugal                    |
| 11  | Salamanca, Madrid – Spain                  |
| 12  | Madrid – Spain                             |
| 13  | Madrid – Spain                             |
| 14  | Madrid – Spain                             |

### Signature Experiences

- Visit Palácio da Bolsa for a cocktail reception, followed by a traditional Fado performance in the Arabian Hall.
- Tuck in to lunch at the vineyard Quinta da Roêda, before a port wine tasting.

#### Key

- Signature Experience
- Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Lisbon

Olá and welcome to Portugal! Once you've arrived in Lisbon, you'll be taken to your hotel to settle in. Our welcome reception this evening is the perfect chance to meet your fellow travellers.

Three Nights: Lisbon, Four Seasons Hotel Ritz.

#### Day 02: Lisbon

Set off to see the sites of Lisbon by riding the city's trams, and visiting the Old Town. Pay a visit to the World Heritage-listed Jerónimos Monastery, a symbol of Portugal's power and wealth during the Age of Discovery. Built in 1502 by King Manuel I, the monastery commemorates Vasco da Gama's voyage to India. Tonight, join your fellow travellers to share a welcome dinner. **BD**

#### Day 03: Lisbon, Sintra

As soon as you get your first glimpse of Serra de Sintra, prepare to gasp. Mountains roll from each direction, and every peak is as memorable as the last. Visit King Ferdinand II's ingenious Park and Palace of Pena, before having free time to explore Sintra. Take the chance to have lunch at your leisure, then be guided by the sea breeze as you return to Lisbon via the coastal route. Since it's your final night here, you might like to try one of the local restaurants for dinner. **B**

#### Day 04: Lisbon, Coimbra, Porto, Embark Ship

Travel through Portugal's countryside then discover the medieval city of Coimbra, home to the country's most famous university. After a spot of sightseeing and free time for lunch, make your way to Porto, where 9 Day (EUPDC09) guests join in on the fun. Board your river ship together and settle in with a welcome dinner. Your river ship has the best vantage point to see the sights as you embark on an illuminations cruise around Porto. **BD**

Seven Nights: the MS AmaVida.

#### Day 05: Porto

Today is the chance to do what strikes your fancy the most. Explore Porto's iconic 16th-century Old Town and take a cable car ride before sampling a few selections of port. Alternatively, head to Matosinhos and pop in at a traditional restaurant for a cooking demonstration, or set off on foot for a walking tour through the medieval streets and the old harbour quarter of Ribeira. Tonight you'll head to the Palácio da Bolsa for a cocktail reception, followed by a traditional Fado performance in the Arabian Hall. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Porto, Guimarães, Entre-Os-Rios

This morning we've lined up an excursion for you to Guimarães. The evolution of medieval settlement is on show here, and you will learn all about it with a tour. Back on board, cruise through the Douro Valley on your way to Entre-Os-Rios. When you arrive, take the chance to visit Quinta da Avelada, a family business that has been producing wine in the Douro region since the 1870s. Explore their gardens, and tie off the day with a sampling of wine and cheese. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Régua

Cruising to Régua this morning, take some time to soak up the sun. Once you've arrived, you'll visit the Douro Museum which provides an incredible insight into the culture of the Douro Valley wine region. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Régua, Pinhão

On a tour of Lamego, you'll visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies and sample a local speciality, bola de Lamego. Smoked ham, home-baked bread, and gooey cheese – how could you go wrong? Otherwise, you might visit Quinta da Pacheca for a picnic with views over the Douro River and Régua. Afterwards, kick back on board and continue cruising to Pinhão. **BLD**



#### Day 09: Pinhão

☼ Take a trip to Palácio de Mateus, located near the city of Vila Real. Portuguese architect, Nicolau Nasoni, played a pivotal role in the palace's construction in the 18th century. It is also well known courtesy of the bottles of Mateus Rosé wine that feature the palace on its label. Later, visit the vineyard, Quinta da Roêda for a traditional lunch and tasting of port. At the end of it all, you'll be treated to the captain's farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Barca d'Alva

On a tour of the town of Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, you'll stop for to visit the castle ruins. Returning on board, dig in to a delicious dinner. Your thoughts will be fixed on Spain during your final night on board. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Barca d'Alva, Disembark Ship, Salamanca, Madrid

In Barca d'Alva you'll disembark your ship and say goodbye to life on board. Hit the road and travel to the ancient city of Salamanca for a tour. You'll see the University of Salamanca and the House of Shells before continuing to your hotel in Madrid. Tonight is yours to spend as you please. **BL**

Three Nights: Westin Palace Madrid or similar.

#### Day 12: Madrid

9 Day (EUPDC09) guests say goodbye today with a transfer to the airport. For the rest of you who remain, you'll enjoy the chance to tour Spain's capital before a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. **BD**

#### Day 13: Madrid

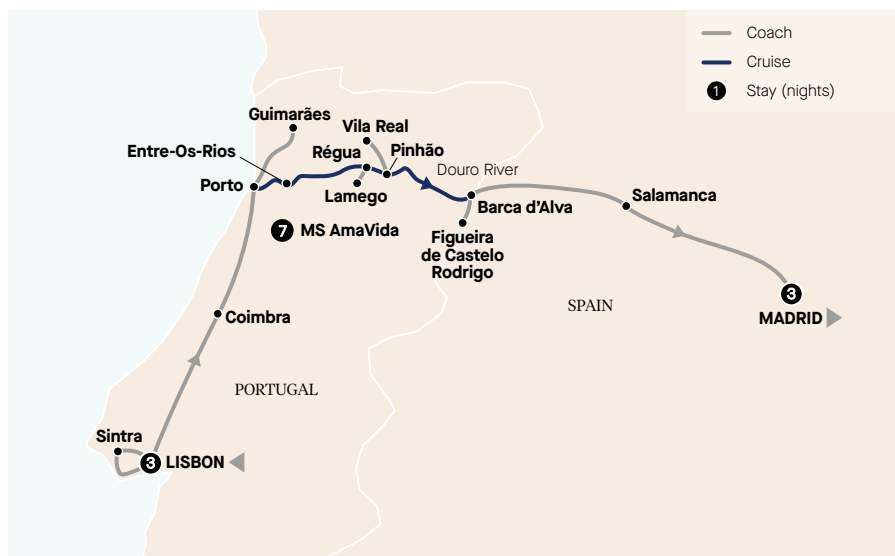
☼ Choose how you want to spend your time in Madrid today. Maybe you'd like to learn all about the traditional flavours of delectable Spanish cuisine on a culinary tour. Or, take a look at the displays of Spanish art at the Prado Museum, including works from Italian and Flemish artists such as Velázquez, Goya, Raphael, Rubens, and Bosch. Of course, if you're more of a sports fan, you might prefer a visit to the Santiago Bernabéu Stadium, home to the Real Madrid Football Club. **B**

#### Day 14: Depart Madrid

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 13 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in three locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 29 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Douro River, Porto, Portugal

Trip from **\$11,095** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                 | Stateroom/Suite            | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>14 Days Lisbon to Madrid (EUPDCLM14)</b> |                            |           |           |
| May 9; June 6                               | Panoramic Window Stateroom | \$11,095  | \$15,945  |
| July 4; August 15                           | Outside Balcony Stateroom  | \$12,895  | \$18,645  |
| September 12                                | Suite                      | \$15,095  | \$21,945  |
| <b>9 Days Porto to Madrid (EUPDC09)</b>     |                            |           |           |
| May 12; June 9                              | Panoramic Window Stateroom | \$7,095   | \$10,395  |
| July 7; August 18                           | Outside Balcony Stateroom  | \$8,895   | \$13,095  |
| September 15                                | Suite                      | \$11,095  | \$16,395  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Panoramic Window Stateroom; Cat. C Outside Balcony Stateroom; and Cat. Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUPDCLM14](http://aptouring.com.au/EUPDCLM14) or EUPDC09

# Spain & Portugal Delights

## With Douro River Cruise

Our most in-depth discovery of Spain and Portugal. Commence in Antoni Gaudí's domain, Barcelona, before delving into private art collections and Moorish architecture, with a little flamenco and a lot of tapas thrown in for good measure. Cross into Portugal's chic Algarve coast then devour Lisbon and Porto before concluding with your cruise of the Douro River.



### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 24 days, 23 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** MS AmaVida / **Visit** 22 places, two countries  
**Go For** Flamenco, tapas and Moorish architecture in Spain, as well as an in-depth exploration of Portugal




#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                         |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 01  | Barcelona – Spain                   |
| 02  | Barcelona – Spain                   |
| 03  | Barcelona – Spain                   |
| 04  | Madrid – Spain                      |
| 05  | Madrid – Spain                      |
| 06  | Toledo, Córdoba – Spain             |
| 07  | Córdoba – Spain                     |
| 08  | Granada – Spain                     |
| 09  | Granada – Spain                     |
| 10  | Ronda, Seville – Spain              |
| 11  | Seville – Spain                     |
| 12  | Algarve – Portugal                  |
| 13  | Lisbon – Portugal                   |
| 14  | Lisbon – Portugal                   |
| 15  | Lisbon, Sintra – Portugal           |
| 16  | Coimbra, Porto – Portugal           |
| 17  | Porto – Portugal                    |
| 18  | Guimarães, Entre-Os-Rios – Portugal |
| 19  | Régua – Portugal                    |
| 20  | Régua, Pinhão – Portugal            |
| 21  | Pinhão – Portugal                   |
| 22  | Barca d'Alva – Portugal             |
| 23  | Salamanca, Madrid – Spain           |
| 24  | Madrid – Spain                      |

#### Key

-  Signature Experience
-  Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner


### Signature Experiences

-  Take a before-hours visit to Casa Vicens, the first house designed by Antoni Gaudí.
-  Savour some of the finest olives used to produce Spanish olive oil.
-  Feel the passion of a flamenco show as you graze on tasty tapas in Granada.
-  Visit Palácio da Bolsa for a cocktail reception and Fado performance.
-  Tuck in to lunch at Quinta da Roêda, before a port wine tasting.

#### Day 01: Arrive Barcelona

Be met on arrival and transfer to your hotel. Get to know everyone at a welcome reception. Three Nights: Barcelona, El Palace Hotel.

#### Day 02: Barcelona

 Start with a before-hours visit to Casa Vicens, the first house designed by Antoni Gaudí, then visit the Sagrada Família. Come together to share a welcome dinner. **BD**

#### Day 03: Barcelona

Travel to Montserrat, where you will board a cogwheel train to the peak of Montserrat. Afterwards, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Back in the city, the evening is free for you to explore as you please. Maybe try the local dining scene. **BL**

#### Day 04: Barcelona, Madrid

Farewell Barcelona as you board your train to Madrid. Upon arrival, art lovers will rejoice with a visit to the Prado Museum. Here, wander among fine works that are based on the former Royal Spanish Collection and feature pieces by Velázquez. **BD**

Two Nights: Westin Palace Madrid.

#### Day 05: Madrid

The icons of Madrid are on show today, with a guided discovery taking you to the Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park and the Plaza Mayor. The evening is free for you to explore. **B**

#### Day 06: Madrid, Toledo, Córdoba

This morning, head to the narrow streets of Toledo as you take a guided stroll through the city's rich history. Afterwards, continue the journey south to Córdoba. **BD**


#### Two Nights:

Hotel Hospes Palacio del Bailio Córdoba.

#### Day 07: Córdoba

Visit the Great Mosque of Córdoba and the historic Jewish Quarter on a guided tour this morning. Later, enjoy some free time. **B**

#### Day 08: Córdoba, Granada

 At an olive estate, sample some of Spain's finest produce, before arriving in Granada. Tonight in a local gypsy cave, feel the passion of a flamenco show as you graze on tasty tapas for dinner. **BD**

#### Two Nights:

Granada, AC Hotel Palacio De Santa Paula.

#### Day 09: Granada

Explore the World Heritage-listed Alhambra on a guided tour. Part fortress, part palace, the Alhambra is a pinnacle of Moorish art that encapsulates Andalusian history. See the restored Lion Fountain and roam the Nasrid Palace complex. **B**

#### Day 10: Granada, Ronda, Seville

Travel to Ronda and embark on a guided exploration of this mountaintop village set above a deep gorge. Have your camera ready as you capture its vistas. Later, arrive in Seville, the Andalusian capital, for dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Seville, Gran Meliá Colón Sevilla.

### Day 11: Seville


On a Seville exploration, see the royal palace of Alcázar, then admire the Cathedral de Sevilla and Giralda Tower. **B**

### Day 12: Seville, Algarve

Enter Portugal and head to the chic Algarve coast for some rest and relaxation. **BD**

Stay: Algarve, Pine Cliffs Hotel, a Luxury Collection Resort.

### Day 13: Algarve, Lisbon

 Perhaps be guided by a local biologist on an easy bike ride along the natural park. Alternatively, enjoy sailing in the lagoon or embark on an off-road kart adventure. Later, arrive in Lisbon. **B**

Three Nights:  
Lisbon, Four Seasons Hotel Ritz.

### Day 14: Lisbon

On a tour of Lisbon, ride on the city's iconic trams, then visit the charming Old Town. Discover the World Heritage-listed Jerónimos Monastery, a symbol of Portugal's power, then later, enjoy a local dinner. **BD**

### Day 15: Lisbon, Sintra



Today's discovery takes you into the mountain range of Serra de Sintra. Visit the World Heritage-listed Park and Palace of Pena, then enjoy free time to explore Sintra. Afterwards, return to Lisbon via the coastal route. **B**

### Day 16: Lisbon, Coimbra, Porto, Embark Ship

16 Day (EULSP16) guests depart the tour after breakfast with a transfer to the airport. Tour Coimbra then board your river ship. **BD**

Seven Nights: the MS AmaVida.

### Days 17-22: Douro River Cruise

  See Days 05-10 on pages 108-109 for your Douro River cruise. **BLD**

### Day 23: Barca d'Alva, Disembark Ship, Salamanca, Madrid

Disembark your ship and travel to Madrid via the ancient city of Salamanca. **BL**

Stay: Westin Palace Madrid.

### Day 24: Depart Madrid

Be transferred to the airport for your flight. **B**

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 22 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in three locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 45 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
16 nights luxury accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Sagrada Família, Barcelona, Spain

Trip from **\$19,190** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                              | Stateroom/Suite            | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>24 Days Barcelona to Madrid (EUPDCSP24)</b>           |                            |           |           |
| April 27   | Panoramic Window Stateroom | \$19,190  | \$26,640  |
| May 25   | Outside Balcony Stateroom  | \$20,990  | \$29,340  |
| August 3, 31   | Suite                      | \$23,190  | \$32,640  |
| <b>16 Days Land Only – Barcelona to Lisbon (EULSP16)</b> |                            |           |           |
| April 27; May 25; August 3, 31                           |                            | \$11,995  | \$16,095  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Panoramic Window Stateroom; Cat. C Outside Balcony Stateroom; and Cat. Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUPDCSP24](http://aptouring.com.au/EUPDCSP24) or EULSP16



# Best of Portugal & France

## Lisbon to Paris

Three rivers in one journey. Absorb Lisbon's ancient ruins and mountains, before cruising the Douro to sample wine produced from centuries-old traditions. Cross into Spain with a stay in Madrid, then fly to France where you'll taste gourmet delights along the Rhône and uncover a world of history and art on the banks of the Seine.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 27 days, 26 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** MS AmaVida + Aria River Ship / **Visit** 35 places, three countries  
**Go For** The perfect blend of Portugal and France river cruising for a truly in-depth experience of these two fabulous countries

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                                |
|-------|--|
| 01-02 | Lisbon – Portugal                          |
| 03    | Lisbon, Sintra – Portugal                  |
| 04    | Coimbra, Porto – Portugal                  |
| 05    | Porto – Portugal                           |
| 06    | Porto, Guimarães, Entre-Os-Rios – Portugal |
| 07    | Régua – Portugal                           |
| 08    | Régua, Pinhão – Portugal                   |
| 09    | Pinhão – Portugal                          |
| 10    | Barca d'Alva – Portugal                    |
| 11    | Salamanca, Madrid – Spain                  |
| 12    | Madrid – Spain                             |
| 13    | Marseille, Arles – France                  |
| 14    | Arles – France                             |
| 15    | Avignon – France                           |
| 16    | Viviers – France                           |
| 17    | Tournon, Vienne – France                   |
| 18    | Belleville, Beaujolais Region – France     |
| 19-20 | Lyon, Paris – France                       |
| 21    | Paris – France                             |
| 22    | Vernon, Giverny – France                   |
| 23    | Le Havre, Honfleur, Fécamp – France        |
| 24    | Caudebec-en-Caux – France                  |
| 25    | Rouen – France                             |
| 26    | Les Andelys – France                       |
| 27    | Paris – France                             |

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Visit Palácio da Bolsa for a cocktail reception and Fado performance.
- ☆ Tuck in to lunch at the vineyard Quinta da Roêda, before a port wine tasting.
- ☆ Dine at L'Abbaye de Collonges, founded by acclaimed French chef, Paul Bocuse.
- ☆ Visit the Palais Bénédicte after hours for a tour and private dinner.

#### Day 01: Arrive Lisbon

Olá and welcome to Portugal! Once you've arrived in Lisbon, you'll be taken to your hotel to settle in. Our welcome reception this evening is the perfect chance to meet your fellow travellers.

Three Nights: Lisbon, Four Seasons Hotel Ritz.

#### Day 02: Lisbon

Set off to see the sites of Lisbon by riding the city's tramcars, and visiting the Old Town. Pay a visit to the World Heritage-listed Jerónimos Monastery, a symbol of Portugal's power and wealth during the Age of Discovery. Built in 1502 by King Manuel I, the monastery commemorates Vasco da Gama's voyage to India. Tonight, join your fellow travellers to share a welcome dinner. **BD**

#### Day 03: Lisbon, Sintra

As soon as you get your first glimpse of Serra de Sintra, prepare to gasp. Mountains roll from each direction, and every peak is as memorable as the last. Visit King Ferdinand II's ingenious Park and Palace of Pena, before having free time to explore Sintra. Take the chance to have lunch at leisure, then be guided by the sea breeze as you return to Lisbon via the coastal route. Since it's your final night here, perhaps try one of the local restaurants for dinner. **B**

#### Day 04: Lisbon, Coimbra, Porto, Embark Ship

Discover the medieval city of Coimbra, home to the country's most famous university. After a spot of sightseeing and free time for lunch, make your way to Porto. Board your river ship then later, embark on an illuminations cruise around Porto. **BD**

Seven Nights: the MS AmaVida.

#### Day 05: Porto

Ⓜ ☆ Today is the chance to do what strikes your fancy the most. Explore Porto's 16th-century Old Town and take a cable car ride before sampling a few selections of port. Alternatively, head to Matosinhos and pop in at a traditional restaurant for a cooking demonstration, or set off on foot for a walking tour through the medieval streets and the old harbour quarter of Ribeira. Tonight you'll head to the Palácio da Bolsa for a cocktail reception, followed by a traditional Fado performance in the Arabian Hall. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Porto, Guimarães, Entre-Os-Rios

Visit Guimarães to gain an insight into the evolution of medieval settlement here. Back on board, cruise through the Douro Valley on your way to Entre-Os-Rios. When you arrive, take the chance to visit Quinta da Avelada for a wine and cheese tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Régua

Cruising to Régua this morning, take some time to soak up the sun. Once you've arrived, you'll visit the Douro Museum which provides an incredible insight into the culture of the Douro Valley wine region. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Régua, Pinhão

Ⓜ On a tour of Lamego, you'll visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies and sample a local speciality, bola de Lamego. Smoked ham, home-baked bread, and gooey cheese – how could you go wrong? Otherwise, you

might visit Quinta da Pacheca for a picnic with views over the Douro River and Régua. Afterwards, kick back on board and continue cruising to Pinhão. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Pinhão

☑ Take a trip to Palácio de Mateus, located near the city of Vila Real. It is well known courtesy of the bottles of Mateus Rosé wine that feature the palace on its label. Later, visit the vineyard, Quinta da Roêda for a traditional lunch and tasting of port. Tonight, be treated to the captain's farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Barca d'Alva

On a tour of the town of Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, you'll stop to visit the castle ruins. Returning on board, dig in to a delicious dinner. Your thoughts will be fixed on Spain during your final night on board. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Barca d'Alva, Disembark Ship, Salamanca, Madrid

In Barca d'Alva you'll disembark your ship and say goodbye to life on board. Hit the road and travel to the ancient city of Salamanca for a tour. You'll see the University of Salamanca and the House of Shells before continuing to your hotel in Madrid. Tonight is yours to spend as you please. **BL**

Two Nights: Westin Palace Madrid.

#### Day 12: Madrid

Enjoy the chance to tour Spain's capital before dinner at a local restaurant. **BD**

#### Day 13: Madrid, Marseille, Arles, Embark Ship

Bid farewell to Spain as you board a flight to France's Marseille, where you will then be transferred to Arles for the start of your cruise along the Rhône and Seine rivers. **BD**

14 Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Days 14–26: Romantic Rhône & Seine River Cruise

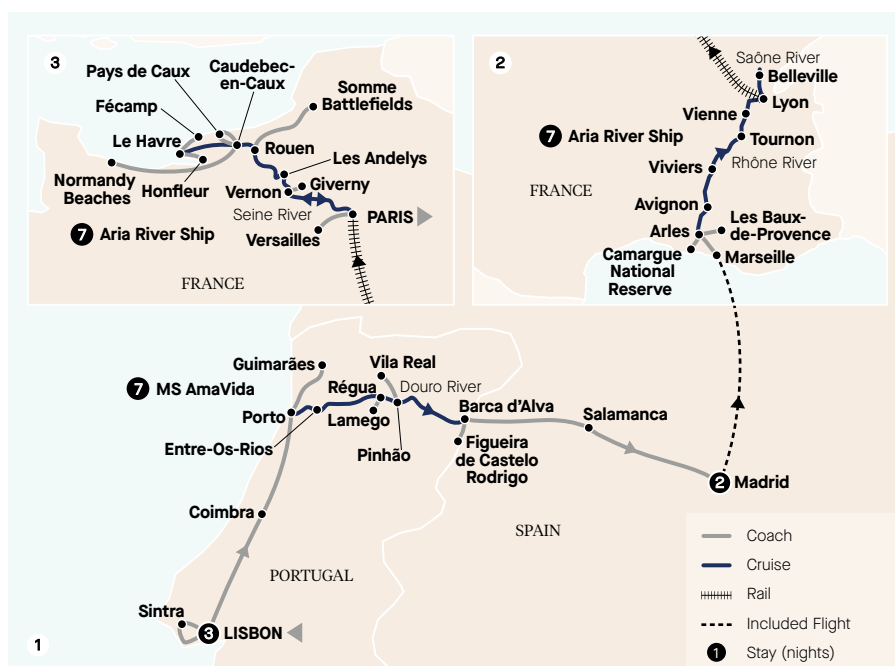
☑☑ See Days 05–17 on pages 92–93 for details about your river cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 27: Disembark Ship, Depart Paris

After breakfast, the time has come to farewell your crew and disembark your ship, and then be transferred to the airport. **B**

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 27 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 13 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 69 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Lisbon, Portugal

Trip from **\$19,990** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)        |           |           | Twin From                | Solo From |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 27 Days Lisbon to Paris (EUDRSC27) |           |           |                          |           |           |
| May 9; June 6                      |           |           | \$19,990                 | \$29,190  |           |
| Upgrades add on                    |           |           |                          |           |           |
| MS AmaVida                         | Twin from | Solo from | Aria River Ship          | Twin from | Solo from |
| Outside Balcony Staterooms         | \$1,800   | \$2,700   | Panoramic Balcony Suites | \$3,600   | \$5,400   |
| Suites                             | \$4,000   | \$6,000   | Owner's Suites           | \$5,500   | \$11,000  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Panoramic Window Stateroom on the MS AmaVida and Cat. E Twin Window Suite on an Aria River Ship. Upgrades are based on Cat. C Outside Balcony Stateroom and Cat. Suite on the MS AmaVida; and Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite and Cat. OS Owner's Suite on an Aria River Ship. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUDRSC27](http://aptouring.com.au/EUDRSC27)

# Douro, Basque Country & Bordeaux

## Lisbon to Bordeaux

Wine lovers rejoice. Commence with a Lisbon discovery, with a little port tasting in Porto. Then, savour the fruits of Portugal's vineyards that dot the Douro River. Enter Spain, where it's only a hop, skip and a jump through Basque Country to the waterways of Bordeaux, whose reputation for fine wine is so good, it requires no introduction.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 20 days, 19 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** MS AmaVida + Aria River Ship / **Visit** 25 places, three countries

**Go For** Exploring some of the world's most famous wine regions as well as the food and culture of Spanish and French Basque Country

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination   |
|-------|---|
| 01-02 | Lisbon – Portugal   |
| 03    | Lisbon, Sintra – Portugal                                   |
| 04-05 | Coimbra, Porto – Portugal                                   |
| 06    | Porto, Guimarães, Entre-Os-Rios – Portugal                  |
| 07    | Régua – Portugal  |
| 08    | Régua, Pinhão – Portugal                                    |
| 09    | Pinhão – Portugal   |
| 10    | Barca d'Alva – Portugal                                     |
| 11-12 | Salamanca, Burgos, Bilbao – Spain                           |
| 13    | San Sebastián – Spain, Saint-Jean-de-Luz, Bordeaux – France |
| 14-15 | Bordeaux, Libourne, Saint-Émilion, Blaye – France           |
| 16-17 | Blaye, Bourg, Pauillac – France                             |
| 18    | Pauillac, Cadillac – France                                 |
| 19-20 | Bordeaux – France   |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Visit Palácio da Bolsa for a cocktail reception and Fado performance.
- ☆ Tuck in to lunch at the vineyard Quinta da Roêda, before a port wine tasting.
- ☆ Savour a wine tasting and a private dinner at the regal Château de Ferrand.
- ☆ Visit a cooperage in the Médoc region and sample wines at Château Giscours.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Lisbon

Once you've arrived in Lisbon, you'll be taken to your hotel to settle in. Enjoy a welcome reception this evening.

Three Nights: Lisbon, Four Seasons Hotel Ritz.

#### Day 02: Lisbon

Set off to see the sites of Lisbon by riding the city's trams, and visiting the Old Town. Pay a visit to the World Heritage-listed Jerónimos Monastery, which commemorates Vasco da Gama's voyage to India. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. **BD**

#### Day 03: Lisbon, Sintra

Visit King Ferdinand II's ingenious Park and Palace of Pena, before enjoying free time to explore Sintra. Afterwards, return to Lisbon via the coastal route. **B**

#### Day 04: Lisbon, Coimbra, Porto, Embark Ship

Journey to Coimbra, then to Porto. Board your river ship and after settling in, enjoy a welcome dinner and twilight cruise. **BD**

Seven Nights: the MS AmaVida.

#### Day 05: Porto

☆ Today is the chance to do what strikes your fancy the most. Explore Porto's 16th-century Old Town and take a cable car ride before sampling a few selections of port. Otherwise, head to Matosinhos and pop in at a traditional restaurant for a cooking demonstration, or set off on foot for a walking tour through the medieval streets and the old harbour quarter of Ribeira. Tonight you'll head to the Palácio da Bolsa for a cocktail reception, followed by a traditional Fado performance in the Arabian Hall. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Porto, Guimarães, Entre-Os-Rios

Take a morning excursion to Guimarães. Back on board, enjoy some scenic cruising through the Douro Valley en route to Entre-Os-Rios. Visit

Quinta da Aveleda, which has been producing wine since the 1870s. Explore the gardens, followed by a wine and cheese tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Régua

This morning, delight in the beauty of this sun-drenched region as you cruise to Régua. On arrival, visit the Douro Museum, which provides an incredible insight into the culture of the Douro Valley wine region. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Régua, Pinhão

☆ On a tour of Lamego, visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies and sample a local speciality, bola de Lamego. Otherwise, visit Quinta da Pacheca for a picnic with views over the Douro River and Régua. Afterwards, continue cruising to Pinhão. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Pinhão

☆ Take a trip to Palácio de Mateus, located near the city of Vila Real. It is well known courtesy of the bottles of Mateus Rosé wine that feature the palace on its label. Later, visit the vineyard, Quinta da Roêda for a traditional lunch and tasting of port. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Barca d'Alva

On a tour of Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, you'll stop to visit the castle ruins. Later, dig in to a delicious dinner during your final night on board your ship. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Barca d'Alva, Disembark Ship, Salamanca, Burgos, Bilbao

Travel to Burgos via Salamanca. Continue to Bilbao, located on the Bay of Biscay in the beautiful region known as Basque Country. **BD**  
Two Nights: Bilbao, Gran Hotel Domine.

#### Day 12: Bilbao

Join a local guide for a tour of Bilbao, followed by a walk through the Old Town, with a visit to the Guggenheim Museum. **B**



### Day 13: Bilbao, San Sebastián, Saint-Jean-de-Luz, Bordeaux, Embark Ship

Follow the coast and stop in San Sebastián, then continue to Saint-Jean-de-Luz, set in French Basque Country. After a guided walk, continue to Bordeaux and board your ship. **BD**  
Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

### Day 14: Bordeaux, Libourne, Saint-Émilion

☞ Enjoy a morning cruise. In Saint-Émilion, head to the underground Monolithic Church. This evening, we have arranged a fine wine tasting followed by a private dinner at the regal Château de Ferrand. **BLD**

### Day 15: Libourne, Blaye

☞ From Libourne, perhaps visit a local caviar estate or browse the local market and sample some fresh produce along the way. This afternoon, cruise to Blaye. **BLD**

### Day 16: Blaye, Bourg

☞ Discover Blaye and take a stroll around the 17th-century citadel, as well as its underground passages. Later, perhaps sail to the town of Bourg for a walking discovery, or get active and enjoy a bike ride from Blaye to Bourg. **BLD**

### Day 17: Bourg, Pauillac

☞ The vineyards of Aquitaine are on display as you cruise into Pauillac. Disembark your ship and journey through the Médoc wine region. During a visit to a local cooperage, see how wooden wine barrels are made. Afterwards, visit Château Giscours for a tour and tasting at this Grand Cru Classé estate. **BLD**

### Day 18: Pauillac, Cadillac

☞ Visit Château de Cazeneuve, or discover Château de la Brède, then travel to Sauternes to try the region's famous dessert wine. You can also choose to remain on board and delight in a scrumptious cheese tasting. **BLD**

### Day 19: Bordeaux

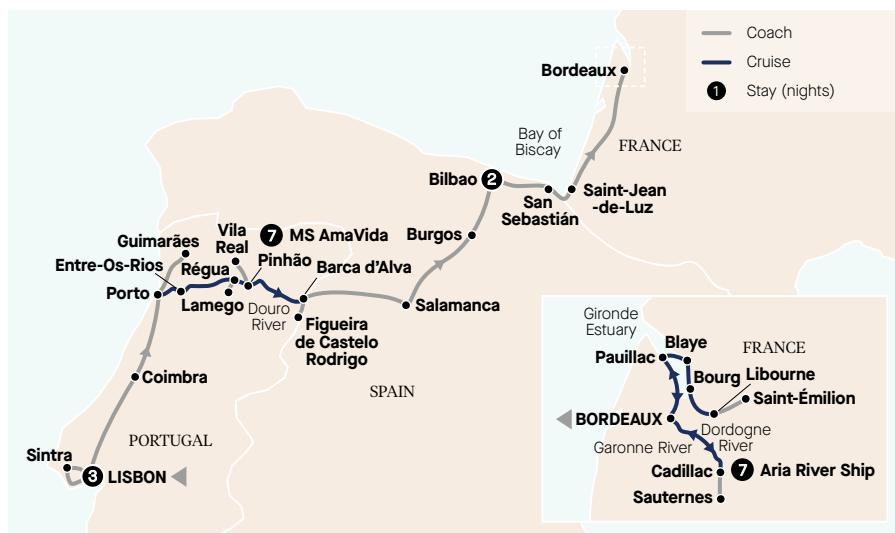
☞ Embark on a city exploration of Bordeaux as you indulge in a charcuterie and cheese tasting, or for the golf enthusiasts, you can play a round at a renowned course. Or maybe hop in an open-roofed Citroën 2CV vintage car and enjoy a guided discovery through Bordeaux. Enjoy the captain's farewell dinner. **BLD**

### Day 20: Disembark Ship, Depart Bordeaux

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 23 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in six locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 47 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above San Sebastián, Spain

Trip from **\$16,490** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)          |           |           | Twin From                | Solo From |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 20 Days Lisbon to Bordeaux (EUDBC20) |           |           |                          |           |           |
| September 12                         |           |           | \$16,490                 | \$23,740  |           |
| Upgrades add on                      |           |           |                          |           |           |
| MS AmaVida                           | Twin from | Solo from | Aria River Ship          | Twin from | Solo from |
| Outside Balcony Staterooms           | \$1,800   | \$2,700   | Panoramic Balcony Suites | \$1,700   | \$2,550   |
| Suites                               | \$4,000   | \$6,000   | Owner's Suites           | \$2,900   | \$5,800   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Price based on Cat. E Panoramic Window Stateroom on the MS AmaVida and Cat. E Twin Window Suite on an Aria River Ship. Upgrades are based on Cat. C Outside Balcony Stateroom and Cat. Suite on the MS AmaVida; and Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite and Cat. OS Owner's Suite on an Aria River Ship. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUDBC20](http://aptouring.com.au/EUDBC20)

# Colours of Morocco

## Casablanca to Marrakesh

Welcome to the land of souks, kasbahs and historic architecture. Discover ancient medinas in Casablanca, unwind in a traditional Riad in Fez and be swept away to a luxurious desert camp in the Merzouga Dunes. Mountainous scenery greets you at every turn along the Tizi n'Tichka mountain pass, while Marrakesh will wow you for days.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 11 places, one country

**Go For** Souks, traditional architecture, mountainous scenery and a stay at a luxury private desert camp

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                       |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01  | Casablanca – Morocco              |
| 02  | Casablanca – Morocco              |
| 03  | Rabat, Fez – Morocco              |
| 04  | Fez – Morocco                     |
| 05  | Ifrane, Erfoud – Morocco          |
| 06  | Merzouga Dunes – Morocco          |
| 07  | Todra Gorge, Ouarzazate – Morocco |
| 08  | Ouarzazate, Marrakesh – Morocco   |
| 09  | Marrakesh – Morocco               |
| 10  | Marrakesh, Essaouira – Morocco    |
| 11  | Marrakesh – Morocco               |

### Signature Experience

- ☆ Head into the labyrinth of the Marrakesh souks, with the opportunity to meet a local medicine 'guru'.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience  
Ⓜ Freedom of Choice  
BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Casablanca

Arrive in Casablanca, where you will be met on arrival and transferred to your stunning five-star hotel, located in a prime position that allows you to take a stroll through the Old Medina and shop in the Habous Quarter. Afterwards enjoy the evening at leisure to perhaps try a local restaurant for dinner or relax and unwind at your luxurious hotel.

Two Nights: Hyatt Regency Casablanca.

#### Day 02: Casablanca

Your sightseeing begins with a fascinating guided city tour, taking in many famous sights including the Hassan II Mosque, the biggest outside of Mecca and houses Morocco's tallest structure, the 210-metre high minaret. Tonight, the mythical saloon from the 1942 film *Casablanca* has been brought to life at Rick's Cafe, which provides the perfect setting to get to know your fellow travellers at your welcome dinner. Set in an old courtyard-style mansion built against the walls of the Old Medina of Casablanca, the restaurant – piano bar is filled with architectural and decorative details reminiscent of the film. **BD**

#### Day 03: Casablanca, Rabat, Fez

Depart for Rabat, where you will enjoy a brief orientation discovery. You will also visit a local winery for a tasting. Later, arrive in Fez at your sublime Riad, which offers a rooftop bar and extensive terraces. **B**

Two Nights: Fez, Palais Amani.

#### Day 04: Fez

A sightseeing tour of Fez takes you to the Karaouiyine, an imposing mosque that houses a university that is considered to be one of the oldest, founded in the mid 9th century. Then see the Bou Inania Madersa, a majestic 14th-century religious college with elaborately carved walls. Discover the local side of Fez, with its souks, potters and ceramists

showcasing their talents. Later, partake in a fun Moroccan cooking class, as you learn how to blend exotic spices and uncover the secrets to creating the perfect Moroccan tagine and cous cous. You'll then be able to sample the fruits of your labour for dinner. **BD**

#### Day 05: Fez, Ifrane, Erfoud

Travel to Erfoud via the mountains and the cedar woods of the middle Atlas. Along the way, pass by the ski resort town of Ifrane. You will also learn about Moroccan tea during a ceremony. After crossing the Ziz Valley, arrive in Erfoud. **BD**

Stay: Erfoud, Hotel Chergui.

#### Day 06: Erfoud, Merzouga Dunes

Ⓜ This morning, visit a ghost town that was once an imposing fortified town, before continuing to a nearby village to visit the local school. Enjoy lunch at your leisure, then afterwards, transfer by 4WD to your luxury desert camp in the Merzouga Dunes, perfectly situated away from the crowds in the Erg Chebbi Desert. Do as the locals do, and head out on a camel ride to further explore this harsh, yet beautiful environment. Alternatively, embark on a 4WD tour to a nearby village and its oasis. **BD**

Stay: Merzouga Dunes, Private Desert Camp, staying in luxury tents.

#### Day 07: Merzouga Dunes, Todra Gorge, Ouarzazate

Farewell the desert and head back by 4WD to Erfoud, before re-boarding your coach for Ouarzazate. Along the way, stop for lunch at stunning Todra Gorge, a canyon in the eastern part of the High Atlas Mountains. Afterwards, cross the Dades Valley, with hundreds of Kasbahs lining the landscapes. Later, arrive in Ouarzazate, where you will check into your hotel inspired by traditional architecture. **BLD**

Stay: Ouarzazate, Hotel Le Berbere Palace.

### Day 08: Ouarzazate, Marrakesh

Take a guided tour of Ouarzazate and visit the Film Studios, Taourirt Kasbah and the famous Ait ben Haddou Kasbah. Afterwards, traverse the Tizi n'Tichka mountain pass to Marrakesh, absorbing panoramic vistas along the way at an elevation of 2,260 metres. Later, arrive in Marrakesh. At the gates of the Medina and a few minutes from the souks and Jemaa El-Fna square and the city centre, your hotel offers a peaceful haven among the vibrant bustle of the city. **BD**

Three Nights: Marrakesh,  
Hôtel & Ryads Barrière Le Naoura.

### Day 09: Marrakesh

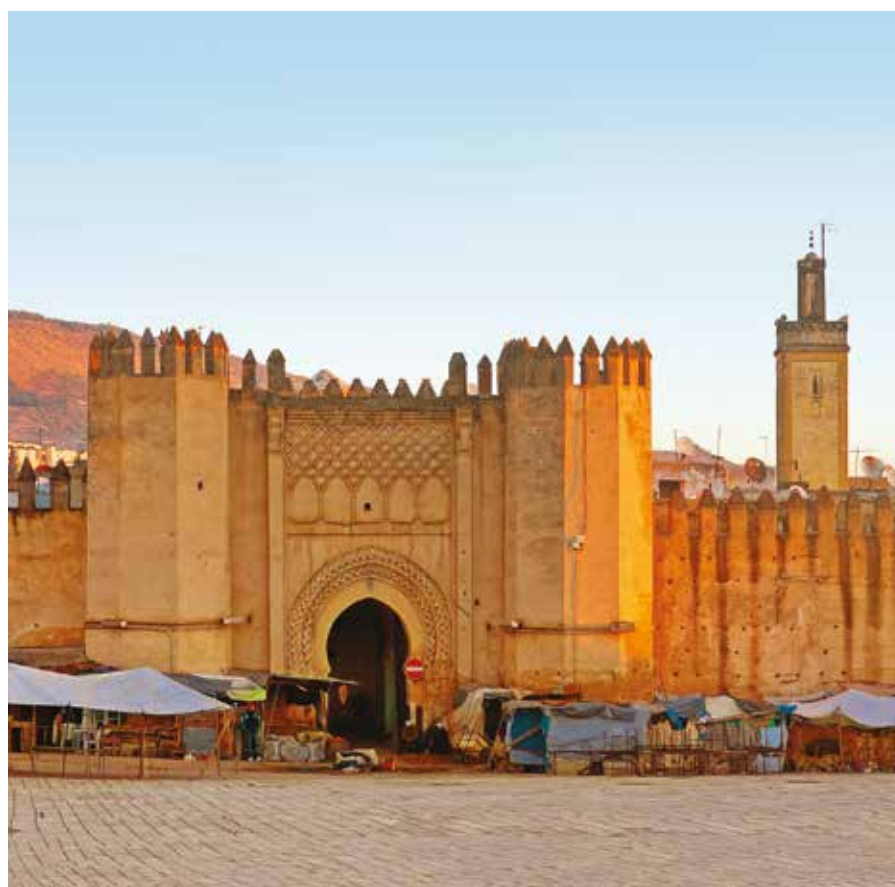
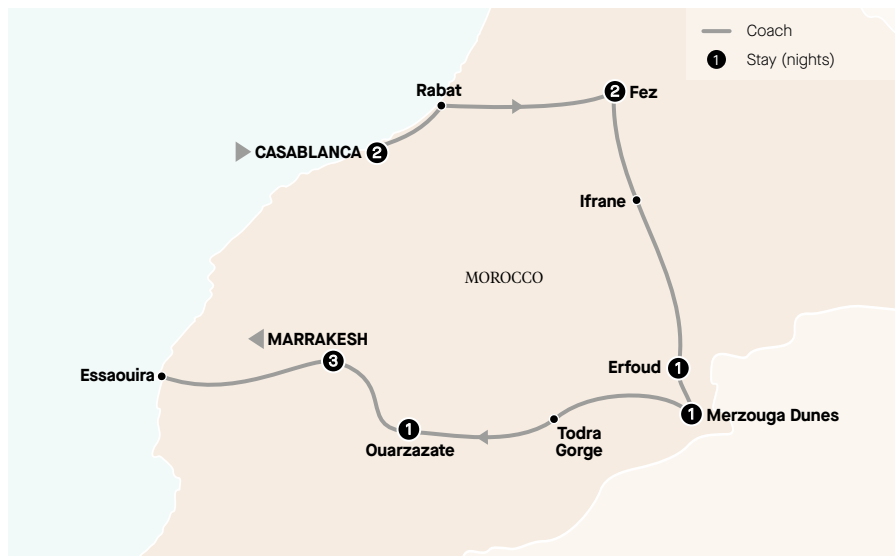
🌟 Explore Marrakesh, starting with a guided exploration of the city. Afterwards, head into the labyrinth of the Marrakesh souks, taking the opportunity to meet a local medicine 'guru', who utilises ancient plants and remedies. Afterwards, visit Bahia Palace (meaning brilliance), as well as the exceptional Majorelle Gardens, created by the renowned French painter Jacques Majorelle and since restored by Pierre Berge and Yves Saint Laurent. **B**

### Day 10: Marrakesh, Essaouira

Today you will head to the relaxed coastal city of Essaouira, which has retained its traditional culture and character. Discover palm-fringed streets of the fortified medina, as well as lanes teeming with boutiques and art galleries, luring you in with a scent of exotic spices in the air. Afterwards, return to your hotel. Tonight, savour an incredible farewell dinner with your new-found friends. **BD**

### Day 11: Depart Marrakesh

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Medina of Fez, Morocco

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 11 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions  
in the Merzouga Dunes.  
Luxury dining – a total of 18 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
10 nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portorage and gratuities.

Trip from **\$6,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                          | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11 Days Casablanca to Marrakesh (EULXM11)</b>     |           |           |
| April 24; May 9; June 6; September 11, 25; October 9 | \$6,995   | \$9,495   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXM11](https://aptouring.com.au/EULXM11)





**Above** Roman Baths, Bath, United Kingdom

# United Kingdom & Ireland

In a land of re-imagined regality, experience England's time-honoured traditions, ancient ruins and cathedrals. Quaint villages also await you in the Lake District. Skirt around Scotland's lochs and glens, then fall under the spell of Ireland. Explore England's Cornwall in-depth, or delve into Ireland's Slieve League Cliffs, experience life in a country estate and attend a Celtic concert. Maybe venture through the Scottish highlands, stay in a castle and explore the majestic Isle of Skye.

# Britain & Ireland In-Depth

With Magnificent Europe

Explore the best of the region, from England's time-honoured traditions and Lake District to the castles and glens of Scotland. Hop on a ferry and navigate the Irish Sea to Dublin, where you will plunge into everything the emerald isle has to offer. Cross back into the UK via the Welsh countryside, before taking a high-speed train to Amsterdam to meet your river cruise.

## Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 35 days, 34 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 44 places, eight countries  
**Go For** English historic sights, Scottish castles and glens and the emerald countryside of Ireland

**Below** Tower Bridge, London, United Kingdom







## Signature Experiences

- ☆ Be shown around Edinburgh Castle before it is open to the public.
- ☆ Be treated to a private dinner at Ballyseede Castle.
- ☆ Explore Nymphy Castle before a cocktail reception and piano recital.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert.
- ☆ Exclusive – Ride the Grand Empress steam train and explore Gödöllő Palace.

### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Day 01: Arrive London

Welcome to London. We'll meet you on arrival and transfer to your luxurious hotel. Tonight, we have arranged a welcome reception at your hotel, which provides a great opportunity to get to know your fellow travellers and expert APT tour director.

Stay: London, The May Fair Hotel.

### Day 02: London, Oxford, Stratford-upon-Avon

Steeped in history, call in at the famous university city of Oxford, before continuing to Stratford-upon-Avon, the birthplace of William Shakespeare. Enjoy a discovery of the town, plus see Hall's Croft and Shakespeare's childhood home. Tonight, be treated to a welcome dinner at your boutique hotel. **BD**

Stay: Stratford-upon-Avon, The Arden Hotel.

### Day 03: Stratford-upon-Avon, York

Travel to the picturesque Peak District National Park and visit Chatsworth House, which boasts an impressive art collection. This estate has featured in many films, including the acclaimed *Pride & Prejudice*. Your journey then continues to York, where you will enjoy a delicious dinner this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: York, The Grand Hotel & Spa.

### Day 04: York

☆ Enjoy a walking exploration of York this morning. Afterwards, perhaps visit York Minster, the biggest medieval cathedral in England. Or you can learn about the city's Viking heritage at the Jorvik Viking Centre. Another option is to travel back in time for a spine tingling experience as you learn of Victorian tragedies and true accounts of York's ghostly history. **B**

### Day 05: York, Edinburgh

Set out across the English countryside to Edinburgh. Continue through Northumberland National Park to Jedburgh, before crossing the Scottish border to arrive in Edinburgh. Tonight, dinner is served at a local restaurant. **BD**

Two Nights: Edinburgh, G&V Royal Mile Hotel.

### Day 06: Edinburgh

☆ ☆ Today you'll be fortunate to have the luxury of being shown around Edinburgh Castle before it is open to the public. Afterwards, you'll embark on a city discovery. This afternoon, explore the Royal Yacht Britannia as you embark the British royal family's floating home. Alternatively, gain a behind-the-scenes look into the Palace of Holyroodhouse. On select departures, you will also see the Edinburgh Military Tattoo. **B**

### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                                  | Included Highlight      | Day   | Destination   | Included Highlight                   |
|-------|--|-------------------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 01    | London – United Kingdom                      | Welcome reception       | 14    | Wicklow Mountains National Park, Tully, Galway – Ireland              | Irish National Stud                  |
| 02    | Oxford, Stratford-upon-Avon – United Kingdom | Walking tour            | 15    | Killarney – Ireland   | Local farm visit                     |
| 03-04 | York – United Kingdom                        | Freedom of Choice       | 16    | Killarney, Dingle Peninsula – Ireland                                 | Freedom of Choice, Ballyseede Castle |
| 05-06 | Edinburgh – United Kingdom                   | Edinburgh Castle        | 17    | Kenmare, Waterford – Ireland  | Freedom of Choice                    |
| 07    | Inverness – United Kingdom                   | Glenfiddich distillery  | 18-19 | Bath, Bristol – United Kingdom  | Roman Baths                          |
| 08-09 | Loch Ness, Loch Lomond – United Kingdom      | Freedom of Choice       | 20    | London – United Kingdom   | Stonehenge, Tynley Hall              |
| 10    | Lake District – United Kingdom               | Freedom of Choice       | 21    | Amsterdam – The Netherlands   | Board your river ship                |
| 11    | Chester – United Kingdom                     | Walking Tour of Chester | 22-25 | Amsterdam to Budapest – The Netherlands, Germany, Austria and Hungary | Magnificent Europe River Cruise      |
| 12-13 | Dublin – Ireland                             | Freedom of Choice       |       |   |                                      |



**Above** Loch Lomond, Scotland, United Kingdom / **Right** Edinburgh Castle, Scotland, United Kingdom

#### Day 07: Edinburgh, Inverness

Continue through the Highlands and visit one of the most awarded whiskey distilleries in the world, Glenfiddich. Arrive in Inverness and enjoy an orientation exploration. **BD**

Stay: Inverness, Kingsmills Hotel.

#### Day 08: Inverness, Loch Ness, Loch Lomond

Skirt the shores of Loch Ness and see Urquhart Castle along the way. Later, admire Glencoe, then visit Loch Lomond and Trossachs National Park. Settle in to Cameron House, a five-star Scottish baronial mansion on the banks of Loch Lomond, before enjoying dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Loch Lomond, Cameron House in a Loch View Room.

#### Day 09: Loch Lomond

Ⓜ Perhaps enjoy a guided walk around Loch Lomond. Maybe take a cruise on the loch or play a round of golf. Alternatively, indulge in a soothing spa experience. **B**

#### Day 10: Loch Lomond, Lake District

Ⓜ Take a cruise on Windermere or a stroll through the quaint villages. **BD**

Stay: Lake District, Laura Ashley, The Belsfield Hotel, in a Lake View Room.

#### Day 11: Lake District, Chester

Continue to Chester and on arrival, join a walking tour. Discover its Roman ruins and the medieval shopping arcades called the 'Rows'. See the Eastgate Clock, housed within a turret above the ancient walls of Chester. **BD**

Stay: The Chester Grosvenor.

#### Day 12: Chester, Dublin

Ⓜ Enjoy a stop in Conwy, a town teeming with rich history, including a 13th-century castle within its medieval town. Admire the Welsh countryside before taking the ferry across the Irish Sea to Dublin. This evening, you have choice of dining. Go traditional at an Irish pub with a pint of Guinness and live music, or dine at your hotel. **BD**

Two Nights: Dublin, The Marker Hotel.

#### Day 13: Dublin

Ⓜ Your local expert will show you the best of the Irish capital. As you explore Dublin's Georgian architecture, you'll see Christ Church Cathedral, Dublin Castle, St Stephen's Green and Temple Bar. Then, see a different side to Ireland with a visit to the Kilmainham Gaol Museum, where leaders of the rebellions were detained and executed. Later this afternoon,

perhaps enjoy a tour of Trinity College and see the Book of Kells. Otherwise, you may wish to visit the Guinness Storehouse, home of the dark stout since 1759. Or experience the funnier side of Irish culture at a fast-paced comedy show. **B**

#### Day 14: Dublin, Wicklow Mountains National Park, Tully, Galway

Cross over Sally's Gap to Wicklow Mountains National Park. Stop in Glendalough, known for its Monastic settlement, then visit the Irish National Stud. Here, perhaps you'd like to offer a carrot to these four-legged legends and then visit its Japanese Garden. Later, arrive in Galway and check into your hotel. **BD**

Stay: Galway, The Galmont Hotel & Spa.

#### Day 15: Galway, Adare, Killarney

At a local farm, learn about traditional Irish farming practices, as well as a fun scone making tutorial. Afterwards, stop in Adare on your way to Killarney, considered one of the most stunning villages in Ireland. Arrive at your luxurious property, The Europe Hotel & Resort, where you'll enjoy dinner overlooking the world-famous Lakes of Killarney. **BD**

Two Nights: Killarney, The Europe Hotel & Resort.



#### Day 16: Killarney, Dingle Peninsula

Ⓜ Ⓢ Perhaps enjoy horse riding, a pony and trap ride or relax at the hotel's spa. Later, follow the south shore of the Dingle Peninsula. Visit the town of Dingle then drive to the Gaelic-speaking region of Sleat Head for exceptional views. Later, enjoy dinner accompanied by a musical performance at Ballyseede Castle. **BD**

#### Day 17: Killarney, Waterford

Ⓜ Travel to Moll's Gap along the Ring of Kerry, where you will stop to capture some of the most stunning scenes. Continue to Waterford, where you have the choice of sightseeing between a visit to the House of Waterford Crystal or a guided walking tour. Later, arrive at your country manor. **BD**

Stay: Waterford, Dunbrody House Hotel.

#### Day 18: Waterford, Bath

Today, take a ferry across the Irish Sea to the British mainland, then travel through Pembrokeshire, before arriving in Bath. **BD**

Two Nights: The Gainsborough Bath Spa.

#### Day 19: Bath, Bristol

Explore the city of Bath before visiting the Roman Baths. Later in Bristol, visit the SS Great Britain and hear the stories of its early years. **B**

#### Day 20: Bath, London

Discover Stonehenge, where the site you will see today was completed about 3,500 years ago. Afterwards, continue to Hampshire for a traditional farewell afternoon tea at the grand Tynley Hall. Step back to an age of elegance at this Victorian era mansion while you savour tasty treats. Later, return to London. **BL**

Stay: London, The May Fair Hotel.

#### Day 21: London, Amsterdam, Embark Ship

21 Day (EULUK21) guests depart with a transfer to the airport. Otherwise, take a high-speed train to Amsterdam, then board your ship. **BD**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Days 22-34: Amsterdam to Budapest

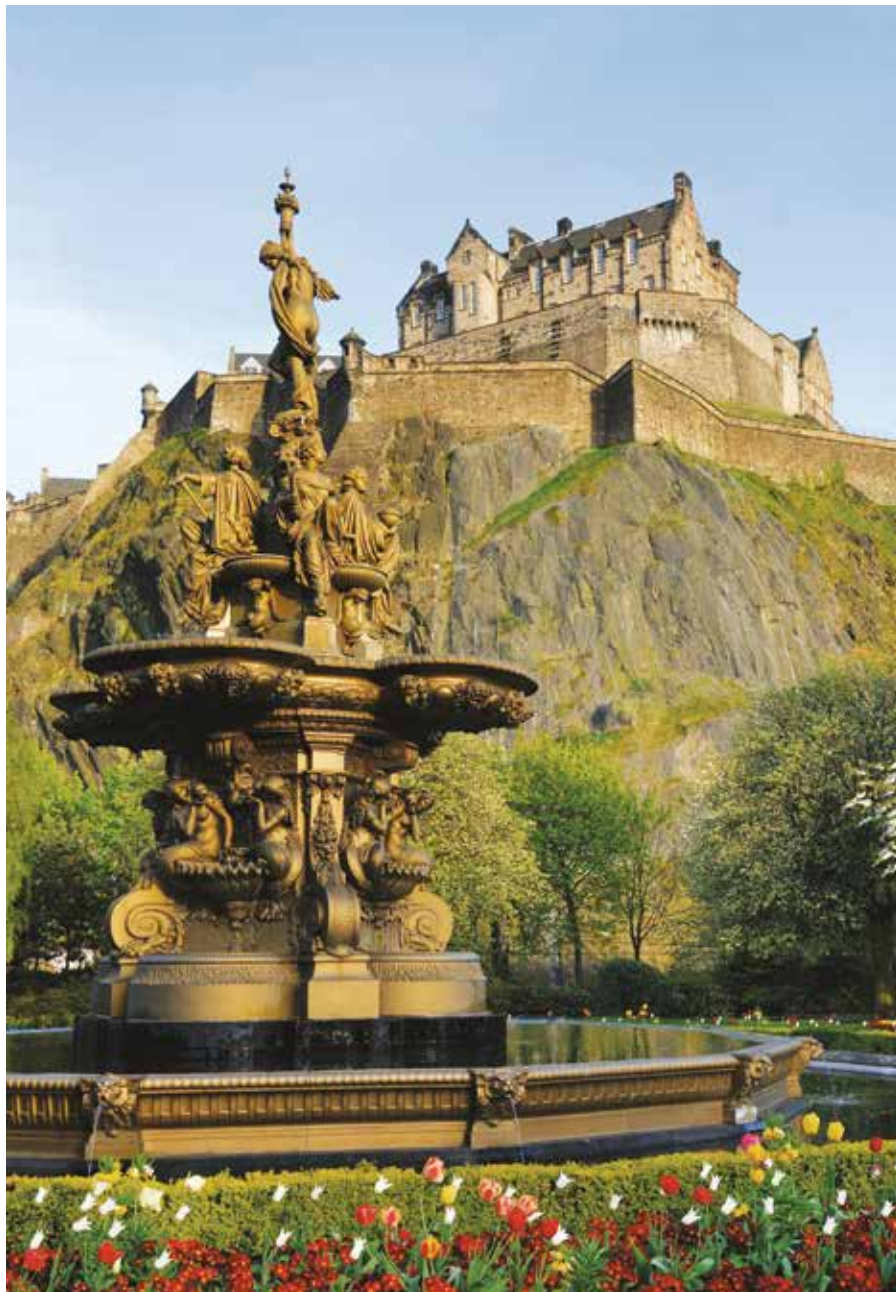
Ⓜ Ⓢ See Days 02-14 on pages 59-60 for details about your river cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 35: Disembark Ship, Depart Budapest

Be transferred to the airport.

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 38 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 18 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 75 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
20 nights luxury accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Trip from **\$23,990** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                        | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>35 Days London to Budapest (EUMCUK35)</b>       |                   |           |           |
| May 23   | Twin Window       | \$23,990  | \$33,240  |
| June 20  | Panoramic Balcony | \$27,290  | \$38,190  |
| July 4   | Twin Balcony      | \$27,890  | \$39,090  |
| August 1*, 15*, 29                                 | Owner's           | \$31,990  | \$49,240  |
| <b>21 Days Land Only – London Return (EULUK21)</b> |                   |           |           |
| May 23; June 20; July 4; August 1*, 15*, 29        |                   | \$13,995  | \$18,795  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. \*Includes entry to the Edinburgh Military Tattoo. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Owner's Suite+. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCUK35](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCUK35) or [EULUK21](http://aptouring.com.au/EULUK21)



# Emerald Ireland

## Dublin Return

The beauty of Ireland lies in its natural wonders – the Giant’s Causeway, Slieve League Cliffs, Ring of Kerry and the Cliffs of Moher just to name a few. The experiences on offer are even better. Uncover the Titanic’s history, enjoy a cheeky tipple at a whiskey distillery, stay in a traditional castle, attend a Celtic concert and take afternoon tea in a grand manor.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 12 days, 11 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 16 places, two countries  
**Go For** Ireland’s natural beauty, fascinating history and charming locals

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination   |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Dublin – Ireland  |
| 02  | Belfast – United Kingdom                                    |
| 03  | Giant’s Causeway, Derry – United Kingdom, Donegal – Ireland |
| 04  | Donegal, Slieve League Cliffs – Ireland                     |
| 05  | Drumcliff, Ballina – Ireland                                |
| 06  | Ballina – Ireland   |
| 07  | Adare, Killarney – Ireland                                  |
| 08  | Killarney, Ring of Kerry – Ireland                          |
| 09  | Cobh, Cashel, Kilkenny – Ireland                            |
| 10  | Kilkenny – Ireland  |
| 11  | Avoca, Dublin – Ireland                                     |
| 12  | Dublin – Ireland  |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy traditional Irish cuisine at the Ti Linn Cafe and meet the owner Paddy Clarke, an ex deep-sea fisherman of 20 years and Slieve League Cliffs specialist.
- ☆ Visit the Killarney School of Music and attend an exclusive Celtic concert, including an Irish dancing demonstration.
- ☆ Visit Shankill Castle and be shown around by Geoffrey and Elizabeth Cope, who will offer an insight into the local history.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Dublin

Arrive in Dublin for the start of your Irish adventure. We will pick you up from the airport and take you to your hotel. Tonight, get to know everyone at a welcome reception.

**Stay:** Dublin, Brooks Hotel.

#### Day 02: Dublin, Belfast

Travel to Northern Ireland’s Belfast in the United Kingdom and visit Titanic Belfast, the world’s largest Titanic experience that offers an incredible insight into the story of the ship. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner. **D**

**Stay:** Belfast, The Merchant Hotel.

#### Day 03: Belfast, Giant’s Causeway, Derry, Donegal

Head to the Giant’s Causeway, a series of approximately 40,000 interlocking basalt columns, the result of an ancient volcanic eruption. Call into Derry and take in its rich history from the Siege of Derry to the Battle of the Bogside. Later, arrive at your five-star castle set upon a secluded lakeside estate, which is associated with the O’Donnell Clan, the founding fathers of Donegal. Here, savour dinner this evening. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Donegal, Lough Eske Castle, a Solis Hotel & Spa.

#### Day 04: Donegal, Slieve League Cliffs

☆ Absorb panoramic sea vistas from the Slieve League Cliffs, which contains the tallest sea cliffs in Ireland. Be guided by local resident Paddy Clarke, an ex deep-sea fisherman of 20 years and Slieve League Cliffs specialist. Gain an incredible insight into life in this rugged and remote region, from the Spanish Armada’s arrival in the past to fishing of the present, via his incredible local knowledge. Afterwards, enjoy traditional Irish cuisine at Paddy’s unique Ti Linn Cafe, finishing off with an authentic Irish coffee to help you through the day. The afternoon is yours to explore. **BL**

#### Day 05: Donegal, Drumcliff, Ballina

Visit the historic village of Drumcliff, where you will visit the grave site of W.B. Yeats, a prominent Irish poet and one of the foremost figures of 20th-century literature. Continue to Ballina and visit the family-owned boutique Connacht Irish Whiskey Distillery, which sits on the banks of the beautiful River Moy. Here, gain an insight into the unique distillation and barrel-age methods adopted in this rural environment that produce a refined taste. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Ballina, Mount Falcon Estate.

#### Day 06: Ballina

Take a morning drive through County Mayo, teeming with natural ancient beauty. Back at your hotel, watch on in awe as you take in a falconry display. **B**

#### Day 07: Ballina, Adare, Killarney

Venture past some of the most fascinating scenery as you pass Burren’s karst landscapes of bedrock on your way to the magnificent Cliffs of Moher. Call in at Adare, affectionately known as Ireland’s prettiest village, before arriving in Killarney. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Killarney, Europe Hotel & Spa.

#### Day 08: Killarney, Ring of Kerry

Ⓜ ☆ You have a choice of sightseeing. Perhaps enjoy horse riding, a pony and trap ride or relax at the ESPA. Then travel along the Ring of Kerry, where you will stop to capture some stunning scenery. Later, get set for an evening of fun at the Killarney School of Music, and attend an exclusive Celtic concert, including incredible instrumental and vocal performances, as well as an Irish dancing demonstration guaranteed to have you clapping along. **B**

#### Day 09: Killarney, Cobh, Cashel, Kilkenny

☆ Travel to Cobh, the last port of call for the Titanic. Here, you may wish to visit the Heritage

Centre. Pay a visit to Shankill Castle, home to Geoffrey and Elizabeth Cope since 1991. Elizabeth, an artist and Geoffrey, a historian, will share with you their insights into the local Irish history, the creative people they have hosted in their home for the past 25 years and the hardships involved in reviving a castle in the present day. Afterwards, see the Rock of Cashel on the way to Kilkenny, then arrive at your estate. Dinner this evening is served in a fine Michelin star restaurant. **BD**

Two Nights: Kilkenny, Mount Juliet Estate.

**Day 10: Kilkenny**

This morning, tour the Legends Hurling Museum and gain insight into Gaelic games played in Ireland. You will also see O'Loughlin Gaels Stadium and learn about the 3,000-year-old Celtic tradition of Gaelic football. The rest of the day is at leisure with a variety of activities available at Mount Juliet Estate. Perhaps enjoy a round of golf, enjoy a soothing spa experience, try your hand at lake fishing, embark on a walk through the woodlands or ride a bike through the glorious estate. **B**

**Day 11: Kilkenny, Avoca, Dublin**

Farewell Kilkenny as you make your way to your final destination, Dublin. Along the way, discover the Wicklow region with a stop in historic Avoca, which has been a popular filming location for several films and television series, including the BBC's *Ballykissangel*. Arrive in Dublin and be guided on a unique walking tour that brings to life the 1916 Rebellion. Later this evening, sit down to a delicious farewell dinner. **BD**

Stay: Dublin, Brooks Hotel.

**Day 12: Depart Dublin**

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



**Above** Ring of Kerry, Ireland

Trip from **\$8,795** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 10 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in Killarney.  
Luxury dining – a total of 17 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
11 nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portorage and gratuities.

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                    | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| <b>12 Days Dublin Return (EULXIR12)</b>        |           |           |
| June 8, 20; July 6; August 3, 15; September 14 | \$8,795   | \$11,195  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXIR12](https://aptouring.com.au/EULXIR12)

# Highlands of Scotland

## Edinburgh Return

Travel deep into the wild landscapes of Scotland, where the history is as fascinating as the countryside. In addition to exploring rarely visited and remote regions, you'll discover Cairngorms National Park and the Isle of Skye, not to mention the peaceful lochs, glens and family-owned castles that have withstood wars and revolutions.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 12 places / one country

**Go For** Cairngorms National Park, Isle of Skye, Isle of Eriska and lesser-known gems including Ullapool and Trotternish Ridge

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination   |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Edinburgh – United Kingdom  |
| 02  | Fife, St Andrews – United Kingdom                                     |
| 03  | St Andrews – United Kingdom   |
| 04  | Cairngorms National Park, Inverness – United Kingdom                  |
| 05  | Inverness, Ullapool – United Kingdom                                  |
| 06  | Isle of Skye – United Kingdom   |
| 07  | Isle of Skye – United Kingdom   |
| 08  | Mallaig, Isle of Eriska – United Kingdom                              |
| 09  | Isle of Eriska, Glencoe – United Kingdom                              |
| 10  | Loch Lomond & The Trossachs National Park, Edinburgh – United Kingdom |
| 11  | Edinburgh – United Kingdom  |

### Signature Experience

- ☆ Savour a welcome dinner at Glamis Castle, the childhood home of HM Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother and the inspiration for Shakespeare's *Macbeth*.
- ☆ Enjoy a two-night stay in a traditional Scottish Baronial style mansion on your very own private island and savour a fine dining experience.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Edinburgh

Arrive in Edinburgh, where you will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. Tonight, come together and get to know your intimate group of fellow travellers and tour director during a welcome reception.

**Stay:** Edinburgh, The Principal Edinburgh Charlotte Square.

#### Day 02: Edinburgh, Fife, St Andrews

☆ After breakfast, set out for St Andrews. Along the way, breathe in the sea air as you travel along the Eastern peninsula of Fife, previously home to monarchs for more than 500 years and now teeming with rolling green farmland and delightful villages. Here, you will stop in the charming fishing town of Crail. This evening, we have something very special planned. There is no place more fitting for your welcome dinner than Glamis Castle, the childhood home of HM Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother and birthplace of HRH Princess Margaret. The castle is also the ancestral seat to the Earls of Strathmore and Kinghorne since 1372, as well as providing the inspiration for Shakespeare's *Macbeth*. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Fairmont St Andrews.

#### Day 03: St Andrews

Today, embark on a fascinating walking discovery of St Andrews, taking in sights of the University of St Andrews and its beautiful grounds including colleges of St Mary's and St Salvator's, as well as the Museum of the University of St Andrews (MUSA). The rest of the day is at leisure for you to explore. Tonight, you might like to try the local dining scene. **B**

#### Day 04: St Andrews, Cairngorms National Park, Inverness

Stop by the incredible Cairngorms National Park in the heart of the Scottish Highlands. Within the park, a plethora of attractions can be

found, including castles, wildlife and of course distilleries, where you will visit a local whiskey house for a tasting. Later, arrive in Inverness in time for dinner. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Inverness, Ness Walk Hotel.

#### Day 05: Inverness, Ullapool

Embark on an exploration of the rarely visited Ullapool, a remote, picturesque fishing port town situated on the shores of Loch Broom. Not only is it the largest settlement in Western Ross, it's also served as an emigration point during the Clearances. Here, admire beautiful whitewashed cottages dotted along the harbour, as well as the surrounding unspoilt scenery. We have left the rest of the day for you to either further explore on your own or take it easy as you relax and unwind. **B**

#### Day 06: Inverness, Isle of Skye

Travel to the iconic Loch Ness and stop at the famous viewpoint over Loch Garry. Stretching approximately 37 kilometres, the deep, dark waters run from Inverness to Fort Augustus. You will then continue past the immense mountain range of the Five Sisters of Kintail, which offers one of the best views of the Northwest Highlands. Later, see the village of Kyle of Lochalsh with its whitewashed buildings before crossing the bridge to the Isle of Skye, where you'll have dinner tonight. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Duisdale Isle of Skye Hotel.

#### Day 07: Isle of Skye

Today is all about exploring the Isle of Skye, commencing with a visit to Dunvegan Castle & Gardens, set in the heart of a staggering 17,000-hectare property which has been the ancestral home of the Chiefs of MacLeod Clan for 800 years. The gardens, meanwhile, are a hidden oasis containing an eclectic mix of plants offset by shimmering pools and waterfalls. Afterwards, you'll need to have your camera handy as you take a scenic drive along the dramatic Trotternish Ridge. This drive offers



Scotland's most incredible scenery, teeming with spectacular cliffs and rock formations. The ridge rises to 719 metres above sea level at its peak, the Summit of Storr. Later, return to your hotel for dinner this evening. **BD**

#### Day 08: Isle of Skye, Mallaig, Isle of Eriska

Take the ferry across to the bustling ferry port town of Mallaig, before stopping near the Glenfinnan Viaduct for a photo of the Jacobite Steam Train, made famous by the *Harry Potter* series. We have planned a very special stay for the next two nights on your very own private island. The Isle of Eriska derived its name from the surge of Norse invasions in the 10th century. The Big House was built in 1884 by a branch of the Stewarts of Appin. The isle itself is 300 acres of unspoilt natural beauty, where you may be able to spot wildlife such as seals, Roe and Red Deer. Tonight, savour an incredible gourmet experience at the hotel's fine dining restaurant. **BD**

Two Nights: Isle of Eriska Hotel, Spa & Island.

#### Day 09: Isle of Eriska, Glencoe

Admire Glencoe, considered one of the most beautiful glens in Scotland and the site of the Massacre of Glencoe in 1692, following the Jacobite uprising that commenced in 1689. Members of the Clan MacDonald of Glencoe were murdered by government forces for not being prompt in pledging their allegiance to the new monarchs, William III of England and II of Scotland and Mary II. Otherwise, golf enthusiasts will enjoy a round on the greens. Later, return to your island for dinner. **BD**

#### Day 10: Isle of Eriska, Loch Lomond & The Trossachs National Park, Edinburgh

Absorb sublime vistas as you enter Loch Lomond and The Trossachs National Park. This region has had a profound affect on Gaelic culture, myth and folklore. Afterwards, return to Edinburgh, where you will say your goodbyes at a farewell dinner.

Stay: Edinburgh, The Principal Edinburgh Charlotte Square. **BD**

#### Day 11: Depart Edinburgh

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Glamis Castle, Scotland, United Kingdom

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in eight destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in the Isle of Eriska.  
Luxury dining – a total of 17 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
10 nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portage and gratuities.

Trip from **\$9,795** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                   | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11 Days Edinburgh Return (EULXBH11)</b>    |           |           |
| May 12; June 3; July 1; August 5; September 2 | \$9,795   | \$13,795  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold date indicates itinerary operates in reverse (EULXBHR11). See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXBH11](http://aptouring.com.au/EULXBH11)

# Captivating Cornwall & Cotswolds

## London Return

On this intimate adventure, call in at Oxford before being treated to a real authentic Cotswolds village experience, teeming with country estates, quaint cottages and medieval streets. Then it's onto the county of Cornwall, with its craggy cliffs, vibrant surf and pure white sand. The food is unmissable, including Rick Stein's Café and a traditional Cornish gastro pub.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** nine days, eight nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 10 places, one country

**Go For** The Cotswolds village experience, the seascapes of Cornwall and Rick Stein's Cafe

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                   |
|-----|---|
| 01  | London – United Kingdom                       |
| 02  | Oxford, The Cotswolds – United Kingdom        |
| 03  | The Cotswolds – United Kingdom                |
| 04  | The Cotswolds, Bath, Taunton – United Kingdom |
| 05  | The Cotswolds, Cornwall – United Kingdom      |
| 06  | Cornwall, Porthcurno – United Kingdom         |
| 07  | Cornwall – United Kingdom                     |
| 08  | Teddington – United Kingdom                   |
| 09  | Teddington, London – United Kingdom           |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ A local expert will take you to the hidden gems of the Cotswolds, followed by a traditional English lunch in the guide's quaint private cottage.
- ☆ Fresh succulent seafood awaits at Rick Stein's Cafe, the perfect seaside location for a spectacular lunch.
- ☆ Indulge in a quintessential Cornish pub experience at Emily Scott's award-winning St Tudy Inn.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive London

Arrive in London, where you will be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel. Embodying five-star luxury with an independent spirit, your award-winning, family-run hotel is located in the vibrant heart of Mayfair, opposite Royal Green Park. Tonight, come together and get to know your intimate group of fellow travellers and tour director during a welcome reception.

**Stay:** London, The Athenæum Hotel & Residences.

#### Day 02: London, Oxford, Minster Lovell

Ⓜ Travel to Oxford, where you'll be treated to a special behind-the-scenes tour of its famous university. Afterwards, perhaps take an Oxford movie tour, taking in locations used in famous films. Alternatively, delve into the scientific discoveries that put Oxford on the map. Later, arrive in Minster Lovell within The Cotswold district, where you'll stay in a quintessential country estate, nestled within 65 acres of idyllic grounds. Not far from your accommodation are the ruins of Minster Lovell Hall, which was once a 15th-century Oxfordshire manor house set beside the River Windrush. **BD**

**Two Nights:** Minster Lovell, Minster Mill Hotel.

#### Day 03: Minster Lovell, The Cotswolds

☆ Today is all about discovering The Cotswolds in-depth. See old stone mansions, thatched cottages and churches. A special experience awaits today, where a local guide will take you to the hidden gems of this picturesque region. Afterwards, the best part will be when you are invited into the guide's home to enjoy a traditional English lunch in their quaint private cottage. We have left the remainder of the day free to perhaps explore more and walk off the delicious lunch you just had, or perhaps take a moment to relax and unwind in your country estate and admire the surrounding gardens, picturesque wildflower meadows and woodland. **BL**

#### Day 04: Minster Lovell, Sandy Lane, Bath, Taunton

This morning, take in the glorious scenes of the southern Cotswolds, before stepping back in time with a visit to Sandy Lane, where you will discover the Church of St Mary & St Nicholas. Continue to the historic spa town of Bath, where you will have free time to explore. Later, arrive in Taunton. **B**

**Stay:** Taunton, The Castle Hotel.

#### Day 05: Taunton, Cornwall

Venture into the county of Cornwall and enter a world of immense cliffs, vibrant surf and pure white sands. Secluded bays and coves and pretty fishing villages are a plenty in this remarkable region. Arrive at your hotel, which offers outstanding views of the sparkling sea, which is the perfect setting for dinner. **BD**

**Three Nights:** Cornwall, Carlyon Bay Hotel, in a Sea Facing Room.

#### Day 06: Cornwall, Porthcurno

☆ Follow the craggy coastline on a scenic drive to Porthcurno, which houses one of the best beaches in Cornwall. However, it is best known for its Minack, a magnificent clifftop theatre carved entirely out of granite. It's then time to tuck into a succulent fresh seafood lunch at Rick Stein's Cafe. Featuring dishes inspired by the celebrity chef's travels, the restaurant takes full advantage of its seaside location, where the freshest fish arrives at the front door. This afternoon, visit the Screech Owl Sanctuary, which provides care and rehabilitation for sick and injured wild owls. **BL**

#### Day 07: Cornwall

☆ Perhaps embark on a walking discovery of St Nectan's Kieve, a natural plunge pool at the basin of a 18-metre waterfall. Afterwards, we have planned a very special lunch for you at Emily Scott's St Tudy Inn. This Cornish gastro pub celebrates the finest seasonal produce



from the surrounding area, carefully crafted by a culinary team that has been awarded a Michelin BIB Gourmand, won Best Gastro Pub and runner-up for Best Chef at the Cornwall Life Magazine Awards. Later, discover the world's largest indoor rainforest at the Eden Project as you wander about the plants and exhibitions housed in giant biomes. **BL**

#### Day 08: Cornwall, Teddington

Travel to Teddington in South West London, situated near Hampton Court. Along the way, call in at the small village of Castle Cary, whose town centre contains historic buildings such as the Market House, the Round House and the old George Inn. Tonight, you will say your goodbyes and savour a delicious meal during a farewell dinner. **BD**

Stay: Teddington, The Lensbury.

#### Day 09: Teddington, Depart London

Be transferred to London Heathrow airport. **B**



**Above** Minack, Porthcurno, United Kingdom

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in five destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in Oxford.  
Luxury dining – a total of 14 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
Eight nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portorage and gratuities.

Trip from **\$6,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                 | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| <b>9 Days London Return (EULXBC9)</b>       |           |           |
| June 13; July 4, 25; August 15; September 5 | \$6,995   | \$9,995   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXBC9](https://aptouring.com.au/EULXBC9)**





**Above** Jungfrau Railway, Jungfrauoch, Switzerland

# The Alps

Switzerland is contemporary, cultured and stunning. Traverse its alpine peaks on a rail adventure where the scenery takes centre stage. Opulent châteaux and grand manors are found along the way, as are charming villages. You'll feel on top of the world when you reach the summit of Jungfrauoch. Maybe venture further into Swiss fairytale scenes in a small group. Surrounded by soaring peaks, Lake Neuchâtel provides an aquatic nirvana and a home to Mauser wine, while the Five Lakes trail in Zermatt and the Roseg Valley will leave you spellbound.



# Switzerland by Rail

## With Magnificent Europe

Soar to new heights as you traverse Switzerland's alpine scenery by rail with journeys aboard the Bernina Express, Glacier Express and the GoldenPass. It's all about the scenery, where pristine peaks tower over reflective lakes. And the best part is you won't have to lift a finger with our luggage portage service to chauffeur your bags from one place to the next.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 27 days, 26 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 30 places, eight countries  
**Go For** Iconic rail journeys, meeting the Swiss locals and an in-depth alpine discovery

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                             |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Zürich – Switzerland                    |
| 02  | Lucerne – Switzerland                   |
| 03  | Lucerne, Mt Pilatus – Switzerland       |
| 04  | Lugano – Switzerland                    |
| 05  | Lugano – Switzerland                    |
| 06  | Tirano – Italy, St Moritz – Switzerland |
| 07  | Zermatt – Switzerland                   |
| 08  | Zermatt – Switzerland                   |
| 09  | Spiez, Interlaken – Switzerland         |
| 10  | Interlaken, Jungfrauoch – Switzerland   |
| 11  | Gstaad-Schönried – Switzerland          |
| 12  | Montreux, Geneva – Switzerland          |
| 13  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands             |
| 14  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands             |
| 15  | Bonn, Andernach – Germany               |
| 16  | Rüdesheim – Germany                     |
| 17  | Miltenberg – Germany                    |
| 18  | Würzburg – Germany                      |
| 19  | Bamberg – Germany                       |
| 20  | Nuremberg – Germany                     |
| 21  | Regensburg – Germany                    |
| 22  | Passau – Germany / Linz – Austria       |
| 23  | Melk, Dürnstein – Austria               |
| 24  | Vienna – Austria                        |
| 25  | Budapest, Gödöllő – Hungary             |
| 26  | Budapest – Hungary                      |
| 27  | Budapest – Hungary                      |

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Meet a mountaineer in Zermatt.
- ☆ Enjoy a special wine experience in Spiez.
- ☆ Savour a private dinner at Harder Kulm.
- ☆ Explore Namedy Castle.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace.
- ☆ Exclusive – Grand Empress steam train.

#### Day 01: Arrive Zürich

Arrive before 1.30pm, where we'll meet you on arrival. An afternoon orientation discovery is on the cards, followed by a welcome reception.

Stay: Zürich Marriott Hotel.

#### Day 02: Zürich, Lucerne

Ⓜ You will be well looked after throughout your journey with our special baggage transfer service, which means we'll take care of the heavy lifting as your bags are chauffeured from one hotel to the next. Your first journey takes you to Lucerne, where you will partake in a walking exploration of the city. Later, arrive at your hotel, where you will have a choice of dining options this evening. **BD**

Two Nights:

Lucerne, Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern.

#### Day 03: Lucerne, Mt Pilatus

Cruise Lake Lucerne, then ride the world's steepest cogwheel train to Mt Pilatus, where you will pause to capture breathtaking views from the top of the mountain. The views don't stop as you descend by a scenic gondola. **B**

#### Day 04: Lucerne, Lugano

Embark on an exciting rail journey through the Gotthard Base Tunnel to Lugano. **BD**

Two Nights: Lugano, Hotel Swiss Diamond.

#### Day 05: Lugano

Soak up the pleasant year-round climate in this holiday resort town. Cruise the peaceful waters of Lake Lugano, then it's time to ascend the peak of Monte Brè, which rewards you with sensational views over Lugano. The evening has been kept free for you to explore at your own pace. **B**

#### Day 06: Lugano, Tirano, St Moritz

Cross the border into Italy's Tirano by coach, where you'll pause for a little discovery before boarding your first-class rail journey aboard the Bernina Express. A highlight is sure to be the panoramic views you will encounter as you ride the highest alpine transfer in Europe. **BD**

Stay: St Moritz,  
Kempinski Grand Hotel des Bains.

#### Day 07: St Moritz, Zermatt

Another day brings another incredible rail adventure. Board the Glacier Express to experience a first-class rail journey from the Bernina Range to the Matterhorn. During the ride, you'll cross more than 200 bridges and countless tunnels as you traverse the Alps in style, before arriving in Zermatt. **BLD**

Two Nights: Zermatt, Hotel Monte Rosa.

#### Day 08: Zermatt

☆ Take a ride on the Gornergrat Railway for the best views of the towering Matterhorn. Later, you'll meet a mountaineer, who will share with you their stories of their conquests and what life is like living in the mountains. **B**

#### Day 09: Zermatt, Spiez, Interlaken

☆ Farewell Zermatt as you board your train bound for Interlaken. Along the way, disembark in the wine region of Spiez and gain an insight into the local industry with a very special wine tasting experience. **B**

Two Nights: Interlaken, Victoria Jungfrau Grand Hotel & Spa.



## Day 10: Interlaken, Jungfrauoch

Ⓢ Your rail journey today is an epic one, as you journey to the top of Jungfrauoch, the highest railway station in Europe. There's nowhere better to feel like you're on top of the world. Return to Interlaken then tonight, ascend to the peak of Harder Kulm, where you will enjoy a private dinner and take in sublime views of the Jungfrau as the sun sets. **BD**

## Day 11: Interlaken, Gstaad-Schönried

Board your scenic glass-dome first-class journey aboard the GoldenPass. First the train runs along the river Aare, then proceed past lush green valley farmland of the Simmen Valley, before climbing to the line's highest point at 1,279 metres above sea level into the heartland of the Berner Oberland. Arrive in Gstaad-Schönried in time for afternoon tea. **BD**

Stay: Ermitage Gstaad-Schönried.

## Day 12: Schönried, Montreux, Geneva

Travel to Montreux for a brief orientation tour, then take a break from exploring and relax aboard a cruise in Geneva. Later tonight, reflect on the days gone by as you sit down to a farewell dinner. **BD**

Stay: Geneva, Grand Hotel Kempinski.

## Day 13: Geneva, Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Transfer to the airport where we say goodbye to our 13 Day (EULST13) guests. Should you be staying on to continue the fun, take an included flight to Amsterdam and board your river ship docked in the heart of the city. **BD**

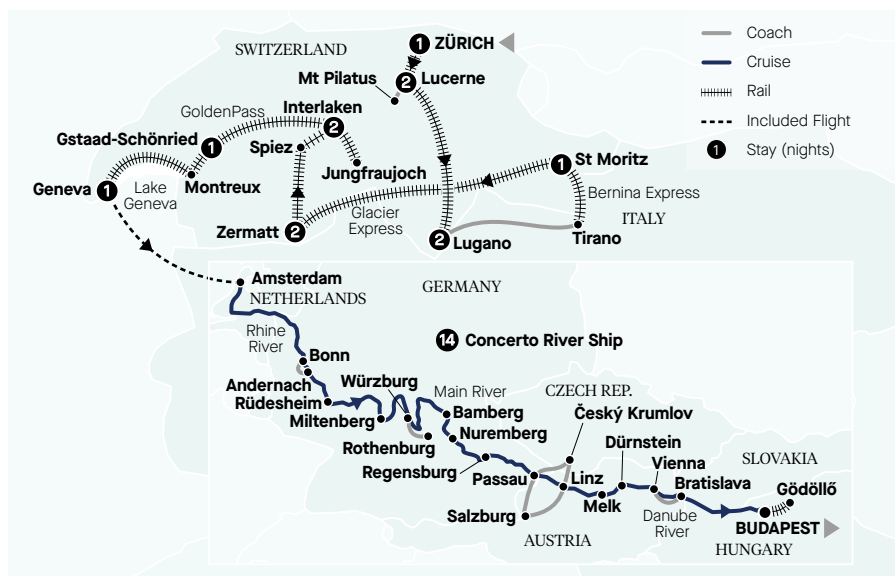
14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

## Days 14-26: Amsterdam to Budapest

Ⓢ Ⓢ See Days 02-14 on pages 59-60 for details of your Magnificent Europe cruise. **BLD**

## Day 27: Disembark Ship, Depart Budapest

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Bernina Express, St Moritz, Switzerland

## Trip from \$21,690 per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                           | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>27 Days Zürich to Budapest (EUMCST27)</b>          |                   |           |           |
| June 14, 26   | Twin Window       | \$21,690  | \$29,790  |
| July 24   | Panoramic Balcony | \$24,990  | \$34,740  |
| August 7  | Twin Balcony      | \$25,590  | \$35,640  |
| September 4, 18                                       | Royal/Owner's     | \$29,090  | \$44,490  |
| <b>13 Days Land Only – Zürich to Geneva (EULST13)</b> |                   |           |           |
| June 14, 26; July 24; August 7; September 4, 18       |                   | \$11,795  | \$15,395  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCST27](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCST27) or **EULST13**

All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.

Experiences in 26 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 11 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 61 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
12 nights luxury accommodation.  
Transfers, internal flight, rail and hotel portorage, port charges and gratuities.

# A Swiss Fairytale

## Zürich Return

If your idea of a fairytale involves horse-drawn carriage rides, wine tastings and plunging into the world's best alpine landscapes, then this is the journey for you. Experience Switzerland's storybook scenery spring to life on this intimate discovery, where you're so close to nature that even one of your stays is literally on a lake.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 16 places, one country

**Go For** Nature: 5-Seenweg (Five Lakes) Trail; Roseg Valley; and the Rhine Falls, as well as Swiss artisan workshops

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                       |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Zürich – Switzerland                              |
| 02  | Lucerne, Bern, Neuchâtel – Switzerland            |
| 03  | Neuchâtel, Le Locle – Switzerland                 |
| 04  | Neuchâtel, Montreux – Switzerland                 |
| 05  | Sion, Zermatt – Switzerland                       |
| 06  | Zermatt – Switzerland                             |
| 07  | Andermatt, Pontresina – Switzerland               |
| 08  | Pontresina – Switzerland, Tirano – Italy          |
| 09  | St Gallen – Switzerland                           |
| 10  | Kreuzlingen, Stein am Rhein, Zürich – Switzerland |
| 11  | Zürich – Switzerland                              |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Visit the Klötzli Messerschmiede workshop and see how prized Swiss folding knives are made.
- ☆ Sip the fine cuvée of Mauler during a wine tasting.
- ☆ Put your feet up as a horse-drawn carriage takes you into the wild of the Roseg Valley.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Zürich

Welcome to the start of your in-depth Swiss discovery. We'll meet you on arrival and take you to your hotel. You'll have the afternoon at your leisure to get out and explore, or perhaps unwind with a drink from your hotel's rooftop bar, which offers stunning views of the city, lake and alps. This evening, come together at a welcome reception to get to know your fellow travellers and tour director.

Stay: Small Luxury Hotel Ambassador Zürich.

#### Day 02: Zürich, Lucerne, Bern, Neuchâtel

Ⓜ Stop in Lucerne before visiting the Klötzli Messerschmiede workshop. Here, watch on as masterful artisans hand-craft Swiss folding knives, where you will gain an appreciation of the skill it takes to maintain such high standards of knife production. Continue to Bern, the Swiss capital where you will have some time at leisure to explore on your own terms. We have something special planned for your accommodation for the next two nights, which is situated literally on Lake Neuchâtel, as the hotel is built on stilts. Here, share in a welcome dinner before retreating to your oversized pavilion sitting over the water, making for a luxurious stay. **BD**

Two Nights: Palafitte Neuchâtel.

#### Day 03: Neuchâtel, Le Locle

Awake to possibly the best view of Lake Neuchâtel this morning. The Swiss have a time-honoured tradition of producing some of the world's most exquisite watches, therefore we have arranged a special visit to Le Locle. Here, you will embark on what is known as the Watch Route. Visit an esteemed watchmaker, where you'll see first-hand the precision and patience it takes to craft these fine wrist accessories. You then have the afternoon free to do as you please. Perhaps wander through the historic museums, stroll along the lake shore, put your feet up and relax, or take a dip in the lake via your private ladder into the water. **B**

#### Day 04: Neuchâtel, Montreux

☆ Today is all about getting into the natural landscapes Switzerland has to offer. Head to Creux de Van, a 160-metre high vertical rock than spans more than four kilometres. Its basin contains 200-million-year-old limestone deposits of a prehistoric ocean. Afterwards, it's wine time as you pause for a moment to savour a Mauler tasting, a fine cuvée that is based on traditional methods since 1829. Later, arrive at your hotel perched high above Montreux. **BD**

Stay: Hôtel Victoria à Glion sur Montreux, in a guaranteed Lake View Room.

#### Day 05: Montreux, Sion, Zermatt

Enjoy a leisurely sleep in or explore Montreux independently. Travel to Sion, where you will stop to admire the castles of Valère and Tourbillon and marvel at their Romanesque-Gothic designs. This afternoon, you'll head to the chalet village of Zermatt. **BD**

Two Nights: Zermatt, Hotel Sonne.

#### Day 06: Zermatt

Ⓜ You will have the choice of sightseeing that best suits you. Should you wish to head off-piste, set out on a hike along the 5-Seenweg (Five Lakes) Trail. Follow the path along the lakes, where you will see the reflection of the Matterhorn in the shimmering waters – the perfect photo opportunity. Depending on the season, you may be lucky to spot wildflowers and animals along the way. Otherwise head to the village centre, where you will soar to new heights as you board a train to Gornergrat, ascending 3,089 metres in just 33 minutes. At the peak, the views will leave you spellbound. We have left the afternoon free for you. **B**

#### Day 07: Zermatt, Andermatt, Pontresina

Head to Andermatt, where you'll board the Glacier Express for one of the most iconic Swiss rail adventures. For something a little more special, you will be travelling on the

train's finest 'Excellence Class', where your guaranteed window seat takes you up close to sublime alpine scenery, while a refined regional five-course menu with accompanying wines is served for lunch. Disembark your train and arrive in the ski resort town of Pontresina, where you will gaze out to sublime views of the Roseg Glacier from your room. **BLD**

Two Nights: Pontresina, Hotel Saratz.

#### Day 08: Pontresina, Tirano

Today's adventure takes you into the Roseg Valley, where you will sit back and relax, while a horse-drawn carriage takes you on a leisurely journey through stunning scenery. This is what fairytales are made of. Afterwards, the time has arrived to hop on the famous Bernina Express to Tirano, taking in sublime alpine scenery along the way. **B**

#### Day 09: Pontresina, St Gallen

Farewell Pontresina as you make your way to culture-filled St Gallen, teeming with charming lanes and half-timbered houses. While here, enjoy a visit to the Abbey Library of Saint Gall, which houses an impressive book collection. Here, a fire in the year 937 destroyed the abbey, however, the library remained intact. Afterwards, arrive at your accommodation located right next to the World Heritage-listed Abbey District. Dinner is served at a local restaurant this evening. **BD**

Stay: St Gallen, Hotel Einstein.

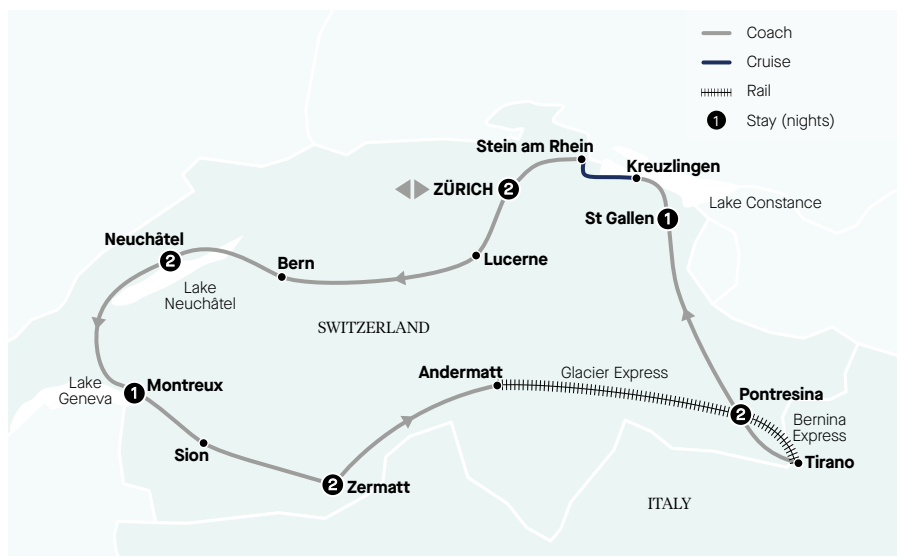
#### Day 10: St Gallen, Kreuzlingen, Stein am Rhein, Zürich

There's still one more day to immerse yourself in Swiss natural wonders. Travel to Kreuzlingen, where you'll board a cruise on Lake Constance and the Rhine River. Prepare to have your breath taken away as you glide along the waters through nature at its most peaceful. Afterwards, disembark in Stein am Rhein and feel the rush of the Rhine Falls. Come full circle as you return to Zürich, where you will savour a farewell dinner. **BD**

Stay: Small Luxury Hotel Ambassador Zürich.

#### Day 11: Depart Zürich

The fairytale has come to an end. Farewell your tour director and new-found friends after breakfast, then be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. **B**



Above The Matterhorn, Zermatt, Switzerland

Trip from **\$9,995** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 12 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in Zermatt.  
Luxury dining – a total of 17 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
10 nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portorage and gratuities.

#### 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

##### 11 Days – Zürich Return (EULXCH11)

June 27; August 15; September 12

Twin From

Solo From

\$9,995

\$13,295

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXCH11](http://aptouring.com.au/EULXCH11)





**Above** Dubrovnik, Croatia

# Italy, Croatia & Greece

Rome, the Amalfi Coast, the Lakes Region and Tuscany – Italy has it all. Perhaps skirt the cliffs of the Cinque Terre, lose yourself in Veneto or circumnavigate Sicily. Maybe the hedonistic aquatic playground of Montenegro is more your style. Roam around the Istrian Peninsula, then climb the Julian Alps into Slovenia. An island-hopping Greek odyssey may also entice, where you will retrace the Battle of Crete and soak up sun-drenched Mykonos. There's even a boutique small ship cruise along the coast of Croatia.

# Iconic Italy

## With Magnificent Europe

What's not to love about Italy – from ancient Rome to the havens of the Amalfi Coast and the Isle of Capri. Art aficionados will rejoice in Florence, while sea dwellers will revel in the chic coastal vibe of Rapallo and the Cinque Terre. But it's really all about the cuisine, with gourmet experiences at mozzarella farms, Tuscan vineyards and fresh food markets.



### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 27 days, 26 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 32 places, nine countries  
**Go For** Ancient architecture, world-renowned art, cliff side coastal villages and glorious food








#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                            |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Rome – Italy                           |
| 02  | Rome – Italy                           |
| 03  | Pompeii, Sorrento – Italy              |
| 04  | Sorrento, Isle of Capri – Italy        |
| 05  | Assisi, Perugia – Italy                |
| 06  | San Gimignano, Florence – Italy        |
| 07  | Florence – Italy                       |
| 08  | Pisa, Portofino, Rapallo – Italy       |
| 09  | Rapallo, Cinque Terre – Italy          |
| 10  | Valpolicella, Venice – Italy           |
| 11  | Venice – Italy                         |
| 12  | Ljubljana – Slovenia, Zagreb – Croatia |
| 13  | Budapest – Hungary                     |
| 14  | Budapest, Gödöllő – Hungary            |
| 15  | Vienna – Austria                       |
| 16  | Vienna – Austria                       |
| 17  | Dürnstein, Melk – Austria              |
| 18  | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany       |
| 19  | Regensburg – Germany                   |
| 20  | Nuremberg – Germany                    |
| 21  | Bamberg – Germany                      |
| 22  | Würzburg – Germany                     |
| 23  | Miltenberg – Germany                   |
| 24  | Rüdesheim, Andernach – Germany         |
| 25  | Cologne – Germany                      |
| 26  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands            |
| 27  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands            |

#### Key

-  Signature Experience
-  Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Signature Experiences

-  Savour dinner at a local mozzarella farm near Sorrento.
-  Taste a gourmet experience in Tuscany and sample delicious antipasti.
-  Experience Florence's Central Market with your own private brunch.
-  In Valpolicella, enjoy a tour and light lunch at Villa Serego Alighieri.
-  Exclusive – Grand Empress steam train (May to August departures).
-  Exclusive – Vienna's City Palace.
-  Discover Namedy Castle.

#### Day 01: Arrive Rome

Welcome to Rome, housing nearly 3,000 years of art, architecture and culture. Arrive before 12 noon and enjoy an afternoon sightseeing tour, including special pre-reserved tickets to the Colosseum, so you can skip the queues. Tonight, savour a welcome dinner. **D**  
 Two Nights: Rome, Hotel Bernini Bristol.


#### Day 02: Rome

Today is all about soaking up Rome's iconic sites on a guided exploration. Afterwards, take a guided tour of the Vatican. You'll also see the frescoes that only Michelangelo's Sistine Chapel can offer. **B**

#### Day 03: Rome, Pompeii, Sorrento

 Travel to the ancient Roman city of Pompeii, then continue to Sorrento. This evening, we've prepared something special with a visit to a local mozzarella farm for a guided tour, which also is the perfect setting for dinner. **BD**  
 Two Nights: Hilton Sorrento Palace in an Ocean View Room.


#### Day 04: Sorrento, Isle of Capri

 Cruise to the Isle of Capri and board a funicular train to the hilltop for stunning views. Afterwards, board a cruise to explore the colours of the Blue Grotto (subject to weather), a dark cavern where the sea glows electric blue, the result of sunlight passing through an underwater cave. Later, choose between a guided tour of Sorrento, or explore the stunning Amalfi Coast. **B**

#### Day 05: Sorrento, Assisi, Perugia

Visit the Basilica of St Francis of Assisi, the mother church of the Roman Catholic Order of Friars Minor, then journey on to Perugia. **B**  
 Stay: Perugia, Hotel Brufani Palace.

#### Day 06: Perugia, San Gimignano, Florence

 Explore the walled town of San Gimignano. Afterwards, live the Italian good life as you sit down to a Tuscan light lunch of locally-made olive oils, fresh antipasti and regional wines. Continue to the birthplace of Renaissance, Florence, where you'll have the evening at leisure to explore. **BL**  
 Two Nights: Florence, Sina Villa Medici Autograph Collection.

#### Day 07: Florence

 Pay a visit to the Galleria dell'Accademia and see Michelangelo's Statue of David. Afterwards, enjoy a guided tour of Florence. Later, experience your own private market and brunch at Florence's Central Market. Sip a glass of prosecco as you meet the local artisans who have prepared hand-crafted delicacies just for you. **BD**

#### Day 08: Florence, Pisa, Portofino, Rapallo

Stop in Pisa to see the Leaning Tower, then embrace the chic coastal vibe of Portofino. Arrive in Rapallo, complete with a 16th-century castle sitting high above the sea. **BD**  
 Two Nights: Rapallo, Excelsior Palace Hotel.



### Day 09: Rapallo, Cinque Terre

Today is entirely dedicated to exploring Italy's Cinque Terre, consisting of five picture-perfect World Heritage-listed cliffside villages. Dating back to medieval times, the villages were constructed in such an intricate way, the steep terraced cliffs are incomparable in terms of their grandeur. **BD**

### Day 10: Rapallo, Valpolicella, Venice

✳️ In Valpolicella, stop for a tour and a light lunch at Villa Serego Alghieri. Sample the rich, red Amarone wine that this historic vineyard is so highly renowned for producing. Arrive in Venice and receive the movie star treatment as you are transferred by boat to your hotel. **BLD**

Two Nights: Venice,  
JW Marriott Venice Resort & Spa.

### Day 11: Venice

🚶 Tour the icons of Venice, or perhaps embark on a culinary journey through the city. Later, it's time for the quintessential Venetian experience as you take in an enchanting gondola ride before having the evening to wander the canal-lined streets. **B**

### Day 12: Venice, Ljubljana, Zagreb

Travel via the emerald city of Ljubljana to Zagreb, where you will enjoy a guided tour and a farewell dinner. **BD**

Stay: Esplanade Zagreb Hotel.

### Day 13: Budapest, Embark Ship

Travel to Budapest, where we say goodbye to 14 Day (EUL14) guests, who will stay overnight at the Kempinski Hotel Budapest before departing the following morning. Remaining guests will be transferred to their river ship. **BD**  
14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

### Days 14-26: Budapest to Amsterdam

✳️🚶 See Days 02-14 on pages 62-63 for details about your river cruise. **BLD**

### Day 27: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Duomo di Firenze, Florence, Italy

Trip from **\$19,090** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                         | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>27 Days Rome to Amsterdam (EUMCR127)</b>         |                   |           |           |
| May 31  | Twin Window       | \$19,090  | \$26,240  |
| June 28   | Panoramic Balcony | \$22,190  | \$30,890  |
| August 23   | Twin Balcony      | \$22,490  | \$31,340  |
| September 20  | Owner's           | \$26,590  | \$41,240  |
| <b>14 Days Land Only – Rome to Budapest (EUL14)</b> |                   |           |           |
| May 31; June 28; August 23; September 20            |                   | \$10,595  | \$13,595  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Owner's Suite+. 14 Day (EUL14) Land Only variation includes an overnight stay in Budapest, however dinner is not included on Day 13. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCR127](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCR127) or EUL14

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 30 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 12 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 62 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
12 nights luxury accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.

# The True Heart of Italy

## Rome to Venice

Be welcomed into historic Rome, then sample the local culinary delights found along the Italian coastline. Retreat to Tuscany and savour the renowned local flavours. The gourmet trail continues to Modena, before the dramatic Cinque Terre unfolds before you. The Italian Lakes District is a must, before concluding in the romantic Veneto region.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 12 days, 11 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 17 places, one country  
**Go For** Tuscany, superb food and wine, Italian Lakes district and romantic Verona

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Rome – Italy                               |
| 02  | Porto Santo Stefano, Siena – Italy         |
| 03  | Panzano, Greve in Chianti, Tuscany – Italy |
| 04  | Tuscany, Florence – Italy                  |
| 05  | Modena, Varignana – Italy                  |
| 06  | Cinque Terre, Piedmont – Italy             |
| 07  | Piedmont – Italy                           |
| 08  | Stresa – Italy                             |
| 09  | Stresa, Italian Lakes – Italy              |
| 10  | Sirmione, Verona – Italy                   |
| 11  | Verona, Venice – Italy                     |
| 12  | Venice – Italy                             |

### Signature Experience

- ☆ Delve into Italy's culinary delights as a local family prepares a traditional Tuscan meal just for you.

#### Day 01: Arrive Rome

Arrive in Rome by 12 noon and be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a walk through the city before tonight's visit to a local home, where you'll enjoy a welcome dinner. **D**

Stay: Rome, Hotel D'Inghilterra.

#### Day 02: Rome, Porto Santo Stefano, Siena

Travel to the Italian coastline and arrive at Porto Santo Stefano. Here, savour a seafood lunch with amazing views. Later, venture into the Tuscan landscapes and arrive in Siena. **BL**

Stay: Grand Hotel Continental Siena.

#### Day 03: Siena, Panzano, Greve in Chianti, Tuscany

☆ Perhaps enjoy a stroll through Siena, before travelling to Panzano. Traverse rolling hillsides teeming with vineyards that produce Italy's famous red wine varieties. Arrive in Greve in Chianti, where you will delight in a visit to the famous Falorni butchery, operating since 1806. Later, arrive at your hotel and delve into Italy's culinary delights as a local family prepares a Tuscan meal just for you. **BD**

Two Nights: Tuscany, Hotel Mulino di Firenze.

#### Day 04: Tuscany, Florence

Enjoy a morning visit to Florence, including a visit to Piazza Signoria, Ponte Vecchio, Florence Cathedral and the Galleria dell'Accademia to see Michelangelo's famous Statue of David. Later, enjoy a visit to Florence's Central Market, where you will explore your way as you sample delicious delicacies made by local artisans. **B**

#### Day 05: Tuscany, Modena, Varignana

🍷 Visit a farm to sample some of the local produce, then visit a balsamic vinegar factory to see the entire process of making vinegar and sample the different varieties accompanied by local wine and cheese. In Modena, perhaps visit the Museo Enzo Ferrari and get up close to numerous Ferrari vehicles

renowned for their design. Alternatively, opera lovers will delight in a visit to the Pavarotti House and Museum, the former residence of Luciano Pavarotti. Continue to the small village of Varignana. **BD**

Stay: Palazzo di Varignana Resort & Spa.

#### Day 06: Varignana, Cinque Terre, Piedmont

Travel via the dramatic landscapes of the world-famous Cinque Terre, a string of centuries-old seaside villages on the rugged Italian Riviera coastline. Arrive in Santa Margherita, where you will enjoy lunch in this stunning seaside town. After a short stroll along its seaside promenade, continue to the elegant Relais Villa d'Amelia, located in the heart of the Piedmont region. A superb renovation of this 18th-century estate, absorb sublime views over the Alps and the Barolo vineyards. Tonight dine in one of the most exclusive restaurants in all of Italy within your hotel, which has earned a coveted Michelin star. **BLD**

Two Nights: Alba, Relais Villa D'Amelia.

#### Day 07: Piedmont

Everything Piedmont has to offer is on display today. Visit the World heritage-listed Coppo Cellars in the Canelli wine region, famous for producing some of the world's finest muscat sweet sparkling wine. Here, perhaps enjoy a tasting of the local produce that gives Italy its reputation as the renowned culinary capital of the world. **B**

#### Day 08: Piedmont, Stresa

Today you will travel to the picturesque scenes of the Lake District. Along the way, visit a truffle farm and learn about how a trifoalao and their dogs team up to hunt the elusive truffle. Complete the experience with a selection of truffle-based produce and a glass of wine. Later, arrive in Stresa. **BD**

Two Nights: Stresa, Grand Hotel des Iles Borromees.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience  
🍷 Freedom of Choice  
**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Day 09: Stresa, Italian Lakes


Make sure you have your camera ready as you capture sublime vistas of the Italian Lakes District, with a visit to Isola Bella and Isola dei Pescatori on the iconic waterway of Lake Maggiore. Afterwards, venture away from the regular tourist trail as you discover Lake Orta. **B**

### Day 10: Stresa, Sirmione, Verona

Travel via the lakeside Sirmione to the town of Verona, the setting of Shakespeare's star-crossed lovers, *Romeo and Juliet*. Upon arrival at your accommodation, immerse yourself within this 16th-century villa. Inspired by the tradition of the Veneto region, this hotel hosts an impressive permanent exhibition of contemporary art. **BD**

Stay: Verona, Byblos Art Hotel Amista.

### Day 11: Verona, Venice

 Enjoy Verona on a sightseeing tour as you head through its beautiful side streets. You will see the Old Castle and Scaligero Bridge, Porta Palio and Romeo and Juliet's house. Then, travel to Venice and arrive at your hotel situated on an island, where the only way to get through the front door is to sail up to it by gondola. Afterwards, choose from a city walking tour or embark on a culinary exploration. Tonight, embark on an intimate gondola ride and enjoy a farewell dinner. **BD**

Stay: JW Marriott Venice Resort & Spa.

### Day 12: Depart Venice

The time has come to say your goodbyes. After breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Lake Maggiore, Isola Bella, Italy

Trip from **\$9,995** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 13 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in two locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 20 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
11 nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portorage and gratuities.

#### 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

##### 12 Days – Rome to Venice (EULXI12)

May 14, 28; June 4, 25; July 9; August 27; September 10, 24

Twin From

Solo From

\$9,995

\$12,895

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXI12](http://aptouring.com.au/EULXI12)



# Sicilian Treasures

## Palermo to Catania

Glorious food bursting with local Sicilian flavours are found at every turn, whether you're at the bustling markets, in a local piazza or within a 12th-century estate. Uncover Mafia history in Corleone, luxuriate in a grand rural property in Ragusa, cruise around town in a vintage Fiat 500 and be guided by your very own volcanologist at the scenic slopes of Mount Etna.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 11 places, one country

**Go For** Ancient architecture, authentic Sicilian cuisine, traditional art, automobile adventures and Mount Etna

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                       |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01  | Palermo – Italy                   |
| 02  | Palermo – Italy                   |
| 03  | Erice, Marsala, Agrigento – Italy |
| 04  | Piazza Armerina, Ragusa – Italy   |
| 05  | Ragusa, Syracuse – Italy          |
| 06  | Modica, Taormina – Italy          |
| 07  | Taormina, Mount Etna – Italy      |
| 08  | Taormina, Catania – Italy         |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ At Ragusa's Eremo della Giubiliana, explore the historic property, followed by a fabulous wine pairing dinner.
- ☆ For a true Italian automotive experience, hop in a vintage Fiat 500 vehicle for a scenic drive around Modica.
- ☆ Your very own Volcanologist at Mount Etna will offer an unrivalled insight into this world-famous natural phenomenon.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Palermo

Be met on arrival as you transfer from Palermo airport to your historic hotel in the city centre. Tonight, come together and be welcomed into the private home of a local Sicilian family for a welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: Palermo, Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa.

#### Day 02: Palermo

☆ Enjoy a sightseeing discovery of Palermo. A local expert will show you treasures of the Arab-style, open-air street markets. Alternatively, enjoy a scenic drive to the south of Palermo to reach the town of Corleone, a lovely town infamous for the social phenomenon known as the Mafia. Afterwards, return to Palermo, where you will have the evening at leisure to further explore or maybe try the local dining scene. **BL**

#### Day 03: Palermo, Erice, Marsala, Agrigento

Travel to Erice, one of the finest medieval towns in Sicily. Continue south to see the unique Salt Works Natural Reserve. Stop in Marsala, visiting one of the local wineries for a light lunch and sampling their famous sweet wine varieties. Arrive at your unique accommodation situated within the World Heritage-listed Archaeological Park of the Valley of the Temples. Tonight, enjoy dinner in a magical setting, affording the best view overlooking the temples. **BLD**

Stay: Agrigento, Hotel Villa Athena.

#### Day 04: Agrigento, Piazza Armerina, Ragusa

☆ During a guided tour of the Valley of the Temples, see some of the Greek Temples dating back to the 5th century BC. From Agrigento, head into the centre of Sicily and stop in Piazza Armerina to visit Villa Romana del Casale. Arrive in Ragusa, where you will check into your hotel, a former 12th-century estate. Enjoy a guided tour of this intriguing historic property including its own cellar, followed by a wine pairing dinner. **BD**

Two Nights: Ragusa, Eremo della Giubiliana.

#### Day 05: Ragusa, Syracuse

Arrive in Syracuse, which houses the historic Archaeological Park Neapolis. You will also enjoy a visit to the island of Ortigia, the Arethusa Spring and the Temple of Apollo. Be treated to a visit to an opera puppet factory and gain insight into how these famed puppets are made. This style of show originated in Syracuse when Francesco Puzzo made the first puppet in 1875. Later, return to Ragusa where you will have the rest of the day at your leisure to perhaps take a moment to relax and unwind, or enjoy everything your remarkable property has to offer. **B**

#### Day 06: Ragusa, Modica, Taormina

☆ This morning, it's time to experience the quintessential Italian automotive experience as you hop in a vintage Fiat 500 vehicle for a unique take on a guided scenic drive around the architectural wonders of Modica. Launched in July, 1957, the Fiat 500 was initially referred to as a Cinquecento, and was designed as an economical town car for post-war Italy. Today, it's your stylish mode of travel. Afterwards, travel to Taormina and visit its Greek Theatre, still utilised for performances today. This evening, perhaps wander up to the top of a rocky spur, or absorb the sublime vistas from your hotel as you gaze out over Taormina and the sea beyond. **B**

Two Nights: NH Collection Taormina, in a Sea View Room.

#### Day 07: Taormina, Mount Etna

☆ Head up slopes of Mount Etna by Jeep, where a local expert will show you around. You'll then spend time with a professional Volcanologist who will share their expertise with you. In the evening, savour a farewell dinner in a local restaurant. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Taormina, Depart Catania

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



**Above** Syracuse, Sicily, Italy

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 10 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in Palermo.  
Luxury dining – a total of 14 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
Seven nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portorage and gratuities.

Trip from **\$6,295** per person twin share

#### 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

##### 8 Days – Palermo to Catania (EULXS18)

May 5, 19; June 2, 16; September 2, 16

**Twin From**

**Solo From**

\$6,295

\$8,145

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXS18](http://aptouring.com.au/EULXS18)**

# Croatia & Balkan Peninsula

## With Magnificent Europe

Croatia is unmissable, with its walled cities, family-owned farms and national parks teeming with gorges and falls. Detour through the super-yacht haven of Porto Montenegro, then head to the Balkan Peninsula to experience Sarajevo's history and Mostar's natural beauty. Eat and drink your way through the Plešivica Wine Road, then top it all off with a river cruise.



### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 26 days, 25 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 32 places, nine countries  
**Go For** Traditional food and wine, culture and stunning national parks

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination   |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Dubrovnik – Croatia                                     |
| 02  | Dubrovnik, Konavle Valley – Croatia                     |
| 03  | Kotor, Porto Montenegro – Montenegro                    |
| 04  | Mostar – Bosnia and Herzegovina                         |
| 05  | Mostar, Sarajevo – Bosnia and Herzegovina               |
| 06  | Split – Croatia   |
| 07  | Split – Croatia   |
| 08  | Krka National Park, Plitvice – Croatia                  |
| 09  | Plitvice Lakes National Park, Rastoke, Zagreb – Croatia |
| 10  | Zagreb – Croatia  |
| 11  | Zagreb, Jastrebarsko – Croatia                          |
| 12  | Budapest – Hungary                                      |
| 13  | Budapest, Gödöllő – Hungary                             |
| 14  | Vienna – Austria  |
| 15  | Vienna – Austria  |
| 16  | Dürnstein, Melk – Austria                               |
| 17  | Linz – Austria, Passau – Germany                        |
| 18  | Regensburg – Germany                                    |
| 19  | Nuremberg – Germany                                     |
| 20  | Bamberg – Germany                                       |
| 21  | Würzburg – Germany                                      |
| 22  | Miltenberg – Germany                                    |
| 23  | Rüdesheim, Andernach – Germany                          |
| 24  | Cologne – Germany                                       |
| 25  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                             |
| 26  | Amsterdam – The Netherlands                             |

#### Key

-  Signature Experience
-  Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Signature Experiences



-  Enjoy lunch at a 400-year-old family-owned farm near Dubrovnik.
-  Savour a wine tasting and lunch at one of Croatia's top vineyards found along the famed Plešivica Wine Road.
-  Exclusive – Grand Empress steam train.
-  Exclusive – Vienna's City Palace.
-  Discover Namedy Castle.

#### Day 01: Arrive Dubrovnik

Welcome to the walled city of Dubrovnik. We'll meet you on arrival and transfer you to your hotel. Tonight, enjoy a welcome reception.

Two Nights: Hilton Imperial Dubrovnik.

#### Day 02: Dubrovnik, Konavle Valley,

  Today you have a choice as to how you would like to experience Dubrovnik. Perhaps spend the day exploring the major sights of the Old Town and see its well-preserved baroque, Renaissance and Gothic architecture. Or you may prefer to embark on a tour of the city's walls, completed in the 16th century. Travel to the Konavle Valley and enjoy a welcome lunch at a family-owned farm. Meet the family that have lived in the region for more than 400 years, and learn about daily life on the farm. The evening is free for you to check out the local dining scene independently. **BL**

#### Day 03: Dubrovnik, Kotor, Porto Montenegro

Visit the Maritime Museum of Montenegro, then continue to your luxurious hotel, situated in an unrivalled waterfront position at Porto Montenegro's super-yacht haven. Here, you'll have some time to soak up the atmosphere or head out and explore before dinner tonight. **BD**  
 Stay: Regent Porto Montenegro.

#### Day 04: Porto Montenegro, Mostar

Travel to Mostar and learn about the city's history on a tour. Here, delight in seeing Stari Most (Old Bridge), originally built between 1557 and 1566. **BD**

Two Nights: Mostar Marriott Hotel or Hotel Mepas.


#### Day 05: Mostar, Sarajevo

Sarajevo was nearly destroyed during the war of the 1990s. A local expert who lived through the war will show you the poignant sights, including the Sarajevo War Tunnel. You'll also see Sarajevo's old town, including the Baščaršija, the city's old bazaar and historic city centre dating back to the 15th century when Isa-Beg Isaković founded the town. An array of diverse architecture is also on display at the Gazi Husref Bey's mosque complex. **B**

#### Day 06: Mostar, Split

On your way to Split, stop to visit a traditional mill to sample some of the local produce, followed by lunch in this exquisite setting. Afterwards in Split, enjoy some leisure time. **BL**  
 Two Nights: Split, Hotel Park.

#### Day 07: Split

 Embark on a guided discovery that takes you to the Diocletian's Palace, the Roman Square as well as Cardo and Decumanus streets. Tonight, choose to dine at your hotel or at a local restaurant, the Adriatic Graso, which overlooks the ACI marina. **BD**

#### Day 08: Split, Krka National Park, Plitvice

Explore what appears to be endless waterfalls and gorges that rush into turquoise pools of Krka National Park. The park extends 73km along the Krka River, running from the Adriatic all the way to the Croatian inland mountains. Later, arrive at Plitvice and perhaps try the local suckling pig for dinner. **BD**  
 Stay: Plitvice, Hotel Jezero.



### Day 09: Plitvice Lakes National Park, Rastoke, Zagreb


Discover the magic of Plitvice Lakes National Park. Tour the incredible turquoise lakes, before a relaxing cruise within the idyllic surrounds. Afterwards, call in at the tiny village of Rastoke, known for its well-preserved mills, before arriving in Zagreb. **BD**

Three Nights: Esplanade Zagreb Hotel.

### Day 10: Zagreb

Enjoy a guided city discovery of Zagreb, known for its vibrant culture intertwined within its Austro-Hungarian architecture. Tonight, you may like to try the local dining scene for dinner, or relax and unwind at your hotel. **B**

### Day 11: Zagreb, Jastrebarsko


 Start your day with a drive along the Plešivica Wine Road with about 40 different wineries found along the trail. Arrive in the town of Jastrebarsko, where you will have the choice of a bike ride or a gentle walk through the region's verdant hills and valleys. During your exploration, you will call into a local workshop, as well as a natural local water source. But since this is a wine region, we couldn't let you leave without a visit to one of the best local vineyards for a tasting, and also the perfect setting for lunch. Back in Zagreb, enjoy a farewell dinner. **BLD**

### Day 12: Zagreb, Budapest, Embark Ship

Arrive in Budapest, where we say goodbye to 13 Day (EULC13) guests, who will spend the night in Budapest and depart the tour the following morning. If you're continuing on with the fun on an unforgettable river cruise, we will take you to your ship. **BD**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

### Days 13-25: Budapest to Amsterdam

 See Days 02-14 on pages 62-63 for details of your Magnificent Europe cruise. **BLD**

### Day 26: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 29 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 13 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 61 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Butler, room service and laundry (select suites).  
11 nights luxury accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Above Krka National Park, Croatia

Trip from **\$16,390** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                               | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>26 Days Dubrovnik to Amsterdam (EUMCRC26)</b>          |                   |           |           |
| April 18  | Twin Window       | \$16,390  | \$22,340  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$19,490  | \$26,990  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$19,790  | \$27,440  |
|   | Royal             | \$23,190  | \$35,940  |
| May 16  | Twin Window       | \$17,390  | \$23,690  |
| June 13   | Panoramic Balcony | \$20,690  | \$28,640  |
| September 5, 19   | Twin Balcony      | \$21,290  | \$29,540  |
|   | Royal             | \$24,690  | \$38,290  |
| <b>13 Days Land Only – Dubrovnik to Budapest (EULC13)</b> |                   |           |           |
| April 18; May 16; June 13; September 5, 19                |                   | \$7,895   | \$9,695   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. 13 Day (EULC13) Land Only variation includes an overnight stay in Budapest, however does not include dinner on Day 12. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCRC26](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCRC26) or EULC13

# Jewels of Northern Croatia & Slovenia

## Zagreb to Ljubljana

Explore the best of Northern Croatia and Slovenia, with its hilltop villages, pastel-coloured seaside towns, and renowned fresh culinary produce. Soak up the authentic lifestyle of the Istrian Peninsula, cruise Lake Bled to discover its castle and be prepared to be wowed by a plethora of natural wonders including Lim Fjord, the Skocjan Caves and the Logar Valley.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 12 days, 11 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** 12 places, two countries  
**Go For** Hidden valleys and villages, gourmet delights, stunning nature and fine local produce

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                            |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Zagreb – Croatia                       |
| 02  | Zagreb – Croatia                       |
| 03  | Opatija, Hum, Bale – Croatia           |
| 04  | Bale, Rovinj – Croatia                 |
| 05  | Portorož – Slovenia                    |
| 06  | Portorož, Lipica, Piran – Slovenia     |
| 07  | Bled – Slovenia                        |
| 08  | Bohinj, Vogel, Logar Valley – Slovenia |
| 09  | Logar Valley – Slovenia                |
| 10  | Ljubljana – Slovenia                   |
| 11  | Ljubljana – Slovenia                   |
| 12  | Ljubljana – Slovenia                   |

### Signature Experience

- ☆ Be treated to a special three-course wine pairing dinner, with every ingredient sourced on site of the Wine Hotel & Restaurant Meneghetti in Bale.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience  
Ⓜ Freedom of Choice  
BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Zagreb

Be met on arrival in Zagreb and transfer to your luxurious hotel. Dating back to 1925, the Esplanade Zagreb Hotel is one of the most gracious buildings in Zagreb, combining Art Deco heritage with contemporary touches. Tonight, enjoy a welcome reception.

Two Nights: Esplanade Zagreb Hotel.

#### Day 02: Zagreb

Take a guided exploration of Zagreb, taking in Baroque and Art Deco architecture. Along the way, stroll through the Upper Town's cobblestone lanes as you admire the red roofs from below. You'll also see concrete walls that have transformed into colourful murals by local street artists. **BD**

#### Day 03: Zagreb, Opatija, Hum, Bale

☆ Travel through Istria, a region known for its hilltop villages, pastel-coloured seaside towns, and renowned fresh culinary produce. Visit the coastal city of Opatija, which formerly served as a chic seaside resort for the elite members of the Austro-Hungarian Empire. Here, 18 Day NOBQDL18 guests join the journey after their Croatian Island Discovery cruise (see pages 148-149 for further details). Afterwards, explore the historic walls on tiny inland village of Hum on the way to Bale. This evening, be treated to a superb three-course wine pairing dinner, with every ingredient (including the wine and olive oil) sourced on site of the property of the Wine Hotel & Restaurant Meneghetti. **BD**

Two Nights: Bale, Wine Hotel & Restaurant Meneghetti.

#### Day 04: Bale, Rovinj

Today, enjoy a private cruise along Lim Fjord, engulfed by stunning steep mountains on either side of you. Disembark your cruise in Rovinj, the jewel in the crown of the Istrian Peninsula and one of the Mediterranean's last authentic fishing ports. Here, 19 Day

NOBQDL19 guests join in after their Croatia In-Depth cruise (see pages 150-151 for further details). Enjoy a walking tour before dinner at Spacio Matika. When you enter the restaurant, it's as if you have stepped back in time, as you will truly feel the authentic atmosphere with great hospitality, local home-made wines, live music, and of course, delicious food. **BD**

#### Day 05: Bale, Portorož

Gain an insight into truffle hunting, including a delicious truffle tasting. Later, explore the fascinating Salt Pan, which are quite rare as salt is still produced here using centuries-old processes of natural crystallisation, working by hand and employing tools and procedures passed down through generations. Later, continue to your hotel in Portorož and enjoy dinner this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Kempinski Palace Portorož.

#### Day 06: Portorož, Lipica, Piran

Explore the World Heritage-listed Skocjan Caves, which is also the largest known underground canyon in the world. Afterwards, visit a stud farm in Lipica, which is famous for breeding beautiful Lipizzan horses. A national treasure of Slovenia, this is the original farm that was responsible for perpetuating this breed, which are provided to the Spanish Riding School in Vienna. This evening, you will enjoy a discovery of beautiful Piran. **B**

#### Day 07: Portorož, Bled

Travel to Lake Bled and board a traditional Pletna boat for a cruise on Lake Bled to the island. Afterwards, enjoy a guided tour of Bled Castle, whose origins date back to 1004. Later, arrive at your hotel, which is part of the esteemed Small Luxury Hotels of the World group. With a history spanning 80 years, your hotel is set on the shores of Lake Bled, which is an idyllic place for dinner this evening. **BD**

Stay: Grand Hotel Toplice, Lake View Room.

### Day 08: Bled, Bohinj, Vogel, Logar Valley

In Slovenia's alps, the villages of Bohinj and Vogel offer incredible vistas and evergreen slopes. Later, arrive in the Logar Valley, where you'll be astounded by the stunning scenery that greets you the moment you enter the valley. This rarely visited region is tucked away and offers a harmonious blend of peace and nature. Tonight, enjoy dinner accompanied by local entertainers this evening. **BD**

Two Nights: Logar Valley, Hotel Plesnik.

### Day 09: Logar Valley

⚠️ You can't make a bad decision when it comes to choosing today's sightseeing inclusion, as they all perfectly showcase the best that the Logar Valley region has to offer. Perhaps get active and embark on a hike in the valley. For a more leisurely option, take a relaxing horse and carriage ride, or maybe visit a traditional wooden granary. **B**

### Day 10: Logar Valley, Ljubljana

Farewell the Logar Valley as you make your way to your last destination, Ljubljana. Along the way, savour a wine tasting, where you will sample fine Slovenian varieties. The evening is yours at leisure to either relax at your hotel or explore more and check out the local dining scene. **B**

Two Nights: Ljubljana, Hotel Cubo.

### Day 11: Ljubljana

Embark on a guided discovery of Ljubljana today and make sure you have your camera handy to capture views from Ljubljana Castle. This evening, come together to say your goodbyes and reflect on the days that have just passed as you savour a farewell dinner. **BD**

### Day 12: Depart Ljubljana

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

#### For the Complete Croatian Experience

Before or after your Small Group Journey, board a boutique small ship for one of our spectacular cruises along Croatia's coast. See pages 148-149 for details about our Croatian Island Discovery cruise or see pages 150-151 for more information about our Croatia In-Depth cruise.



Above Lake Bled Castle, Slovenia

Trip from **\$8,995** per person twin share

#### 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

##### 12 Days Zagreb to Ljubljana (EULXCNR12)

May 20; June 9; July **11, 27**; August 3, **12**, 19; September 5, **16**, 22

Twin From

Solo From

\$8,995

\$12,295

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EULXCNR12). See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. This tour can be combined with our APT Small Ships Croatia cruises (NOBQDL18/NOBQDL19/NOBQDL20) – please enquire for further details.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXCNR12](http://aptouring.com.au/EULXCNR12)

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 10 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions  
in the Logar Valley.  
Luxury dining – a total of 18 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
12 nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portage and gratuities.



# Croatian Island Discovery

## Dubrovnik to Zagreb

On a boutique small ship, explore the best of Croatia via the surrounding warm Adriatic waters. Dock in quaint historic towns, experience life in traditional villages and explore archipelagos that are off-limits to larger vessels. And the best part? You'll dock in port each night where you'll feel like a local as you wander the streets minus the crowds.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** nine days, eight nights / **Travel Style** Luxury Small Ship Cruising / **Ship** MV Queen Eleganza / **Visit** 15 places, one country  
**Go For** Charming historic old towns, swimming in the Adriatic waters and exploring unspoilt islands

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                 |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Dubrovnik – Croatia                         |
| 02  | Dubrovnik, Mljet – Croatia                  |
| 03  | Korčula, Vis, Biševo – Croatia              |
| 04  | Vis, Hvar – Croatia                         |
| 05  | Hvar, Šibenik, Krka National Park – Croatia |
| 06  | Šibenik, Radošić, Kornati Islands – Croatia |
| 07  | Zadar, Pag – Croatia                        |
| 08  | Rab, Krk – Croatia                          |
| 09  | Opatija, Zagreb – Croatia                   |

### Signature Experience

- ☆ Visit the traditional village of Radošić, where you will enjoy authentic experiences of sampling local delights and seeing a cultural performance.

#### Day 01. Arrive Dubrovnik, Embark Ship

☞ Upon arrival into Dubrovnik, be met at the airport and transfer to your small ship. Tonight, come together to share a welcome dinner, which provides the perfect opportunity to get to know your fellow travellers and cruise director. You will dock overnight in this magnificent town. **D**

Eight Nights: MV Queen Eleganza.

#### Day 02. Dubrovnik, Mljet

☞ This morning in Dubrovnik, embark on a guided discovery of this walled city. Later, commence sailing and perhaps stop for a swim on the island of Jakljan, before arriving in Mljet, one of the few Dalmatian islands that was never ruled by Venice. During an exploration of its national park, discover its unspoilt beauty, including its pristine turquoise lakes. **BLD**

#### Day 03. Korčula, Vis, Biševo

☞ In Korčula this morning, stroll along the medieval streets flanked with palaces. Return to the ship and sail to Vis, one of the main Croatian Islands that was used as a military base for the Yugoslav army and only opened up to tourism in 1989. This isolation and lack of development is the island's main attraction, as it is filled with natural beauty. Head to the island's port of Komiža, where you will board a local boat to the neighbouring island of Biševo. Here, visit its spectacular Blue Grotto, a coastal cave whose waters shine an amazing hue of blue when the sun's rays pass through an underwater opening, while the rocks beneath gleam a silver shimmer. Return to your ship in Vis and dine on board. **BLD**

#### Day 04. Vis, Hvar

☞ Today depart from Vis for Stari Grad on the isle of Hvar. Take a short coach ride across the island to the stunning Old Town of Hvar for a guided walk. Commence in the iconic main square, which is the largest piazza in Dalmatia, then see the cathedral and the Franciscan

Monastery. Continue to the Benedictine Nunnery, where you'll hear about the aloe lace still produced today by the nuns. Afterwards, return to your ship, where you will enjoy dinner later this evening. **BLD**

#### Day 05. Hvar, Šibenik, Krka National Park

☞ Spend the morning cruising from Hvar to Šibenik, where you'll disembark your ship and be taken to Krka National Park. This afternoon, visit the dramatic waterfalls in Krka where you will see Skradinski Buk, a large natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and cascades at the other. Take a relaxing walk along wooden jetties and bridges to admire the falls, as well as the unique flora and fauna. Return to the ship, where you will enjoy dinner on board as your ship moors overnight. **BLD**

#### Day 06. Šibenik, Radošić, Kornati Islands

☆ ☞ From Šibenik, travel to the traditional village of Radošić, where you will enjoy an authentic experience. Sample some of the local brandy and home-made doughnuts on arrival, then watch on as the locals perform a dance that has been passed through generations since the 18th-century. Afterwards, enjoy a cooking demonstration of how the villagers make their bread, before a tour of the village. Later, return to your ship in Šibenik, then cruise among the 140 islands that make up the Kornati archipelago, teeming with natural beauty, coves and clear blue waters. After navigating around the islands, perhaps enjoy a swim. **BLD**

#### Day 07. Zadar, Pag

☞ Arrive in to Zadar and enjoy a guided walk of its well-preserved Old Town, Roman Columns, Romanesque churches and Renaissance palaces. Later, continue to Pag, where you will have another chance to swim straight off your deck. Your ship will dock here overnight, where perhaps you may like to try one of the local restaurants for dinner. **BLD**

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience  
☞ Evening Departure / Overnight  
**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



#### Day 08. Rab, Krk

🕒 Arrive in Rab and meander through the narrow old alleys of the picturesque Old Town. Later, sail to the beautiful island of Krk, where weather permitting, your ship will drop its anchor so you can enjoy a swim straight off the deck. Tonight, come together to share a farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 09. Opatija, Disembark Ship, Depart Zagreb

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

#### For The Complete Croatian Experience

Before or after your cruise, embark on our Jewels of Northern Croatia & Slovenia Small Group Journey. You'll explore the best of the region on land with its hilltop villages, pastel-coloured seaside towns and renowned fresh culinary produce. Disembark your ship in Opatija, where you will join Day 03 of this intimate tour. See pages 146-147 for further details.

Tour code: NOBQDL18.



Above Hvar, Croatia

Trip from **\$7,895** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)   | Cabin              | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>9 Days Dubrovnik to Zagreb (NOBQD09)</b>   |                    |           |           |
| July <b>20</b> , 28   | Cat. 1 Twin/Double | \$7,895   | N/A       |
| August <b>5</b> , 13, <b>21</b>   | Cat. 2 Twin        | \$8,295   | N/A       |
|   | Cat. 3 Twin        | \$8,495   | N/A       |
|   | Cat. 4 Twin/Double | \$8,895   | N/A       |
|   | Cat. 5 Double      | \$9,195   | N/A       |
|   | Cat. 6 Solo Use    | N/A       | \$7,895   |
| <b>18 Days Cruise &amp; Small Group Journey – Dubrovnik to Ljubljana (NOBQDL18)</b> |                    |           |           |
| July <b>11</b> , <b>27</b> , 28; August <b>12</b> , 13                              |                    | \$16,690  | \$19,990  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (NOBQD09/NOBQDL18). NOBQDL18 prices are based on Cat. 1 Twin/Double and Cat 6. Solo Use – please enquire for cabin upgrade pricing. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/NOBQD09](https://aptouring.com.au/NOBQD09) or NOBQDL18

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 13 destinations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 23 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert APT cruise director.  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.

# Croatia In-Depth

## Dubrovnik to Zagreb

Go beyond the normal tourist trail on this in-depth boutique cruise. Visit Marco Polo's family home and stroll through olive groves. Wander the cobbled streets of Korčula's Old Town. It is the natural wonders, however, that take centre stage. The Cetina River, Krka National Park and Zrmanja Gorge are all waiting to be discovered.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Luxury Small Ship Cruising / **Ship** MV Queen Eleganza / **Visit** 17 places, one country  
**Go For** Amazing national parks, stunning natural gorges, swimming in the Adriatic waters and unspoilt islands

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                           |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 01  | Dubrovnik – Croatia                   |
| 02  | Dubrovnik, Korčula – Croatia          |
| 03  | Makarska, Hvar – Croatia              |
| 04  | Omisi, Cetina River, Split – Croatia  |
| 05  | Split, Trogir, Šibenik – Croatia      |
| 06  | Šibenik, Krka National Park – Croatia |
| 07  | Zadar, Zrmanja Gorge – Croatia        |
| 08  | Pag, Rab – Croatia                    |
| 09  | Pula – Croatia                        |
| 10  | Brijuni Islands, Rovinj – Croatia     |
| 11  | Rovinj, Zagreb – Croatia              |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Visit Marco Polo's family home before strolling among olive groves and sampling local wine.
- ☆ Board a small boat for a journey along the valley of the spectacular emerald green Cetina River.
- ☆ Experience Zrmanja Gorge as you board a motor launch for a cruise to Obrovac, including a lunch of local specialities.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- 🕒 Evening Departure / Overnight
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01. Arrive Dubrovnik, Embark Ship

🕒 Arrive in Dubrovnik and transfer to your small ship. This afternoon, enjoy a sightseeing tour before spending the night docked here. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner. **D**  
10 Nights: MV Queen Eleganza.

#### Day 02. Dubrovnik, Korčula

☆ 🕒 Wander the charming cobbled streets of Korčula's Old Town, making a stop to inspect the Cathedral of St Mark. Visit Marco Polo's family home before strolling among olive groves and sampling local wine. **BLD**

#### Day 03. Makarska, Hvar

🕒 Arrive in Makarska, a coastal town set to the backdrop of the striking Biokovo mountain range. Discover its historical centre, then later, re-board your ship and set sail for Hvar, where your ship will moor overnight. **BLD**

#### Day 04. Omisi, Cetina River, Split

☆ 🕒 Cruise this morning to Omisi, where you will board a small boat for a journey along the valley of the emerald green Cetina River. Over centuries, the river has formed a magnificent canyon into the surrounding mountains. Visit Radman's Mills, which dates back to 1722, where the mill was used to grind cereals for the locals of Omisi. Set sail for Split where you will moor overnight. This evening, you have the option to dine on board or in one of the restaurants on the Riva Promenade. **BLD**

#### Day 05. Split, Trogir, Šibenik

🕒 On a tour of Split, discover the fascinating inner city built around the World Heritage-listed Diocletian's Palace. You will also see the remains of Split's historic structures, including Jupiter's Temple, the Peristyle and its cathedral. Then sail to World Heritage-listed Trogir for time to explore. Continue to Šibenik, where you will have dinner on board as the ship docks overnight. **BLD**

#### Day 06. Šibenik, Krka National Park

🕒 Visit the spectacular waterfalls of Krka National Park, where you will see Skradinski Buk, teeming with waterfalls and cascades. Walk along the wooden jetties and bridges to admire the falls, flora and fauna. **BLD**

#### Day 07. Zadar, Zrmanja Gorge

☆ 🕒 Pass through the archipelago within Kornati National Park on your way to Zadar, where you will enjoy a guided walk. Experience Zrmanja Gorge, an incredible waterway that flows into the Adriatic. At the dramatic entrance to the gorge, board a motor launch for a cruise to Obrovac, including a lunch of local delights. Your ship will overnight in Zadar. **BLD**

#### Day 08. Pag, Rab

🕒 Continue to the beautiful island of Pag, where weather permitting, perhaps enjoy a swim straight off the deck. Later arrive in Rab and meander through the narrow old alley of the picturesque Old Town. Tonight, your ship will moor overnight in Rab. **BLD**

#### Day 09. Pula

🕒 Arrive at the tip of the Istrian Peninsula and visit the former Roman settlement now known as Pula. On an afternoon tour, discover one of the best-preserved Roman amphitheatres in the world, The Arena. Built in the 1st century AD, it was designed to host gladiatorial contests with seating for up to 20,000 spectators. **BLD**

#### Day 10. Brijuni Islands, Rovinj

🕒 The 14 Brijuni Islands comprise one of Croatia's national parks that was once the summer retreat of former Yugoslav leader, Tito. Explore Veliki Brijun, including its Roman Villa, a nine-hectare safari park created by Tito to house the exotic animals gifted to him by world leaders and the Church of St Germain. Sail over lunch to Rovinj, where you will disembark your ship for a visit to St Euphemia church. Enjoy a farewell dinner this evening. **BLD**





### Day 11. Rovinj, Disembark Ship, Depart Zagreb

🕒 Disembark your ship for the last time in Rovinj and be transferred to the airport. **B**

#### For The Complete Croatian Experience

Before or after your cruise, embark on our Jewels of Northern Croatia & Slovenia Small Group Journey. You'll explore the best of the region on land with its hilltop villages, pastel-coloured seaside towns and renowned fresh culinary produce. Disembark your ship in Rovinj, where you will join Day 04 of this intimate tour. See pages 146-147 for further details.

Tour code: NOBQDL19.



**Above** The Arena, Pula, Croatia

## Trip from **\$8,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)   | Cabin              | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11 Days Dubrovnik to Zagreb (NOBQDR11)</b>                                       |                    |           |           |
| May 13  | Cat. 1 Twin/Double | \$8,995   | N/A       |
| June 2  | Cat. 2 Twin        | \$9,445   | N/A       |
| August 29   | Cat. 3 Twin        | \$9,645   | N/A       |
| September 15, <b>25</b>   | Cat. 4 Twin/Double | \$10,045  | N/A       |
|   | Cat. 5 Double      | \$10,345  | N/A       |
|   | Cat. 6 Solo Use    | N/A       | \$8,995   |
| <b>19 Days Cruise &amp; Small Group Journey – Dubrovnik to Ljubljana (NOBQDL19)</b> |                    |           |           |
| May 13, June 2; August 29; September 15, 16 <sup>A</sup>                            |                    | \$16,890  | \$20,190  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold date indicates itinerary operates in reverse (NOBQDR11). <sup>A</sup>Indicates 20 Day (NOBQDL20) itinerary operates in reverse and differs slightly – enquire for details. NOBQDL19 prices are based on Cat. 1 Twin/Double and Cat 6. Solo Use – please enquire for cabin upgrade pricing. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 15 destinations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 29 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert APT cruise director.  
Transfers, port charges and gratuities.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/NOBQDR11](http://aptouring.com.au/NOBQDR11) or NOBQDL19

# Grecian Odyssey

## Athens to Mykonos

In ancient Athens, visit a museum after hours to uncover art from the 3rd millennium BC. Retrace the events of the Battle of Crete. Capture sunset from your private Jacuzzi in Santorini. Uncover ancient sites including Akrotiri. And to complete your odyssey, a beachfront stay on the sun-drenched isle of Mykonos will have you lost in paradise.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 13 days, 12 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** eight places, one country  
**Go For** Ancient Athens, war stories, majestic sunsets and tasty culinary delights

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                          |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 01  | Athens – Greece                      |
| 02  | Athens – Greece                      |
| 03  | Heraklion, Rethymno, Chania – Greece |
| 04  | Chania – Greece                      |
| 05  | Heraklion, Elounda – Greece          |
| 06  | Elounda – Greece                     |
| 07  | Elounda, Spinalonga – Greece         |
| 08  | Santorini – Greece                   |
| 09  | Santorini – Greece                   |
| 10  | Santorini – Greece                   |
| 11  | Mykonos – Greece                     |
| 12  | Mykonos – Greece                     |
| 13  | Mykonos – Greece                     |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy an after-hours visit and dinner at the Museum of Cycladic Art in Athens, featuring works of the 3rd millennium BC.
- ☆ In Chania, you will have the opportunity to meet with a local war expert, where you will gain an insight into the Battle of Crete.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Athens

Be met on arrival and transfer to your hotel. With breathtaking views of the fabled Acropolis. The Electra Metropolis Hotel provides a bridge between the city's glorious history and its lively present, with its building designed by renowned Greek architect Patroklos Karantinos. Tonight, come together to enjoy a welcome reception as you get to know your fellow travellers and tour director.

Two Nights: Athens, Electra Metropolis Hotel.

#### Day 02: Athens

☆ Your expert guide will show you the best of ancient and modern Athens, including the Acropolis, the universal symbols of the classical spirit and civilisation. This evening, enjoy an exclusive after-hours visit and dinner at the Museum of Cycladic Art, featuring works of the 3rd millennium BC. **BD**

#### Day 03: Athens, Heraklion, Rethymno, Chania

Transfer to Athens airport for your included flight to Crete, where you will then transfer to your hotel in Chania. En route, travel to Rethymno and visit a traditional Agrecofarm, with its stone outhouses and acres of organic gardens. Enjoy a sumptuous lunch prepared with organic produce sourced on the farm. Enjoy dinner at your hotel this evening. **BLD**

Two Nights: Chania, Avra Imperial Hotel.

#### Day 04: Chania

☆ Retrace parts of the Battle of Crete today and learn about the soldiers who fought valiantly against the forces of the Axis. See the famous Hill 107, the Tavronitis Bridge and the areas where battles were fought. Later, meet with a local war expert, gaining an insight into the Battle of Crete. **B**

#### Day 05: Chania, Heraklion, Elounda

From the west coast of Chania, travel east to the port town of Elounda. On the way, visit

the Knossos and the Palace of the Minoans. Afterwards, visit the Archaeological Museum in Heraklion, before arriving in Elounda. This evening, experience authentic Greek cuisine at its finest as you sit down to dinner at a traditional taverna. **BD**

Three Nights: Elounda Bay Palace.

#### Day 06: Elounda

Today is yours at leisure to soak up the charms of Elounda your way. You may wish to embark on a visit to Sitia, a small seaside town with a wide promenade and a relaxed low-key feel. Or perhaps you would simply relax and unwind at your hotel. **B**

#### Day 07: Elounda, Spinalonga

Embark on a guided tour of one of the most amazing island fortresses, Spinalonga. Originally built as a fortress in 1579, the island was later used as a quarantine for sufferers of Hansen's disease. The afternoon is yours at leisure to either relax in the sublime surrounds of your resort, or perhaps enjoy a leisurely stroll into the village centre of Elounda and soak up the traditional Cretan atmosphere. **B**

#### Day 08: Elounda, Santorini

Transfer by catamaran in business class to Santorini, the white pearl of the indigo Aegean. Arrive at your hotel, where your accommodation features private sea view verandas complete with an outdoor Jacuzzi. Tonight, enjoy a tantalising Mediterranean dinner with sublime views of the incredible volcanic caldera. **BD**

Three Nights: Santorini, Santo Maris Oia Luxury Suites & Spa or similar.

#### Day 09: Santorini

Visit the site of Akrotiri, an ancient city uncovered from volcanic ash in 1967. Later, enjoy a wine tasting then capture a famous Santorini sunset before an evening at leisure. **B**

### Day 10: Santorini

Enjoy a day at leisure to explore the delights of Santorini your way. Perhaps enjoy a peaceful stroll along the beach. Otherwise, your tour director is always on hand to give you advice on what else you can do. **B**

### Day 11: Santorini, Mykonos

Board a catamaran and travel in business class to the sun-drenched isle of Mykonos. The Royal Mykonian Hotel & Thalasso Spa is the perfect haven to unwind. Relax in your luxurious accommodation with a private balcony overlooking the stunning Elia Beach. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure. **B**

Two Nights: Mykonos, Royal Mykonian Hotel & Thalasso Spa or similar.

### Day 12: Mykonos

Ⓜ After a leisurely morning, the choice is yours. Discover the authentic ingredients of Mykonian cuisine from a local with a fun cooking class, followed by lunch. Alternatively, embark on a culinary and cultural experience, commencing with a visit to the local markets, then meet the island's mascot, 'Peter the Pelican' at the harbour front. Continue to the House of Lena, before enjoying a traditional Greek mezze platter and wine tasting at a local tavern. Say goodbye to new-found friends at a farewell dinner this evening. **BLD**

### Day 13: Depart Mykonos

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above Santorini, Greece

Trip from **\$10,895** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in eight destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in Mykonos.  
Luxury dining – a total of 19 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
12 nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portorage and gratuities.

#### 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

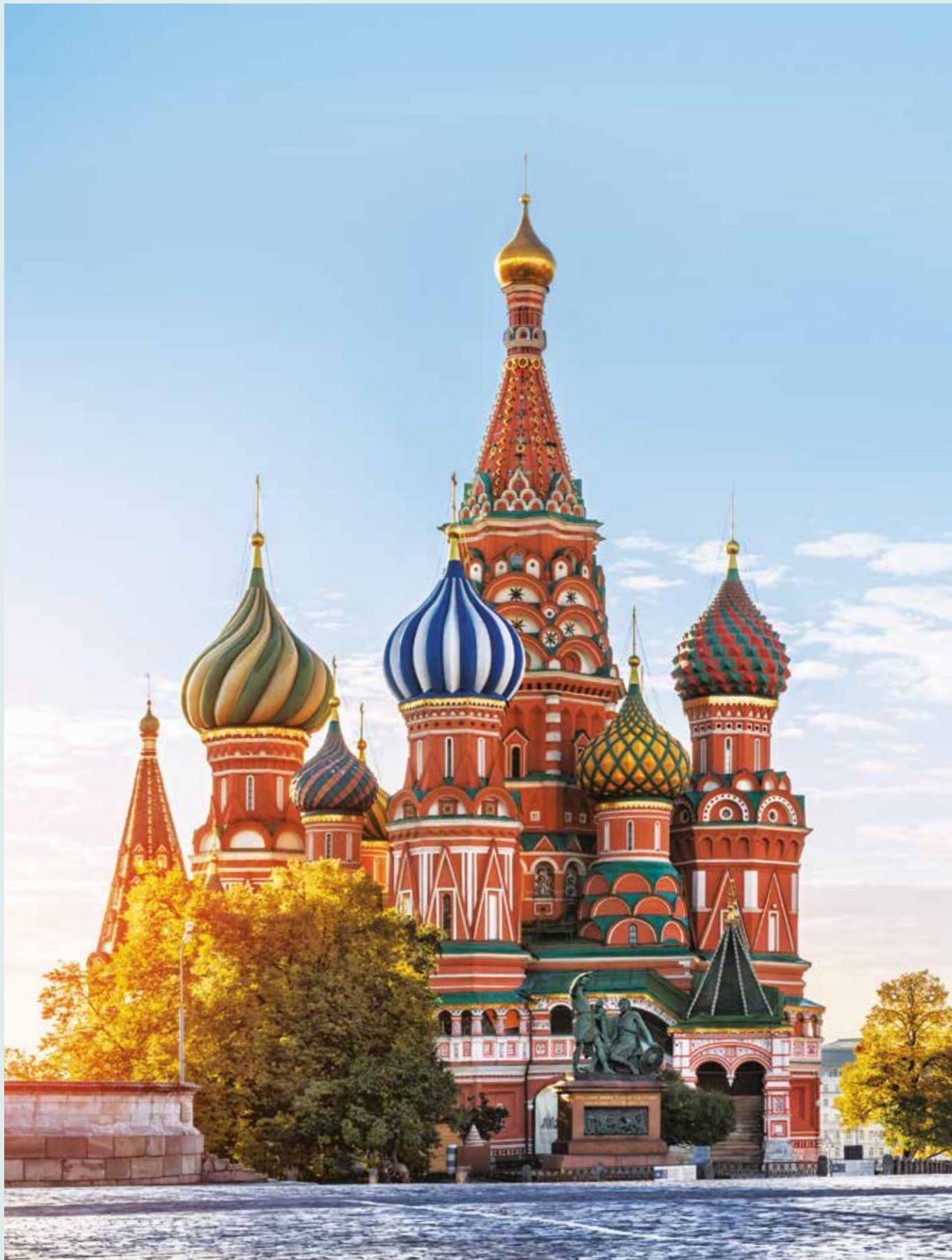
#### 13 Days Athens to Mykonos (EULXGC13)

|                            | Twin From | Solo From |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| May 23; August 29          | \$10,895  | \$15,895  |
| June 20; July 18; August 1 | \$12,095  | \$18,095  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Portorage cannot be guaranteed on public catamarans. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXGC13](https://aptouring.com.au/EULXGC13)





**Above** St Basil's Cathedral, Moscow, Russia

# Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics

From its palaces and museums to ballets and space exploration, Russia's all about diversity. Cruise the country's immense waterways and see how the Tsars lived. The Baltics, meanwhile, are bursting with castles and gourmet goodies. Explore Scandinavia's fjords by land or rail. Trace the Trans-Mongolian route aboard the Golden Eagle train. You can even go in search of the Northern Lights.



# MS Valentina





**Left** MS Valentina / **Above** The Bar, Sun Deck and Balcony Stateroom

Purpose-built for Russia's waterways, cruise in superior comfort aboard the MS Valentina. Allowing you to journey between St Petersburg and Moscow with ease, your elegant vessel offers spacious interiors and fantastic views of the ever-changing scenery.

#### Stylish Accommodation

Staterooms and suites feature outside balconies or panoramic windows, allowing you to take in passing views through Russia. They also feature an ensuite bathroom as well as personal climate control.

#### Onboard Dining

From buffet breakfasts to four-course dinners, savour both international cuisine and local Russian flavours. A selection of beer, wine and soft drinks are included during lunch and dinner. A 24-hour tea and coffee station is also on hand.

#### Impeccable Service

Your friendly crew will always ensure your cruise is smooth sailing. An expert APT cruise director is always available, with local guides joining you along the way to show you Russia through their expert eyes.

#### Life On Russia's Waterways

A lounge and bar will keep you relaxed and hydrated. The Sun Deck offers ever-changing vistas. For wellness, there's a fitness centre and spa. And you'll always stay connected with free Wi-Fi throughout the ship.

#### For Your Entertainment

There is never a dull moment. Enjoy live music in the bar. Take in vodka tastings and learn how to make blinis and pelmeni dumplings. Learn the Russian language with onboard lessons, or take in a history lecture.

# Russian Waterways

## St Petersburg to Moscow

A cruise of Russia's waterways is everything you imagine it to be, and more. St Petersburg offers palaces brimming with fine art and ballet performances in iconic theatres. Venture inside the walls of Moscow's Kremlin, then learn about Russian space research. You'll also explore tiny villages and islands, plus the Golden Ring cities.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 13 days, 12 nights / **Travel Style** River Cruising / **Ship** MS Valentina / **Visit** seven places, one country

**Go For** The ideal blend of Russia's great cities and rural villages, a ballet performance in an iconic theatre, Moscow's Kremlin and space research

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                       |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 01  | St Petersburg – Russia            |
| 02  | St Petersburg – Russia            |
| 03  | St Petersburg – Russia            |
| 04  | St Petersburg – Russia            |
| 05  | Lake Ladoga, Mandrogi – Russia    |
| 06  | Lake Onega, Kizhi Island – Russia |
| 07  | White Lake, Goritsy – Russia      |
| 08  | Yaroslavl – Russia                |
| 09  | Uglich – Russia                   |
| 10  | Moscow – Russia                   |
| 11  | Moscow – Russia                   |
| 12  | Moscow – Russia                   |
| 13  | Moscow – Russia                   |

#### Commence in Finland's Helsinki

Perhaps enjoy a three-night stay in Helsinki, staying at the Hotel Kämp with included sightseeing before dashing through to Russia aboard the high-speed Allegro train to St Petersburg.

Tour Code: EUWRH16/EUWH16.  
Enquire for pricing.

#### Day 01: Arrive St Petersburg

The City of Tsars. The Venice of the North. Russia's hub for the arts. Whichever way you describe St Petersburg, it certainly does not disappoint. We will meet you on arrival and transfer to your hotel. This evening, come together to share a welcome dinner, where you will have the opportunity to get to know your fellow travellers. **D**

Stay: St Petersburg,  
Kempinski Hotel Moika 22.

#### Day 02: St Petersburg, Embark Ship

Embark on a city exploration, where you will see attractions such as St Isaac's Cathedral, the Nevsky Prospect and Palace Square. You will also visit Peter and Paul Fortress, as well as the Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood. Afterwards, take a guided tour of the imperial estate, Peterhof Palace, laid out on the orders of Peter the Great. Later, the time has come to board your river ship. **BLD**

10 Nights: MS Valentina.

#### Day 03: St Petersburg

Take a Hydrofoil ride on the Neva River to the State Hermitage, the second-largest art museum in the world and home to Russia's royal art collection of more than three million works. Here, go inside before the museum is open to the public and take in the exclusive Hermitage Peacock Clock Ceremony. Acquired by Catherine the Great, the Peacock Clock is a large automated clock featuring three life-

sized mechanical birds. Afterwards, tour the museum. Spend the afternoon back on board. For something special this evening, appreciate Russia's arts scene and attend a private ballet performance at the Hermitage Theatre, one of the oldest theatres in St Petersburg. **BLD**

#### Day 04: St Petersburg

After breakfast today, head out to enjoy a discovery of the lavish Catherine Palace and grounds, constructed in the 18th century as a summer palace for the Empress. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Lake Ladoga, Mandrogi

After cruising through the night, dock in Mandrogi, located within a dense forest on the banks of the Svir River. Famous for its towering churches, most of Mandrogi was bombed by German forces in World War II. Decades later, St Petersburg arts benefactor, Sergei Gutsait, led the reconstruction of this charming village teeming with traditional houses. Here, visit the Vodka Museum that houses more than 3,000 different varieties, then spend time at leisure to look around the village. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Lake Onega, Kizhi Island

Situated on Lake Onega, Kizhi is home to some of Russia's wooden architecture that is certain to fascinate you. Once declared a parish centre for the Russian Orthodox Church in the 16th century, it survived a rebellion until the 1950s, where most of the island's residents left, leaving behind impressive wooden relics. You will explore the open-air museum of wooden structures and marvel at the World Heritage-listed Transfiguration Church, built in 1714 without the use of a single nail. **BLD**

#### Day 07: White Lake, Goritsy

Today cruise onto the White Lake, then dock in Goritsy, a peaceful farming town. Your guided discovery here includes a visit to the Monastery of St Cyril on the White Lake and its Museum of Icons. **BLD**

### Signature Experiences

- Enjoy a special before-hours visit to the State Hermitage Museum in St Petersburg, where you will take in the exclusive Hermitage Peacock Clock Ceremony before a tour.
- Experience Russia's renowned arts scene as you delight in a special private ballet performance at the Hermitage Theatre, an iconic venue that is one of the oldest in St Petersburg.

#### Key

- Signature Experience
- Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 08: Yaroslavl

Make a stop in the historic Golden Ring city, Yaroslavl. Founded by Prince Yaroslav the Wise in 1010, this is one of Russia's oldest cities, tracing its origins back to the Vikings. Here, a sightseeing exploration illuminates the city's history through its glorious architecture, including Spassky Monastery and the Church of Elia the Prophet. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Uglich

🚢 Dock in another Golden Ring city, Uglich, where you can pick the sightseeing that best suits you. On a guided discovery, visit the Kremlin and the Church of St Demetrios on the Blood. Alternatively, you may wish to visit the Hydroelectric Station and Hydropower Engineering Museum. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Moscow

Dock in Moscow this afternoon as you arrive at your final destination on this journey. Enjoy an insightful guided exploration of Red Square and St Basil's Cathedral. Later, visit the Novodevichy Convent. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Moscow

🚢 On a guided tour of the Armoury Museum, venture inside the walls of the Kremlin, a historic fortified complex that was once the royal residence of the Tsars. Later, you will have a choice of sightseeing. Perhaps gain an insight into the history of space exploration with a visit to the Memorial Museum of Cosmonautics, situated at the base of a 100-metre titanium obelisk. Alternatively, explore Tretyakov Art Gallery, Russia's national gallery. **BLD**

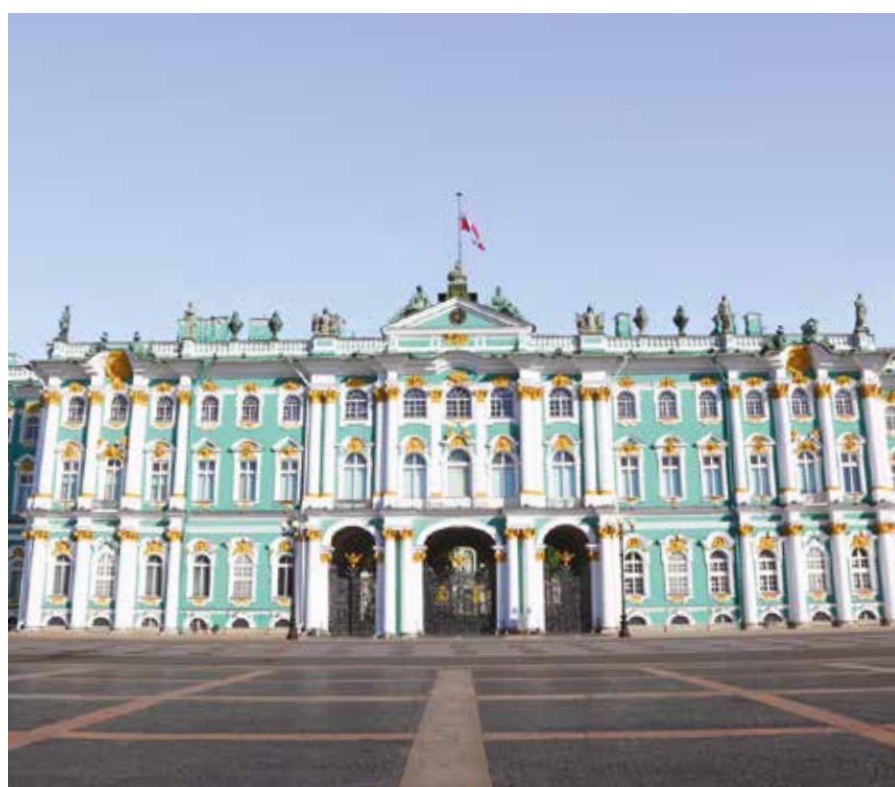
#### Day 12: Moscow, Disembark Ship

Take a unique morning discovery that allows you to marvel at some of Moscow's unique Metro stations, which feature chandeliers and marble statues. Later, tour a Cold War bunker, including a haunting private performance from a military choir. This evening, partake in the fun at a farewell dinner, where traditional Russian folklore performers will dazzle you. **BLD**

Stay: Moscow, Hotel Baltshug Kempinski.

#### Day 13: Depart Moscow

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above State Hermitage, St Petersburg, Russia

Trip from **\$9,395** per person twin share

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in seven destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in two locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 35 meals.  
Beer, wine and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on your cruise.  
Expert cruise director.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                     | Stateroom/Suite   | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>13 Days St Petersburg to Moscow (EUWR13)</b> |                   |           |           |
| July <b>24</b>                                  | Window Stateroom  | \$9,395   | \$13,845  |
| August 23                                       | Balcony Stateroom | \$11,295  | \$16,695  |
| September 12                                    | Balcony Suite     | \$13,695  | \$20,295  |

**Please note:** Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold date indicates itinerary operates in reverse (EUWR13). Prices based on Cat. E Window Stateroom; Cat. C Balcony Stateroom; and Cat. DS Balcony Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUWR13](https://aptouring.com.au/EUWR13)**



# Wonders of Scandinavia

## With Russian Waterways

Welcome to where nature reigns supreme. In between exploring Scandinavia's capitals teeming with stories begging to be told, you'll glide through storybook scenes, whether it's cruising a fjord engulfed by towering mountains, or riding a train through emerald peaks. The unique wildlife is a bonus. And for the finale – cruise Russia's waterways.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 28 days, 27 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** MS Valentina / **Visit** 22 places, five countries  
**Go For** Danish Royal Family, stunning fjords, Viking history and local culture

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                              |
|-------|--|
| 01-02 | Copenhagen – Denmark                     |
| 03-04 | Bergen – Norway                          |
| 05-06 | Lofthus, Flåm – Norway                   |
| 07-08 | Geiranger – Norway                       |
| 09    | Ålesund – Norway                         |
| 10    | Oslo – Norway                            |
| 11    | Färna Herrgård – Sweden                  |
| 12    | Sigtuna, Stockholm – Sweden              |
| 13    | Stockholm – Sweden                       |
| 14-15 | Helsinki, Nuukio National Park – Finland |
| 16-19 | St Petersburg – Russia                   |
| 20    | Lake Ladoga, Mandrogi – Russia           |
| 21    | Lake Onega, Kizhi Island – Russia        |
| 22    | White Lake, Goritsy – Russia             |
| 23    | Yaroslavl – Russia                       |
| 24    | Uglich – Russia                          |
| 25-28 | Moscow – Russia                          |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Dine at Bergen's Cornelius, located on its own island and features fine seafood.
- ☆ Cook flamed salmon by an open fire followed by lunch at a Lappish-style teepee.
- ☆ Enjoy a before-hours visit to the State Hermitage Museum in St Petersburg.
- ☆ Delight in a private ballet performance at the iconic Hermitage Theatre.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Copenhagen

Arrive in Copenhagen and be transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a welcome reception.

Two Nights: Copenhagen, Radisson Blu Royal Hotel.

#### Day 02: Copenhagen

Join a local guide and discover Copenhagen. Along the way, admire Amalienborg Palace. Enjoy dinner at the Tivoli Gardens. **BD**

#### Day 03: Copenhagen, Bergen

✪ Take an included flight to Bergen in Norway. This evening, dine at Cornelius and learn how his family established one of Norway's best seafood restaurants set on its own island with superb fjord views. **BD**

Two Nights: Bergen, Hotel Norge by Scandic.

#### Day 04: Bergen

Enjoy time to explore Bergen, surrounded by spectacular mountains and fjords. **B**

#### Day 05: Bergen, Lofthus

Visit a fjordside fruit farm, where you will stop for morning tea. Afterwards, enjoy a cruise on the pristine Hardangerfjord, the fourth longest fjord in the world, before arriving in Lofthus, where your room looks out to the fjord. **BD**

Stay: Lofthus, Hotel Ullensvang.

#### Day 06: Lofthus, Flåm

Board a Nærøfjord cruise while surrounded by towering peaks. Later, ride the Flåm Railway and be spellbound by the scenery. **BD**

Stay: Flåm, Fretteheim Hotel.

#### Day 07: Flåm, Geiranger

Travel to Geiranger stopping along the way at Briksdal Glacier. Ride to the glacier in a 'troll car' and enjoy lunch. **BLD**

Two Nights: Geiranger, Hotel Union in a Fjord View Room.

#### Day 08: Geiranger

Subject to weather conditions, delight in a visit to Dalsnibba Mountain. Afterwards, take a cruise on Geiranger Fjord and absorb some of the most stunning mountainous scenes. **BD**

#### Day 09: Geiranger, Ålesund

On your way to Ålesund, journey on the Trollstegen road, one of the most scenic roads in the world. **BD**

Stay: Ålesund, Hotel Brosundet.

#### Day 10: Ålesund, Oslo

Fly to Oslo and embark on a city exploration. Your luxurious hotel first opened its doors in 1874 and lives up to its name. **BD**

Stay: Oslo, Grand Hotel by Scandic.

#### Day 11: Oslo, Färna Herrgård

Ⓜ In Färna Herrgård, maybe take a guided Moose Safari nature hike, with an included outdoor dinner. Or maybe embark on a guided Beaver Safari during which you'll cruise a lake, with an included outdoor dinner. Those who prefer to stay in can enjoy a relaxing spa experience and dinner within the hotel. **BD**

Stay: Färna Herrgård & Spa.

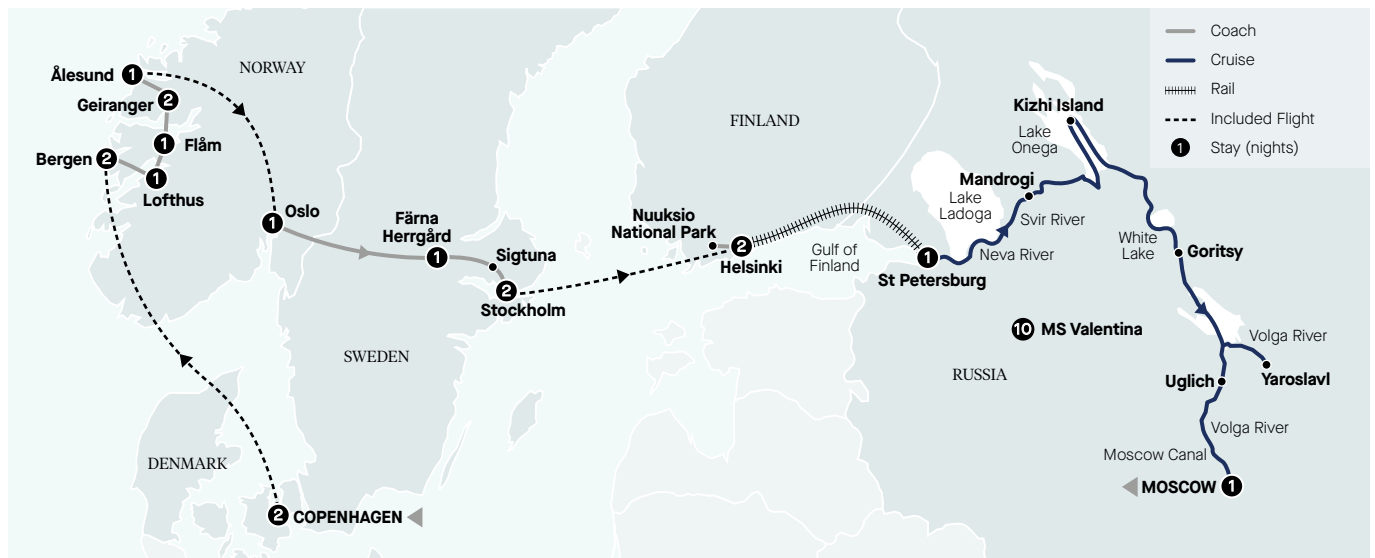
#### Day 12: Färna Herrgård, Sigtuna, Stockholm

Visit Sigtuna, Sweden's oldest town which features a medieval square, low built wooden houses, old church ruins and runic stones. Later tonight, sit down to dinner at a renowned local restaurant. **BD**

Two Nights: Stockholm, Grand Hotel.

#### Day 13: Stockholm

Ⓜ Take a guided discovery of Stockholm, including a visit to the Vasa Ship Museum. Later, lovers of literature might like to tour locations mentioned in *The Girl with the Dragon Tattoo* books and films. Foodies can visit Gamla Stan market halls and dining hot spots. **B**



#### Day 14: Stockholm, Helsinki

Fly to Helsinki then explore the Temppeliaukio Rock Church, the Helsinki Central Library Oodi and the Hakaniemi Market Hall. **BD**

Two Nights: Helsinki, Hotel Kämp.

#### Day 15: Helsinki, Nuukio National Park

☑️ Spend a day in stunning Nuukio National Park. Cook salmon by an open fire followed by lunch at a Lappish-style teepee. **BL**

#### Day 16: Helsinki, St Petersburg

Today, 16 Day (EULSC16) guests depart with a transfer to the airport. Otherwise board the Allegro high-speed train to St Petersburg. **BD**

Stay: St Petersburg, Kempinski Hotel Moika 22.

#### Day 17: St Petersburg, Embark Ship

Explore the imperial Peterhof Palace, then later, board your river ship. **BLD**

10 Nights: MS Valentina.

#### Days 18-27: St Petersburg to Moscow

☑️ ☑️ See days 3-12 of pages 158-159 for details of your Russian Waterways cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 28: Depart Moscow

Transfer to the airport. **B**



**Above** Seven Sisters Waterfall into Geirangerfjord, Geiranger, Norway

Trip from **\$23,990** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                                 | Stateroom/Suite   | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>28 Days Copenhagen to Moscow (EUWRS28)</b>               |                   |           |           |
| August 8, 28  | Window Stateroom  | \$23,990  | \$32,440  |
|   | Balcony Stateroom | \$25,890  | \$35,290  |
|   | Balcony Suites    | \$28,290  | \$38,890  |
| <b>16 Days Land Only – Copenhagen to Helsinki (EULSC16)</b> |                   |           |           |
| August 8, 28  |                   | \$14,795  | \$18,795  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices based on Cat. E Window Stateroom; Cat C Balcony Stateroom; and Cat. DS Balcony Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUWRS28](http://aptouring.com.au/EUWRS28) or EULSC16

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 19 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in four locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 63 meals.  
Beer, wine and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on your cruise.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
17 nights luxury land accommodation.  
Internal flights, transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.

# Scandinavian Rail & Fjords

## With Magnificent Europe

Enjoy the space, comfort and ease that first-class rail travel in Europe affords as you trundle through Scandinavia. Uncover the historic capitals of Copenhagen, Stockholm and Oslo, then surrender to breathtaking fjords and mountainous scenery during sublime train journeys. Then it's time to fly to Amsterdam to meet your Magnificent Europe luxury river cruise.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 24 days, 23 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** Concerto River Ship / **Visit** 26 places, nine countries  
**Go For** Scenic rail journeys through Scandinavia, cruising Sognefjord and Hardangerfjord, plus Viking history

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                     |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Copenhagen – Denmark                            |
| 02  | Copenhagen – Denmark                            |
| 03  | Stockholm – Sweden                              |
| 04  | Stockholm – Sweden                              |
| 05  | Oslo – Norway                                   |
| 06  | Oslo – Norway                                   |
| 07  | Myrdal, Flåm, Bergen – Norway                   |
| 08  | Bergen – Norway                                 |
| 09  | Bergen, Hardangerfjord – Norway                 |
| 10  | Bergen – Norway,<br>Amsterdam – The Netherlands |
| 11  | Amsterdam – Netherlands                         |
| 12  | Bonn, Andernach – Germany                       |
| 13  | Rüdesheim – Germany                             |
| 14  | Miltenberg – Germany                            |
| 15  | Würzburg – Germany                              |
| 16  | Bamberg – Germany                               |
| 17  | Nuremberg – Germany                             |
| 18  | Regensburg – Germany                            |
| 19  | Passau – Germany, Linz – Austria                |
| 20  | Melk, Dürnstein – Austria                       |
| 21  | Vienna – Austria                                |
| 22  | Budapest, Gödöllő – Hungary                     |
| 23  | Budapest – Hungary                              |
| 24  | Budapest – Hungary                              |

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Cruise Hardangerfjord and visit a farm to gain an insight into the local way of life.
- ☆ Dine at Restaurant 1877, which serves the freshest fine local produce.
- ☆ Go beyond the gates to explore Namedy Castle including a cocktail reception.
- ☆ Exclusive – Visit Vienna's City Palace for a cocktail party and private concert.
- ☆ Exclusive – Board the Grand Empress steam train and visit Gödöllő Palace.

#### Day 01: Arrive Copenhagen

Be met on arrival in Copenhagen and transfer to your hotel. Enjoy an afternoon orientation tour, before tonight's Welcome Reception.

Two Nights: Copenhagen,  
Radisson Blu Royal Hotel.

#### Day 02: Copenhagen

Ⓜ Immerse yourself in Danish architecture during a tour that takes you to the Royal Danish Library and Opera House during a private canal cruise. Otherwise, visit Rosenborg Castle and Cathedral, the setting for the royal wedding of Princess Mary and Prince Frederik. **BD**

#### Day 03: Copenhagen, Stockholm

Farewell Copenhagen as you are transferred to the train station for your first-class rail journey to Stockholm. Along the way, relax in your comfortable seating as the landscapes of Scandinavia gracefully glide by. Upon arrival, transfer to your luxurious hotel and enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. **BD**

Two Nights: Stockholm, Grand Hotel.

#### Day 04: Stockholm

Ⓜ Enjoy a morning guided walking discovery of Stockholm, which includes a visit to the Vasa

Ship Museum, dedicated to the vessel that sank in Stockholm in 1628, then cruise through the city's archipelago. This afternoon, you will have the opportunity to select your included sightseeing that suits you. Perhaps embark on a walking tour of Södermalm that features in Stieg Larsson's *Millennium* trilogy. Alternatively, gourmet lovers will enjoy a culinary tour. **B**

#### Day 05: Stockholm, Oslo

Be transferred to Stockholm train station for your first-class rail journey to Oslo. Sit back and relax while your high-speed train transports you with ease into Norway. On arrival, transfer to your prestigious hotel for dinner, which first opened its doors in 1874. **BD**

Two Nights: Grand Hotel Oslo by Scandic.

#### Day 06: Oslo

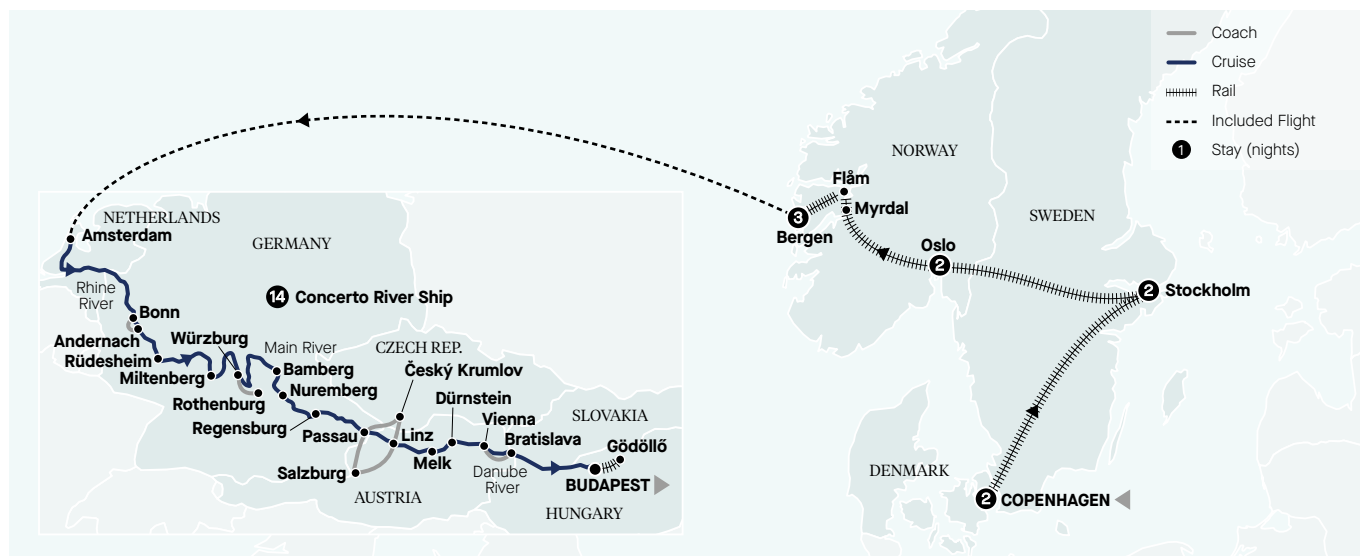
Embark on a morning guided city tour of Oslo. Visit the Kon-Tiki Museum, which details the expeditions of Thor Heyerdahl, including Kon-Tiki, Easter Island and Tücumé. Here, you will also see Thor Heyerdahl's library, which contains more than 8,000 titles. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. **B**

#### Day 07: Oslo, Myrdal, Flåm, Bergen

Today you will embark on the famous Bergen Railway from Oslo to Myrdal. This breathtaking journey through Norway is considered to be one of the world's most scenic train rides. Traverse some of Europe's highest plateaus along the way. Disembark and board your next spectacular journey, along the iconic Flåm Railway, which traverses remarkable storybook scenery. Enjoy a peaceful cruise on pristine Sognefjord, Norway's longest fjord which will astound you with the surrounding breathtaking scenery. Later, arrive in Bergen, where you will have the evening free to relax and unwind at your luxurious hotel, or perhaps head out and try the local dining scene. **B**

Three Nights: Bergen,  
Hotel Norge by Scandic.





### Day 08: Bergen

A guided tour of Bergen takes you to its most iconic sights, including the colourful wooden houses on its Old Wharf. Then ride the Fløibanen funicular train to an incredible viewpoint at the summit of Mt Fløyen. **B**

### Day 09: Bergen, Hardangerfjord

☆ Enjoy a relaxing cruise on the pristine Hardangerfjord, the fourth longest fjord in the world. Afterwards, visit a local farm and gain an insight into their way of life. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner at Restaurant 1877, which serves the freshest fine local produce. **BD**

### Day 10: Bergen, Amsterdam

10 Day (EULSCT10) guests depart the tour with a transfer to the airport. All remaining guests will board your included flight to Amsterdam, then board your river ship. **BD**

14 Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

### Days 11-23: Amsterdam to Budapest

Ⓜ☆ See Days 02-14 on pages 59-60 for details about your luxury river cruise. **BLD**

### Day 24: Disembark Ship, Depart Budapest

Be transferred to the airport for your flight. **B**



Above Rail Journey, Bergen, Norway

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 22 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in 12 locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 54 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Nine nights luxury land accommodation.  
Internal flights, rail and hotel portorage, transfers, port charges and gratuities.

## Trip from **\$19,190** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                                | Stateroom or Suite | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>24 Days Copenhagen to Budapest (EUMCSCT24)</b>          |                    |           |           |
| July 13  | Twin Window        | \$19,190  | \$28,090  |
| August 10  | Panoramic Balcony  | \$22,490  | \$33,040  |
|  | Twin Balcony       | \$23,090  | \$33,940  |
|  | Royal              | \$26,490  | \$42,690  |
| <b>10 Days Land Only – Copenhagen to Bergen (EULSCT10)</b> |                    |           |           |
| July 13; August 10   |                    | \$9,495   | \$13,895  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite; and Cat. Royal Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMCSCT24](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMCSCT24) or [EULSCT10](http://EULSCT10)

# Majestic Norwegian Fjords

## Tromsø to Copenhagen

Norway has one of the world's most beautiful coastlines, and what better way to experience it than aboard your very own intimate small ship? Plus, the region is even more attractive in summer – when meadows are greener, the sun bounces off fjord water, and waterfalls plunge from mountains that merge into blue – which is when you'll depart on this discovery.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** Small Ship Expedition Cruising / **Ship** MS Hebridean Sky / **Visit** 19 places, three countries  
**Go For** Fjords, Flåm Railway and the Lofoten Islands

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                             |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Tromsø – Norway                         |
| 02  | Lofoten Islands – Norway                |
| 03  | Brønnøysund, Torgshatten – Norway       |
| 04  | Trondheim – Norway                      |
| 05  | Nordfjord, Olden – Norway               |
| 06  | Flørø – Norway                          |
| 07  | Flåm, Undredal – Norway                 |
| 08  | Flåm, Naerøfjord – Norway               |
| 09  | Bergen – Norway                         |
| 10  | Rosendal, Hardangerfjord – Norway       |
| 11  | Pulpit Rock, Stavanger – Norway         |
| 12  | Kragerø – Norway                        |
| 13  | Oslo – Norway                           |
| 14  | Marstrand – Sweden,<br>Skagen – Denmark |
| 15  | Copenhagen – Denmark                    |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Arrive in the Lofoten Islands to experience the world's largest Viking longhouse.
- ☆ Enjoy the lush Norwegian countryside on the way to the village of Undredal.
- ☆ Visit the home of Edvard Grieg for a private recital of classical masterpieces.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- 🌙 Evening Departure / Overnight
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Tromsø, Embark Ship

Excitement builds as we meet you on arrival and whisk you to your ship. Kick things off with a glass of bubbly before the first of many memorable meals on board. **D**

**14 Nights: MS Hebridean Sky.**

#### Day 02: Lofoten Islands

☆ 🌙 Norway's west coast is without question one of the world's most beautiful destinations, and when it comes to scenery, the Lofoten Islands truly takes the cake. Cruising into the archipelago, jagged peaks jut from mirror-like fjord waters and red cottages are clustered on green banks. A highlight of your time here is the visit to the world's largest Viking longhouse, as well as a stroll beneath the midnight sun. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Brønnøysund, Torgshatten

Ⓜ Head to the deck to spot the Arctic Circle monument before arriving at the town of Brønnøysund. In the distance, you might even be able to see the sun shining through the tunnel at the centre of Mt Torgshatten. It's possible to walk through the tunnel, something you might like to do today. Or, explore the town with your expedition team. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Trondheim

For a change of pace, today you'll explore a larger city, Trondheim. As part of your discovery, wander around the open-air museum, which is more like a village. Explore its collection of over 80 vintage buildings, including a stave church and Sami huts. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Nordfjord, Olden

You'll want to stake your claim on the deck as the ship sails into Nordfjord to the icefields of Jostedal. There are towering mountains on both sides, glaciers, and deep valleys in shades of green you may have never before seen. Step ashore at the village of Olden, passing beautiful lakes on your way to the viewing point of Briksdal Glacier. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Flørø

The archipelagos surrounding Flørø lends to the picture-perfect scenery of the quaint port town. First, though, you'll visit the Sunnfjord open-air museum, made up of 25 historic buildings transported from throughout the region. Many of the log houses, you'll notice, have traditional turf roofs. Then it's onwards for a drive along the Waterfall Road. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Flåm, Undredal

☆ 🌙 Today, you'll arrive in Flåm, where an epic journey aboard the Flåm Railway awaits to take you through countryside more than 850 metres above sea level. You'll then head to the remote village of Undredal on the shores of Aurlandsfjord. There are pine forests spilling over cliffs, steep ravines with storybook houses perched right on the edge, and dandelions which wave to you from impossibly green and lush meadows. Not to mention the deep blue fjord waters which surround this picturesque village. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Flåm, Naerøfjord

Say goodbye to Flåm this morning as you make way for your next destination. There's promise of yet more glassy waters and plunging falls today as you cruise the region's majestic fjords. And all you have to do is sit back on board your ship and take it all in. Discover World Heritage-listed Naerøfjord, hemmed in on either side by mountains, tumbling waterfalls and emerald valleys. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Bergen

☆ 🌙 Discover the sights of Bergen, including the home of Norway's most famous composer, Edvard Grieg. Adding to the day, we've organised a private recital here, featuring a selection of Grieg's well-known classical masterpieces. There's plenty of time to explore afterwards, with the ship remaining docked here in Bergen overnight. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Rosendal, Hardangerfjord

Ⓜ The wonders continue with more fjords and mountains today. Dock in Rosendal to travel to the village of Sunndal. From here, you'll set out on a walk to Bondhus Lake, which is encircled by fjords and mountains. Alternatively, you might like to visit the historic Baroniet Estate Manor and Gardens. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Pulpit Rock, Stavanger

Ⓜ Perhaps don your walking shoes for a hike to the Pulpit Rock viewpoint. On a 604-metre high cliff, it's one of the country's most iconic lookouts, with views right over the Lysefjord. A less strenuous option is a cruise through the fjord and a walk through Stavanger. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Kragerø

At Kragerø, jump into a boat for a journey along the Telemark Canal, carved into rock over a century ago. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Oslo

Today you'll reach Norway's capital. Among many highlights is the chance to walk through Vigeland Sculpture Park and the Viking Ship Museum. Also enjoy time at the open-air Norsk Folkemuseum. It's then time to farewell Norway as your ship sails through the night. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Marstrand, Skagen

Ⓜ Dip into Sweden with a stop at the fishing village of Marstrand. Here, you might like to walk to Carlstens Fortress or enjoy a spot of kayaking. Later it's onto Denmark where a visit to Skagen offers the chance to either travel to the country's northernmost reaches or explore the peninsula on a guided bike tour. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Disembark Ship, Depart Copenhagen

Arrive at your final stop, Copenhagen. We say our farewells and transfer you to the airport. **B**

#### Combine with Best of the Baltics

Combine Majestic Norwegian Fjords with our Best of the Baltics cruise. Please see pages 174-175 for details.

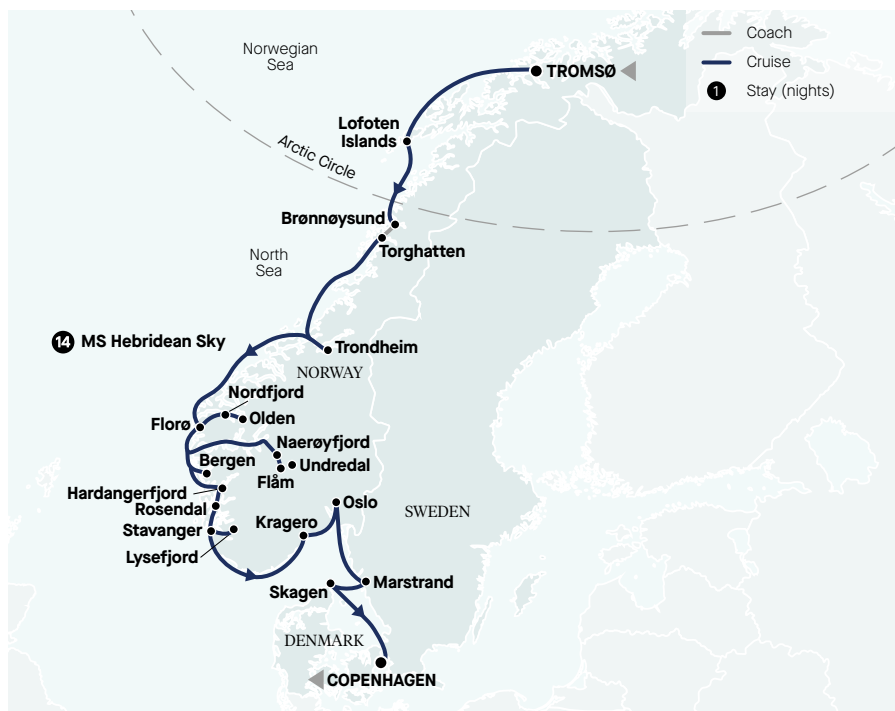
#### Your European Historian Kenneth Park



Kenneth is a consultant in the arts and philanthropy, lecturer and curator. He is a captivating presenter with a passion for European art, culture and history.

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 19 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice Inclusions in four locations.  
Locally inspired dining – a total of 41 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert APT expedition leader and team.  
Return airport transfers, portorage and gratuities.



Above Lofoten Islands, Norway

Trip from **\$17,495** per person twin share

| 2020 Date and Prices (A\$)                     | Suite           | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Tromsø to Copenhagen (NOBHTC15)</b> |                 |           |           |
| June 18  | Porthole Suite  | \$17,495  | \$25,745  |
|  | Window Suite    | \$19,595  | \$28,895  |
|  | Balcony Suite   | \$22,095  | \$32,645  |
|  | Owner's Suite   | \$22,495  | \$35,745  |
|  | Hebridean Suite | \$24,995  | \$40,745  |

Please note: Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Standard Suite Forward (Porthole Suite), Superior Suite (Window Suite), Deluxe Balcony Suite (Balcony Suite), Owner's Balcony Suite (Owner's Suite) and Hebridean Suite (Hebridean Suite). See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

Moderate Zodiac Activity – This tour includes occasional use of Zodiacs for sightseeing and accessing some ports.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/NOBHTC15](http://aptouring.com.au/NOBHTC15)



# In Search of The Northern Lights

## Tromsø to Helsinki

As you go looking for the Aurora Borealis in all its star-studded glory, you'll be treated to unique festive experiences along the way, including a thrilling husky sleigh safari and meeting the friendly reindeer and learning about their link to Sámi culture. Only in this Arctic region can you dine at a venue carved entirely out of ice and stay in a glass igloo.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** six places, three countries

**Go For** Four opportunities to perhaps experience the Northern Lights, snow adventures, Sámi culture and reindeer

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination               |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 01  | Tromsø, Sommarøy – Norway |
| 02  | Sommarøy, Tromsø – Norway |
| 03  | Kilpisjärvi – Finland     |
| 04  | Levi – Finland            |
| 05  | Levi – Finland            |
| 06  | Helsinki – Finland        |
| 07  | Helsinki – Finland        |
| 08  | Helsinki – Finland        |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ In the wilderness, meet the friendly reindeer at a local farm, while learning about Indigenous Sámi culture.
- ☆ Stay in a unique glass igloo, where you can try to spot the Northern Lights from your domed roof.
- ☆ Dine at the Ice Restaurant in Lainio Snow Village, where dinner is served in a venue carved entirely out of ice.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- ☆ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Tromsø, Sommarøy

Be met at Tromsø airport and be transferred to the island of Sommarøy, a hidden gem that provides the gateway to stunning nature and a great place to potentially spot the Aurora Borealis. At tonight's welcome dinner, you'll be shown how to take the best pictures on your own camera, which will come in handy should you come across the Northern Lights. **D**

Stay: Sommarøy Arctic Hotel.

#### Day 02: Sommarøy, Tromsø

Take a morning discovery of the quaint fishing village of Sommarøy. A popular summer getaway for the local Norwegians, it has yet to make it onto the regular tourist radar, and remains a very well-kept secret. As a result, the scenery on offer is still wild and unspoilt, making it a delight to experience. Afterwards, you will head to Tromsø, affectionately known as the gateway to the Arctic. You will savour fresh seafood for dinner tonight. **BD**

Stay: Tromsø Clarion Hotel The Edge.

#### Day 03: Tromsø, Kilpisjärvi

☆ Venture out into the wilderness with a visit to a husky farm. Here, take a thrilling sled adventure into snowy mountains and exquisite forest scenery, before enjoying lunch on the farm. Afterwards, cross the border and meet the friendly reindeer while learning about indigenous Sámi culture. The Sámi language contains a wealth of vocabulary relating to nature and the surrounding environment. They are also known to have precise terms related to reindeer description, that in a herd of several thousand animals only one will fit a particular term. Afterwards, enjoy dinner in a traditional kota hut. **BLD**

Stay: Kilpisjärvi, Santa's Chalets Rakka.

#### Day 04: Kilpisjärvi, Levi

☆ Board a snowmobile-pulled sled and be taken into the wilderness, where you'll arrive at the junction of Norway, Finland and Sweden.

Arrive in Levi, where a special stay has been planned for you in a glass igloo, where you can snuggle in and try to spot the Northern Lights from your dome. **BL**

Two Nights: Levi Igloos.

#### Day 05: Levi

☆ ☆ Today you will have the choice of sightseeing. Perhaps don some snowshoes and embark on a guided hike, guaranteed to get your heart rate up. Alternatively, head into a local home to see what life is like in the Arctic. Tonight, we have prepared a special evening at the Ice Restaurant in Lainio Snow Village, where dinner is served in a venue carved entirely out of ice. **BD**

#### Day 06: Levi, Helsinki

Today you will board an included flight to Helsinki, where you will be able to enjoy the rest of the day at your leisure to explore on your own, or perhaps take a little rest. **B**

Two Nights: Helsinki, Hotel Kämp.

#### Day 07: Helsinki

Enjoy a private guided tour of Helsinki's best sites. Enjoy an insider's access to Temppeliaukio, the famous 'Rock Church'. Built into solid rock, the church's inner wall has been left unfinished, and is crowned with a solid copper dome. You will also visit the Helsinki Central Library Oodi, and you will feel a sense of awe as you enter this striking modern building. So much more than a place to borrow books, Scandinavian libraries are social hubs where locals meet up. Oodi also offers 3D printing and scanning, as well as the option to explore the world of hobby crafts and sewing. Tonight, say your goodbyes and reflect on the days that have just passed as you savour a farewell dinner. **BD**

#### Day 08: Depart Helsinki

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



**Above** Northern Lights, Tromsø, Norway

## All-inspiring. All taken care of. Always.

Experiences in five destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in Levi.  
Luxury dining – a total of 14 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
Seven nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portage and gratuities.

Trip from **\$8,395** per person twin share

### 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

#### 8 Days Tromsø to Helsinki (EULXNL8)

February 28; March 20; November 27; December 11

**Twin From**

**Solo From**

\$8,395

\$11,195

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Itinerary is subject to snowfall and weather conditions. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXNL8](https://aptouring.com.au/EULXNL8)**

# Baltic Treasures

## With Russian Waterways

The Baltics offer innumerable moments to treasure. Dining in Lappish-style teepees. Strolling through medieval and crusader castles. Sampling local produce with the foodie experts. This journey has it all. But before you experience the Baltics, a cruise on Russia's waterways lures you in with its arts, architecture and history.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 23 days, 22 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** MS Valentina / **Visit** 17 places, five countries  
**Go For** Medieval architecture, gourmet cuisine in Riga and immersive Baltic experiences

**Below** Moscow, Russia







## Signature Experiences

- ★ Delight in a special private ballet performance at the Hermitage Theatre.
- ★ Enjoy a special before-hours visit to St Petersburg's State Hermitage Museum.
- ★ Cook flamed salmon by an open fire then enjoy lunch at a Lappish-style teepee.
- ★ Discover Riga's highlights with one of Latvia's famous food bloggers.

### Key

- ★ Signature Experience
- ★ Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Day 01: Arrive Moscow

Be met at the airport and transfer to your hotel. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner with Russian folklore entertainment. **D**

Stay: Moscow, Hotel Baltschug Kempinski.

### Day 02: Moscow

Enjoy an guided exploration of Red Square and St Basil's Cathedral. Later, tour a Cold War bunker, including a private performance from a military choir then explore some of Moscow's unique Metro stations, then. Afterwards, board your river ship. **BLD**

10 Nights: MS Valentina.

### Day 03: Moscow

Tour the Armoury Museum and venture inside the walls of the Kremlin, a fortified complex that was once the royal residence of the Tsars. Later visit the Novodevichy Convent. **BLD**

### Day 04: Moscow

★ Perhaps gain an insight into the history of space exploration with a visit to the Memorial Museum of Cosmonautics. Alternatively, you can explore Tretyakov Art Gallery. **BLD**

### Day 05: Uglich

★ On a guided tour of Uglich, visit the Kremlin and the Church of St Demetrios on the Blood. Or perhaps visit the Hydroelectric Station and Hydropower Engineering Museum. **BLD**

### Day 06: Yaroslavl

Arrive in Yaroslavl, which traces its origins back to the Vikings. Here, a sightseeing exploration illuminates the city's history through its glorious architecture, including Spassky Monastery and the Church of Elia the Prophet. **BLD**

### Day 07: Goritsy, White Lake

Dock in Goritsy and visit the Monastery of St Cyril on the White Lake and its Museum of Icons. Later, cruise the White Lake. **BLD**

### Day 08: Lake Onega, Kizhi Island

Situated on Lake Onega, Kizhi Island is home to the Transfiguration Church, built in 1714 without a single nail. **BLD**

### Day 09: Mandrogi, Lake Ladoga

Dock in the village of Mandrogi, teeming with traditional houses. **BLD**

## Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                       | Included Highlight                                 | Day | Destination                               | Included Highlight            |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| 01  | Moscow – Russia                   | Welcome dinner                                     | 12  | St Petersburg – Russia                    | Catherine Palace              |
| 02  | Moscow – Russia                   | City discovery                                     | 13  | Helsinki – Finland                        | Allegro train                 |
| 03  | Moscow – Russia                   | Armoury Museum                                     | 14  | Helsinki – Finland                        | Helsinki Central Library Oodi |
| 04  | Moscow – Russia                   | Freedom of Choice                                  | 15  | Helsinki, Nuuksio National Park – Finland | Lappish-style lunch           |
| 05  | Uglich – Russia                   | Freedom of Choice                                  | 16  | Tallinn – Estonia                         | Baltic Sea ferry ride         |
| 06  | Yaroslavl – Russia                | Sightseeing exploration                            | 17  | Tallinn – Estonia                         | Raeapteek                     |
| 07  | Goritsy, White Lake – Russia      | Monastery of St Cyril on the White Lake            | 18  | Pärnu – Estonia, Dikļi – Latvia           | Pärnu exploration             |
| 08  | Lake Onega, Kizhi Island – Russia | Transfiguration Church                             | 19  | Sigulda, Riga – Latvia                    | Turaida Castle                |
| 09  | Mandrogi, Lake Ladoga – Russia    | Village visit                                      | 20  | Riga – Latvia                             | Culinary journey              |
| 10  | St Petersburg – Russia            | Peterhof Palace                                    | 21  | Siauliai, Vilnius – Lithuania             | Hill of Crosses               |
| 11  | St Petersburg – Russia            | Hermitage Clock ceremony, Hermitage Theatre ballet | 22  | Vilnius – Lithuania                       | Freedom of Choice             |
|     |                                   |  | 23  | Vilnius – Lithuania                       | Farewell                      |



**Above** Tallinn, Estonia / **Right** Turaida Castle, Sigulda, Latvia

#### Day 10: St Petersburg

The City of Tsars. The Venice of the North. Russia's hub for the arts. Whichever way you describe St Petersburg, it certainly does not disappoint. Board a Hydrofoil and travel to Peterhof Palace for a guided tour. After lunch, visit St Isaac's Cathedral, the Nevsky Prospect and the Peter & Paul Fortress. **BLD**

#### Day 11: St Petersburg

☼ Take a Hydrofoil ride to the State Hermitage. Here experience a special tour before the museum is open for the exclusive Hermitage Peacock Clock Ceremony. Later this evening, attend a private ballet performance at the iconic Hermitage Theatre. **BLD**

#### Day 12: St Petersburg, Disembark Ship

Disembark for the final time. Tour Catherine Palace. Tonight, enjoy a Farewell Dinner at a local restaurant. **BLD**

Stay: St Petersburg, Kempinski Hotel Moika 22.

#### Day 13: St Petersburg, Helsinki

Take the high-speed Allegro train to Helsinki. Here, we welcome 11 day (EULBALR11) guests to the tour. **B**

Three Nights: Helsinki, Hotel Kämp.

#### Day 14: Helsinki

Enjoy a private guided tour of Helsinki's best sites. Take an insider's access to Temppeliaukio, the famous 'Rock Church'. Built into solid rock, the church's inner wall has been left unfinished, and is crowned with a solid copper dome. You will also visit the Helsinki Central Library Oodi, and you will feel a sense of awe as you enter this striking modern building. Each floor is designed for a distinct purpose, making it a remarkable concept. Continue to Hakaniemi Market Hall, a 100-year-old building brimming with fresh fish, home-baked bread and delicious pastries. This evening, head to an island for dinner at a local restaurant, offering the freshest seafood with superb views of Helsinki's city skyline. **BD**

#### Day 15: Helsinki, Nuuksio National Park

☼ Spend a day in stunning Nuuksio National Park and cook salmon by an open fire, followed by lunch at a Lappish-style teepee. Sip wild herb tea accompanied by a Sámi singer. During your time here, you will learn about the importance of nature to Finnish culture, including learning about the benefits of the authentic Finnish sauna experience. You can also take a guided educational walk, sit back and relax, or play a game of Mõlkky. **BL**

#### Day 16: Helsinki, Tallinn

Relax as you enjoy a ferry ride across the Baltic Sea to Estonia's Tallinn. To help make the journey an enjoyable one, you will enjoy the benefits of seating in the Business Lounge on the ferry, which offers more luxurious seating, as well as food and drinks in the buffet. Arrive at your accommodation in Tallinn, where the hotel's building dates back to medieval times. Since then, significant luxurious enhancements have been made to create a fine boutique establishment. **BD**

Two Nights: Tallinn, Schlössle Hotel.

#### Day 17: Tallinn

Today you will embark on a guided city discovery of Tallinn. Along the way, you'll visit Tallinn's Raeapteek, one of Europe's oldest continuously running pharmacies, in business since the 15th century. **B**

#### Day 18: Tallinn, Pärnu, Dikļi

On your way to Latvia, visit Pärnu, known for its 19th-century timber villas and Pärnu Beach. Tonight's accommodation is special, housed in a former 19th-century villas built for the nobles of Russia, as well as a former military hospital built in 1918. The property has since been restored to its former glory and features

a spectacular bridge house. Tonight's dining experience is at your hotel's restaurant, serving fine Mediterranean cuisine with a touch of nostalgic Latvian flavours. **BD**

Stay: Dikļi, Villa Santa Hotel.

#### Day 19: Dikļi, Sigulda, Riga

Stop in Sigulda to visit to the Turaida Museum Reserve, which houses Turaida Stone Castle. This remarkable monument's construction began in 1214 for Albert of Riga, with its name meaning 'Thor's Garden' in Livonian. Long after being abandoned in 1776, regular archaeological excavations were carried out from 1976, which were followed by restoration and conservation works. To gain first-hand experience, your local expert showing you around the castle was took part in the excavations. Afterwards, see Sigulda's bobsleigh, luge, and skeleton track, before arriving in Riga. **BD**

Two Nights: Riga, Grand Hotel Kempinski.

#### Day 20: Riga

✪ Explore Riga's culinary highlights with one of Latvia's most famous food bloggers. Get to know them over coffee, where they will share with you their passion for Latvian cuisine as they show you around the Central Market. Afterwards, savour lunch at the Beer Embassy, including a tasting. **BL**

#### Day 21: Riga, Siauliai, Vilnius

Travel to Siauliai and stop at the Hill of Crosses. Later, arrive in Vilnius. **B**

Two Nights: Vilnius, Kempinski Hotel Cathedral Square.

#### Day 22: Vilnius

✪ Tour Vilnius and discover the Old Town. Later, visit Trakai Island Castle, a stone castle which began construction in the 14th century by Kęstutis, and around 1409 major works were completed by his son, Vytautas the Great. Alternatively, embark on a Soviet exploration, including a visit to the Vilnius TV Tower, the tallest structure in Lithuania. The tower played a major role in 1991, where lives were lost opposing the Soviet military seizing the tower. Tonight, savour a farewell dinner. **BD**

#### Day 23: Depart Vilnius

Transfer to the airport for your flight. **B**

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 16 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in three locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 52 meals.  
Beer, wine and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on your cruise.  
Expert cruise and tour directors.  
12 nights luxury land accommodation.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



Trip from **\$16,290** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                               | Stateroom/Suite   | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>23 Days Moscow to Vilnius (EUWB23)</b>                 |                   |           |           |
| July 24   | Window Stateroom  | \$16,290  | \$22,840  |
| August <b>13</b>  | Balcony Stateroom | \$18,190  | \$25,690  |
| September <b>2</b>  | Balcony Suite     | \$20,590  | \$29,290  |
| <b>11 Days Land Only – Helsinki to Vilnius (EULBAL11)</b> |                   |           |           |
| August 5, <b>13</b> ; September <b>2</b>                  |                   | \$6,995   | \$9,095   |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EUWB23/EULBAL11). Prices based on Cat. E Window Stateroom; Cat C Balcony Stateroom; and Cat. DS Balcony Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUWB23](https://aptouring.com.au/EUWB23) or [EULBAL11](https://aptouring.com.au/EULBAL11)**



# Secrets of The Baltics

## Vilnius to Tallinn

This intimate journey uncovers the hidden gems of the Baltics, including Mazmežotne, the islands of Muhu and Saaremaa, Lahemaa National Park and even bear spotting in Estonia. Also on offer are endless gourmet experiences, including learning how to make traditional Lithuanian pastries and exploring Riga's foodie scene with a famous food blogger.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Small Group Journey / **Visit** nine places, three countries

**Go For** Gourmet events and Baltic wonders, including Mazmežotne, the islands of Muhu and Saaremaa, as well as unique wildlife

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                              |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Vilnius, Trakai – Lithuania              |
| 02  | Trakai – Lithuania                       |
| 03  | Vilnius, Mazmežotne – Latvia             |
| 04  | Riga – Latvia                            |
| 05  | Tartu – Estonia                          |
| 06  | Tartu, Lake Peipus – Estonia             |
| 07  | Muhu – Estonia                           |
| 08  | Muhu, Saaremaa – Estonia                 |
| 09  | Tallinn – Estonia                        |
| 10  | Tallinn, Lahemaa National Park – Estonia |
| 11  | Tallinn – Estonia                        |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Partake in a fun cooking class where you will learn how to make traditional Lithuanian pastries.
- ☆ Explore Riga's culinary highlights with one of Latvia's most famous food bloggers.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- Ⓜ Freedom of Choice
- BLD Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Vilnius, Trakai

Be met on arrival in Vilnius and be transferred to your luxury eco-resort in Trakai. Gather around for tonight's welcome dinner, which includes a wine tasting in your hotel's very own cellar – the perfect way to meet your fellow travellers and tour director. **D**

Two Nights: Trakai, Esperanza Resort & Spa.

#### Day 02: Trakai

☆ Take a guided exploration of the historic city of Trakai, including Trakai Island Castle perfectly situated on Galvė Lake. Construction of this masterpiece began in the second-half of the 14th century as an intended fortress. Afterwards, we have prepared a special gourmet experience for you. At a local restaurant, you will partake in a fun cooking class where you will learn how to make traditional Lithuanian pastries. You will have the afternoon at leisure to perhaps further explore what your beautiful resort has on offer. Perhaps take a walk, ride a bike, treat yourself at the exclusive spa or relax and unwind. **BL**

#### Day 03: Trakai, Vilnius, Mazmežotne

Ⓜ Stop in Vilnius on the way to Mazmežotne, situated within the Lielupe River Valley. Here, you will absorb your breathtaking natural surrounds and have a choice of sightseeing. Perhaps get active and embark on a guided hike along a beautiful nature trail. Alternatively, enjoy a discovery of the baroque Rundāle Palace, originally built for the Dukes of Courland. Later at your historic manor house, enjoy dinner this evening. **BD**

Stay: Mazmežotne Manor House.

#### Day 04: Mazmežotne, Riga

☆ Explore Riga's culinary highlights with one of Latvia's most famous food bloggers. Get to know the lively Central Market, then savour lunch at Valmiermuiža's Beer Embassy, including a tasting. Latvia has long had a reputation for producing some fantastic craft

beers, with Riga considered the brewing capital in the 19th century. Later, arrive at your luxurious hotel that was originally built in the 19th century and is perfectly positioned in the historic town centre. **BL**

Stay: Riga, Dome Hotel & Spa.

#### Day 05: Riga, Tartu

Travel into Estonia and arrive in the historic city of Tartu, offering a unique blend of the old and modern worlds. Often referred to by the locals as the spiritual capital, it's as if time stands still here with its old wooden houses, stately monuments and its stunning parks, however you will also find a large university population that resides here, adding to the modern side of the city. Your accommodation carries a rich history with origins that date back to the 16th century, with its present structure completed in 1811. This evening, savour authentic as you enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. **BD**

Two Nights: Tartu, Antonius Hotel.

#### Day 06: Tartu, Lake Peipus

Venture out to Lake Peipus, straddling the Estonian-Russian border, where a settlement of Russian Old Believers lived in the 18th and 19th centuries. Later, experience a traditional tea ceremony at Mesi Tare, a traditional home of an Old Believer family. After lunch, enjoy a guided exploration of Alatskivi Castle, where you will get acquainted with what life was like for the aristocratic family that called this masterpiece home, as well as learn about the stories of the various servants who worked in the manor over a century ago. Later, meet a local hand-made wine producer and gain an insight into the skill required to create bespoke wine varieties. **BL**

#### Day 07: Tartu, Muhu

Ferry across to the island of Muhu, Estonia's third-largest island. Arrive at your grand manor, dating back to the 16th century. This bayside estate houses antique furnishings and unique

embroidery. Tonight, you will be treated to dinner in the dining room of the award-winning Alexander Restaurant, to savour innovative Nordic Islands cuisine. **BD**

Two Nights: Muhu, Pädaste Manor.

#### Day 08: Muhu, Saaremaa

Spend the day on Saaremaa, Estonia's largest island. Much of the island has remained pristine, and you can see its beautiful forests bursting with pine and juniper. Its lighthouses and villages give a nod to its past. Visit the island's iconic windmills, then head to Vilsandi National Park, where you will embark on a cruise. Keep an eye out for seals frolicking about, as well as discover fossilised corals. **B**

#### Day 09: Muhu, Tallinn

Travel to Tallinn, Estonia's capital. With the evening at leisure, you have the option to relax at your hotel. Otherwise, for an additional expense, head out into nature and try to spot bears on a thrilling expedition (see below). **B**

Two Nights: Tallinn, Hotel St Petersburg.

#### Day 10: Tallinn, Lahemaa National Park

Today is all about immersing yourself in Lahemaa National Park, a protected area teeming with forests and beaches. Tonight, come together to savour a farewell dinner. **BD**

#### Day 11: Depart Tallinn

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

#### Brown Bear Spotting in Estonia

For something very special, you have the option to venture out on an overnight Brown Bear expedition. On Day 09, you will travel into Brown Bear territory, where a local expert will provide a great insight into the biology of this magnificent species, before going in search of claw marks, slots and tracks. You'll spend the evening in an observation cabin within the hide, where you will keep an eye out for the bears with the chance to see how they live in their natural habitat.

From \$420 per person. Enquire for details.



Above Saaremaa, Estonia

Trip from **\$7,395** per person twin share

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in eight destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in Mazmežotne.  
Luxury dining – a total of 18 meals.  
Expert tour director.  
10 nights authentic accommodation.  
Transfers, portorage and gratuities.

#### 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)

##### 11 Days Vilnius to Tallinn (EULXBAL11)

June 15; August 10; September 21

Twin From

Solo From

\$7,395

\$9,895

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULXBAL11](http://aptouring.com.au/EULXBAL11)

# Best of The Baltics

## Stockholm to Copenhagen

Bask in the lingering summer sun as you loop the Baltic Sea. Explore cosmopolitan cities and trendy Nordic capitals, docking just a short distance from their centres. Be seduced by the medieval towers, church spires and cobbled lanes of Tallinn and Rīga, and spend blissful days on sparsely populated islands where food and nature take centre stage.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 13 days, 12 nights / **Travel Style** Small Ship Expedition Cruising / **Ship** MS Hebridean Sky / **Visit** 11 places, seven countries  
**Go For** A private Russian ballet performance and Nordic gastronomy

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                                      |
|-----|--|
| 01  | Stockholm – Sweden                               |
| 02  | Stockholm – Sweden                               |
| 03  | Helsinki – Finland                               |
| 04  | St Petersburg – Russia                           |
| 05  | St Petersburg – Russia                           |
| 06  | Tallinn – Estonia                                |
| 07  | Pärnu – Estonia                                  |
| 08  | Rīga – Latvia                                    |
| 09  | Visby – Sweden                                   |
| 10  | Gdańsk – Poland                                  |
| 11  | Christiansø Island,<br>Bornholm Island – Denmark |
| 12  | Copenhagen – Denmark                             |
| 13  | Copenhagen – Denmark                             |

### Signature Experiences

- ★ Attend a private ballet performance at St Petersburg's iconic Hermitage Theatre.
- ★ Taste local produce on Bornholm Island, known for its Danish gastronomy.

#### Key

- ★ Signature Experience
- ⌚ Freedom of Choice
- 🌙 Evening Departure / Overnight
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Stockholm, Embark Ship

🌙 Stretched across 14 islands linked by bridges, Stockholm is the perfect place to start our expedition. We meet you on arrival and welcome you on board your ship. Your first night starts as it should, with sparkling and a relaxed dinner. **D**

12 Nights: MS Hebridean Sky.

#### Day 02: Stockholm

Your first full day in the Swedish capital begins with a tour around the Old Town. Discover the medieval Royal Palace and visit the Vasa Museum. Afterwards, sit down for afternoon tea in the historic town of Sigtuna, the oldest surviving town in the country. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Helsinki

⌚ After skirting the coast of Finland, your ship arrives at Helsinki. You'll have the opportunity to experience the city, including a visit to Senate Square, the Rock Church and the Sibelius Monument or Suomenlinna, a World Heritage-listed fortress that is scattered across six islands. **BLD**

#### Day 04: St Petersburg

★🌙 Two days have been put aside for your St Petersburg discovery, and for good reason; the city is filled with incredible landmarks. You'll begin at the State Hermitage Museum then head to Catherine Palace where a walk through the adjoining gardens provides a welcome breather. A highlight of the day is a private Russian ballet performance at the theatre within the Hermitage Museum. **BLD**

#### Day 05: St Petersburg

Thankfully, our ship has remained docked in St Petersburg overnight so not only will you wake up to the gilded domes, you will also have plenty more time to explore. Head to Peter and Paul Cathedral and onto the Church on Spilled Blood before spending a relaxed afternoon at Peterhof Palace and Park. Often

described as the 'Russian Versailles', the series of palaces and leafy gardens, with their glittering fountains, is a real haven from the mostly grey city. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Tallinn

⌚ By mid morning you'll arrive in the Estonian capital. With over 1,000 years of history at your feet, there's no shortage of sights here. Visit Dome Hill, the Cathedral of Saint Mary the Virgin, the Rotermann Quarter and Freedom Square. Otherwise, take a gentle stroll with your expedition team to get your bearings. Some of you might even like to pedal through the city on a fun discovery by bicycle. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Pärnu

⌚🌙 In the rarely visited harbour city of Pärnu, choose your sightseeing adventure. Join a guided tour to visit the Pärnu Museum before strolling about the old town. Or, drop in at a Nordic cider mill and truffle workshop to learn about the production process before having the delicious opportunity to sample the cider, and try your hand at making the truffles yourself. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Rīga

⌚ You're sure to enjoy your day in the Latvian capital. Lose yourself along cobblestone lanes and Art Nouveau architecture in the historic centre and perhaps climb to the observation platform at St Peter's Church for the best views of the city. There's also the option to explore the city by boat from along its network of canals. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Visby

⌚ The largest of Sweden's outlying islands, Gotland, is your destination today. Choose to wander through the walled town of Visby. See the wall's defensive tower, the Kruttornet, and stroll through the botanical gardens. Or, spend the afternoon at a farm, where you'll get an idea of how the local people live. **BLD**



#### Day 10: Gdańsk

🚣 You'll reach Polish shores today, with a stop at the old Hanseatic port of Gdańsk. You might slip into a kayak and paddle around the canals. Or, keep dry with a wander through the old quarter, past Solidarity Square and into the main area of the town. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Christiansø Island, Bornholm Island

🚶🌟 On Christiansø Island, be ready to explore by choosing one of three guided walks. Afterwards, discover the once popular holiday destination, Bornholm Island, well known as a foodie's paradise, fuelled by its wild and sustainable ingredients. With this in mind, taste your way across the island, nibbling classic but delicious Nordic fare as well as some more contemporary offerings. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Copenhagen

🕒 With a full day in the cool Danish capital, begin exploring with a city tour. Visit the famous sculpture of the Little Mermaid, commemorating the fairytale written by Hans Christian Andersen. Continue to Amalienborg Palace, the famous Tivoli Gardens and the Glyptotek Art Museum. Tonight, share a special farewell dinner on board your ship. **BLD**

#### Day 13: Disembark Ship, Depart Copenhagen

With our ship in dock at Copenhagen, the time has come to depart. We say goodbye and transfer you to the airport. **B**

#### Combine with Majestic Norwegian Fjords

Combine your Best of the Baltics cruise with our Majestic Norwegian Fjords cruise. Please see pages 164-165 for details.

#### Your European Historian Kenneth Park



Kenneth is a consultant in the arts and philanthropy, lecturer and curator. He is a captivating presenter with a passion for European art, culture and history.



Above Catherine's Palace, St Petersburg

Trip from **\$14,595** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                       | Suite           | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>13 Days Stockholm to Copenhagen (NOBHSC13)</b> |                 |           |           |
| July 2, 14  | Porthole Suite  | \$14,595  | \$21,395  |
|   | Window Suite    | \$16,395  | \$24,095  |
|   | Balcony Suite   | \$18,595  | \$27,395  |
|   | Owner's Suite   | \$18,895  | \$29,995  |
|   | Hebridean Suite | \$20,995  | \$34,195  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold date indicates itinerary operates in reverse (NOBHSC13). Prices are based on Standard Suite Forward (Porthole Suite), Superior Suite (Window Suite), Deluxe Balcony Suite (Balcony Suite), Owner's Balcony Suite (Owner's Suite) and Hebridean Suite (Hebridean Suite). See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

Low Zodiac Activity – This tour includes only limited use of Zodiacs for sightseeing or accessing ports.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/NOBHSC13](http://aptouring.com.au/NOBHSC13)

**All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 11 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice Inclusions in seven locations.  
Locally inspired dining – a total of 35 meals.  
A wide range of onboard beverages.  
Expert APT expedition leader and team.  
Return airport transfers, portage and gratuities.

# Trans-Mongolian Express

## With Russian Waterways

Undoubtedly one of the world's greatest railway journeys, the Trans-Siberian Railway ribbons across Mongolia and Russia, connecting east and west alongside the shore of the world's largest freshwater lake. For something special at the start, you'll attend the Naadam Festival in Ulaanbaatar. To complete the journey, cruise Russia's waterways.

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 27 days, 26 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey + River Cruising / **Ship** MS Valentina / **Visit** 14 places, two countries  
**Go For** A fascinating insight into Mongolian culture and one of the world's most famous rail journeys

#### Trip Overview

| Day   | Destination                             |
|-------|---|
| 01    | Ulaanbaatar – Mongolia                  |
| 02    | Ulaanbaatar, Naadam Festival – Mongolia |
| 03    | Ulaanbaatar – Mongolia                  |
| 04    | Ulaanbaatar – Mongolia                  |
| 05    | Ulan Ude – Russia                       |
| 06    | Lake Baikal, Listvyanka – Russia        |
| 07    | Irkutsk – Russia                        |
| 08    | On Board – Russia                       |
| 09    | Novosibirsk – Russia                    |
| 10    | Yekaterinburg – Russia                  |
| 11    | Kazan – Russia                          |
| 12-18 | Moscow – Russia                         |
| 19    | Uglich – Russia                         |
| 20    | Yaroslavl – Russia                      |
| 21    | Goritsy, White Lake – Russia            |
| 22    | Lake Onega, Kizhi Island – Russia       |
| 23    | Mandrog, Lake Ladoga – Russia           |
| 24    | St Petersburg – Russia                  |
| 25    | St Petersburg – Russia                  |
| 26    | St Petersburg – Russia                  |
| 27    | St Petersburg – Russia                  |

### Signature Experiences

- ☆ Enjoy the Peacock Clock ceremony at the State Hermitage Museum.
- ☆ Delight in a private ballet performance at the iconic Hermitage Theatre.

#### Key

- ☆ Signature Experience
- 🍴 Freedom of Choice
- BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Ulaanbaatar

Be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to settle in and relax. Tonight, gather together to meet your fellow travellers at a welcome reception and dinner. **D**

Three Nights: Ulaanbaatar, Shangri-La or similar.

#### Day 02: Ulaanbaatar, Naadam Festival

Spend a full day at the Naadam Festival, a Mongolian tradition involving wrestling, horse racing and archery. Attend the opening ceremony featuring dancers, athletes and musicians. You'll then head outside Ulaanbaatar to watch the national horse race. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Ulaanbaatar

On the second day of the festival, attend the archery and wrestling events, as well as see the ankle-bone shooting event. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Ulaanbaatar, Embark Golden Eagle

Today you'll have a choice of sightseeing that best suits you. Perhaps embark on a discovery of Ulaanbaatar and visit Gandan Monastery. You will also visit Chinggis Square and see the central monument of Genghis Khan. Alternatively, head out of the city to the Gorkhi-Terelj National Park to meet a nomadic family. Later, board the Golden Eagle train, where you're greeted by a welcome reception. **BLD**

Eight Nights: The Golden Eagle.

#### Day 05: Ulan Ude

Arrive in Ulan Ude and embark on an exploration of the Old Believers Village, where you'll enjoy a concert featuring local traditions and folk singers, before re-boarding your train. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Lake Baikal, Listvyanka

Absorb the scenery of Lake Baikal, the world's deepest freshwater lake. Here, wind your way through tunnels as your train is pulled by an authentic Soviet steam locomotive. Disembark

and travel by boat to the village of Listvyanka, where you can learn about the lake's flora and fauna at the Lake Baikal Museum and Aquarium. Weather permitting, enjoy a barbecue lunch of smoked Omul fish prepared on the shores of the lake – a local delicacy. Or for amazing views, take a hillside hike. If you're feeling adventurous, dive into the clear but ice-cold water for an invigorating swim. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Irkutsk

Arrive in Irkutsk, often referred to as the 'Paris of Siberia' thanks to its tree-lined avenues. Perhaps take a city exploration, then visit the Volkonsky House Museum. Or maybe learn more about Russian cuisine and authentic culinary traditions during a fun cooking class, which of course involves plenty of eating. **BLD**

#### Day 08: On Board

Enjoy the opportunity to unwind today in comfort on board your private train. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Novosibirsk

Disembark your train and perhaps enjoy a visit to the Novosibirsk Opera and Ballet Theatre, an architectural marvel that's one of the largest opera houses in the world. Alternatively, you can choose to visit the Railway Museum or the Mineralogical Centre. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Yekaterinburg

Cross the Europe-Asia divide and the Ural Mountains, then arrive in Yekaterinburg. Here, perhaps tour the city or explore the Museum of Military Machinery and look at the Cold War through Soviet eyes. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Kazan

Take in a selection of the city's major sights, including the World Heritage-listed Kremlin Fortress. As Kazan is the birthplace of one of Russia's most famous opera singers, Feodor Chaliapin, we have prepared a private concert for you featuring his music. **BLD**



#### Day 12: Moscow, Disembark Golden Eagle

Disembark in Moscow and see Tsarist treasures in the Kremlin's Armoury Chamber. You'll also visit Red Square, St Basil's Cathedral and GUM department store. Enjoy a farewell dinner. **BLD**  
Stay: Four Seasons Moscow or similar.

#### Day 13: Moscow

Be transferred to your next Moscow hotel. **B**  
Three Nights: Moscow, Kempinski Baltschug.

#### Day 14: Moscow

A free day offers numerous possibilities. **B**

#### Day 15: Moscow

After a day at leisure, meet your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner and folklore show. **BD**

#### Day 16: Moscow

Embark on an exploration of Moscow. Afterwards, the time has come to board your river ship, the MS Valentina. **BLD**  
10 Nights: MS Valentina.

#### Days 17-26: Russian Waterways Cruise

Ⓜ Ⓢ See days 3-12 of pages 169-170. **BLD**

#### Day 27: Disembark Ship, Depart St Petersburg

Be transferred to the airport. **B**



Above The Golden Eagle, Lake Baikal, Russia

Trip from **\$32,590** per person twin share

| 2020 Date and Prices (A\$)                            | Stateroom or Suite | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>27 Days Ulaanbaatar to St Petersburg (EUWTM27)</b> |                    |           |           |
| July 10   | Window Stateroom   | \$32,590  | \$48,440  |
|   | Balcony Stateroom  | \$34,490  | \$51,290  |
|   | Balcony Suite      | \$36,890  | \$54,890  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Days 1-12 of this itinerary are operated by Golden Eagle Luxury Trains. Prices are based on Silver Class cabin on board the Golden Eagle. Please enquire for upgrade prices. Prices based on Cat. E Window Stateroom; Cat C Balcony Stateroom; and Cat. DS Balcony Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUWTM27](http://aptouring.com.au/EUWTM27)

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 14 destinations.  
Freedom of Choice inclusions in two locations.  
Luxury dining – a total of 72 meals.  
Beer, wine and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on your train and ship.  
Expert tour and cruise directors.  
Transfers, portage, port charges and gratuities.



# Trans-Siberian Express

## Moscow to Vladivostok

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** nine places, two countries

**Go For** The Golden Eagle experience, Lake Baikal, exploring Mongolia and being pulled by a true Soviet steam locomotive



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Moscow

Enjoy a welcome reception and dinner. **D**

Stay: Four Seasons Moscow or similar.

#### Day 02: Moscow, Embark Golden Eagle

Embark on a city tour then transfer to Kazansky Station and enjoy a champagne reception before boarding the Golden Eagle. **BLD**

12 Nights: The Golden Eagle.

#### Day 03: Kazan

In historic Kazan, take a guided discovery. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Yekaterinburg

In Yekaterinburg, perhaps discover the city and visit the Church Upon the Blood. Alternatively, explore the Museum of Military History. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Novosibirsk

Explore the wonders of Lenin Square. **BLD**

#### Day 06: On Board

Sit back and relax on board your train. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Irkutsk

In Irkutsk, perhaps enjoy a guided tour or take part in a fun cooking class. Later, enjoy a private opera performance. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Lake Baikal, Listvyanka

Your train is pulled by a true Soviet steam locomotive. Travel by boat to Listvyanka and visit the Baikal Limnological Museum or enjoy a hike. Weather permitting, on the shores of Lake Baikal for an Omul fish barbecue. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Ulan Ude

In Ulan Ude, embark on an exploration of the Old Believers Village. Later, enjoy a concert featuring local dancers and musicians. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Ulaanbaatar

Cross into Mongolia and visit Ulaanbaatar. Spend the day at leisure here, or venture to the grasslands of Gorkhi-Terelj National Park. **BLD**

#### Days 11-13: On Board

Perhaps enjoy a Russian language lesson. Follow the Shilka and Amur rivers, which are situated close to the Chinese border. Pass Khabarovsk and cross the River Amur. Tonight, enjoy a final dinner on board. **BLD**

#### Day 14: Vladivostok, Disembark Golden Eagle

After travelling over 10,500 kilometres, you'll arrive in the port city of Vladivostok. Disembark and take a sightseeing tour before this evening's farewell dinner. **BLD**

Stay: Lotte Hotel Vladivostok or similar.

#### Day 15: Depart Vladivostok

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

### Trip from \$23,495 per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                       | Silver Class<br>Twin From | Gold Class<br>Twin From | Imperial Class<br>Twin From |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>15 Days Moscow to Vladivostok (EULTSR15)</b>   |                           |                         |                             |
| May 3, <b>16</b> , 31; June <b>13</b>             | \$23,495                  | \$28,995                | \$47,945                    |
| July 26; August <b>8</b> , 23; September <b>5</b> | \$25,145                  | \$30,395                | \$52,745                    |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EULTSR15). Itinerary is operated by Golden Eagle Luxury Trains. Please enquire for solo pricing. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULTSR15](https://aptouring.com.au/EULTSR15)

# Arctic Explorer

## St Petersburg to Moscow

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 12 days, 11 nights / **Travel Style** Classic Journey / **Visit** seven places, two countries

**Go For** The Golden Eagle experience, exploring the Snow Hotel with the chance to see the Northern Lights and snowmobile-drawn sleigh rides



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive St Petersburg

Be met and transferred to your hotel. Enjoy a champagne reception and welcome dinner. **D**

Two Nights: St Petersburg, Grand Hotel Europe or similar.

#### Day 02: St Petersburg

Enjoy a guided discovery of Catherine Palace in Pushkin and the Hermitage Museum. **BLD**

#### Day 03: St Petersburg

Explore St Petersburg's St Isaac's Cathedral and the Nevsky Prospect. Then transfer to the rail station and board The Golden Eagle. Tonight, savour a gala caviar dinner. **BLD**

Two Nights: The Golden Eagle.

#### Day 04: Crossing the Arctic Circle

Listen to a talk or relax and unwind. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Kirkenes, Northern Lights

Disembark in Nikel and cross into Norway's Kirkenes. Explore the Snow Hotel and savour dinner. Afterwards, take an evening bus ride in search of the Northern Lights. A guest astronomer will be on hand during your star-gazing experience. **BLD**

Two Nights: Kirkenes, Thon Hotel or similar.

#### Day 06: Kirkenes, Northern Lights

Take a snowmobile-drawn sleigh across frozen fjords, then learn how to catch the Arctic King Crab, before your crab meal awaits. Later, return to the Snow Hotel to see the resident reindeer and visit a husky dog farm. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Nikel

Re-join the Golden Eagle in Russia's Nikel. **BLD**  
Three Nights: The Golden Eagle.

#### Day 08: Murmansk

See the Nuclear Icebreaker Museum Ship. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Petrozavodsk

Stretching along the shore of Lake Onega, enjoy a tour of Petrozavodsk. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Moscow

Disembark in Moscow and take a tour of the iconic Red Square and see St Basil's Cathedral. Later, visit the Kremlin and see the treasures of the Tsars in the Armoury Chamber. **BLD**

Two Nights: Four Seasons Moscow or similar.

#### Day 11: Moscow, Vladimir, Suzdal

Travel to World Heritage-listed Vladimir and visit Uspensky Cathedral. Continue to Suzdal and hear an enchanting choral performance by the resident monks of St Euthymius Monastery. Finish the day with a horse-drawn sleigh ride. Come together for a farewell dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Moscow

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

### Trip from \$17,945 per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                | Silver Class<br>Twin From | Gold Class<br>Twin From | Imperial Class<br>Twin From |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 12 Days St Petersburg to Moscow (EULTSA12) |                           |                         |                             |
| February 1; December 29                    | \$17,945                  | \$20,695                | \$34,495                    |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold date indicates itinerary operates in reverse (EULTSAR12). Itinerary is operated by Golden Eagle Luxury Trains. Please enquire for solo pricing. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EULTSA12](http://aptouring.com.au/EULTSA12)



**Above** Zell, Moselle River, Germany



# Voyages

Operated in conjunction with our partner, AmaWaterways, Voyages holidays offer a different perspective of river cruising, where you will travel with guests from all over the world and receive the expert services of a dedicated AmaWaterways cruise director. While APT's Signature Experiences do not feature on these itineraries, a wealth of sightseeing is included, along with all meals, tipping, port charges and transfers. Complimentary beer, wine and soft drink are served with lunch and dinner on board, as well as a daily cocktail hour.

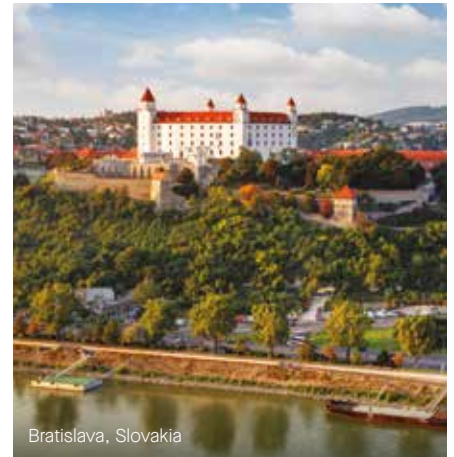
# Romantic Danube

## Munich to Budapest

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 10 days, nine nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 10 places, five countries

**Go For** Visiting traditional villages along the Danube, charming capital cities, as well as experiencing Bavarian culture in Munich and Vilshofen



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Munich

Arrive in Munich and check-in to your hotel.

Two Nights: Munich, Hotel Bayerischer Hof or similar.

#### Day 02: Munich

Enjoy a guided discovery of the city of Munich, followed by sampling some delicious pretzels during a tasting. **B**

#### Day 03: Munich, Vilshofen, Embark Ship

Board your river ship in Vilshofen. Here, come together and get to know your cruise director as you experience an Oktoberfest celebration. **BD**

Seven Nights: MS AmaMagna.

#### Day 04: Passau

Choose between a Passau discovery, getting active with a hike to the town's castle, or embark on a guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Linz

Explore the city of Linz; take a guided bike ride along the Cultural Mile; or spend the entire day in Salzburg. In the afternoon, you will have another choice of sightseeing. You can either visit Český Krumlov; see the Austrian Lake District; or take a half-day in Salzburg. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Weissenkirchen

See Dürnstein and then explore Melk Abbey. Otherwise, hike to Dürnstein's fortress, sample some apricots and sweets or ride a bike. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Vienna

On a guided exploration of Vienna, see the Opera House and former Imperial Palace. Or get active and ride a bike to Klosterneuburg Monastery. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Bratislava

Enjoy a walking tour; taste Slovakian specialties; or hike up to Bratislava Castle. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Budapest

Take a full Budapest exploration or hike up to Castle Hill. Enjoy an illuminations cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Depart Budapest

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$5,895** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                | Suite           | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>10 Days Munich to Budapest (EURD10)</b> |                 |           |           |
| March 20                                   | Window          | \$5,895   | \$8,395   |
| April 3, 17                                | Outside Balcony | \$8,495   | \$12,295  |
| November 13                                | Owner's         | \$19,695  | \$35,995  |
| December 25                                |                 |           |           |
| May 1, 29; June 26                         | Window          | \$6,895   | \$9,895   |
| July 10, 24; August 7, 21                  | Outside Balcony | \$9,495   | \$13,795  |
| September 4, 18                            | Owner's         | \$20,695  | \$37,495  |
| October 2, 16, 30                          |                 |           |           |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Window Suite; Cat. AB Outside Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Munich stay (EURD08).

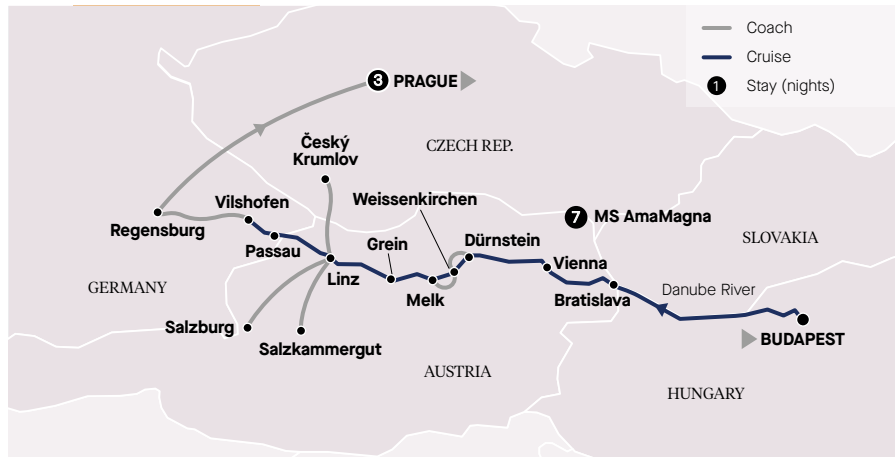
For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EURD10](https://aptouring.com.au/EURD10)

# Melodies of The Danube

## Budapest to Prague

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 13 places, five countries  
**Go For** The Wachau Valley, hikes and beautiful Prague



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Budapest

Arrive in Budapest and board your ship. **D**  
 Seven Nights: MS AmaMagna.

#### Day 02: Budapest

Explore Budapest or hike up to Castle Hill. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Bratislava

Enjoy a walking tour; taste Slovakian specialties; or hike up to Bratislava Castle. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Vienna

Take a guided exploration of Vienna, or ride a bike to Klosterneuburg Monastery. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Weissenkirchen, Grein

See Dürnstein then explore Melk Abbey. Or hike to a fortress, sample some apricots and sweets or ride a bike. In Grein, visit a castle and enjoy a cocktail reception. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Linz

Explore the city of Linz; take a guided bike ride along the Cultural Mile; or spend the entire day in Salzburg. In the afternoon, you will have another choice of sightseeing. You can either visit Český Krumlov; see the Austrian Lake District; or take a half-day in Salzburg. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Passau, Vilshofen

Choose between a Passau discovery; a hike to the town's castle; or a guided bike ride. Enjoy an Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Vilshofen, Disembark Ship, Regensburg, Prague

Disembark your ship in Vilshofen and travel via Regensburg to Prague. **B**

Three Nights: Marriott Prague or similar.

#### Day 09: Prague

Enjoy a guided discovery of the city of Prague; or embark on a hike to Prague Castle. **B**

#### Day 10: Prague

Enjoy a Czech beer tasting today. **B**

#### Day 11: Depart Prague

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$5,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)   | Suite           | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11 Days Budapest to Prague (EUMDP11)</b>   |                 |           |           |
| March 15, 29<br>April 12, 26<br>November 8  | Window          | \$5,995   | \$8,695   |
|   | Outside Balcony | \$8,595   | \$12,595  |
|   | Owner's         | \$19,795  | \$36,295  |
| May 24; July 5, 19<br>July 5<br>August 16, 30<br>September 13, 27<br>October 11, 25 | Window          | \$7,095   | \$10,245  |
|   | Outside Balcony | \$9,695   | \$14,145  |
|   | Owner's         | \$20,895  | \$37,845  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Window Suite; Cat. AB Outside Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Prague stay (EUMD08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
 visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMDP11](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMDP11)



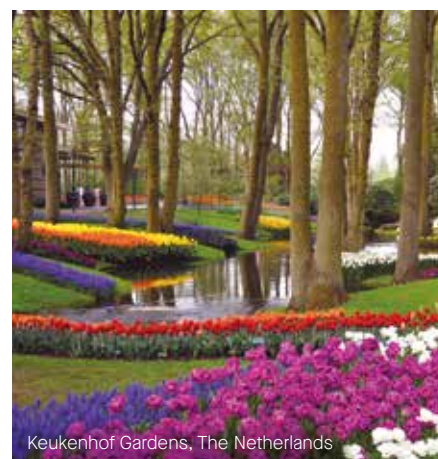
# Tulip Time Cruise

## Amsterdam Return

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 10 places, two countries

**Go For** Spring bulbs in bloom at the Keukenhof Gardens, World Heritage-listed windmills, not to mention Belgian waffles and chocolate



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Arrive in Amsterdam and board your ship. **D**  
Seven Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 02: Amsterdam, Hoon

Cruise the IJsselmeer River to Hoon, where you can visit a tulip farm; step back in time with a visit to the Dutch East India Museum; or ride a bike through the Dutch countryside. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Middelburg

After cruising the Delta, explore Middelburg on a walking tour; visit the Delta Works storm surge barrier; or get active and take a guided bike ride through this historic city. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Ghent

Join a local guide and explore Ghent and sample Belgium's finest chocolate, then join an excursion to the World Heritage-listed city of Bruges. You also have the option to explore just Ghent or only Bruges. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Antwerp

Walk through Antwerp and visit its cathedral; visit Rubens House; or take a guided bike tour. Later in the afternoon, choose between a Belgian chocolate and waffle tasting or visit the Floralia flower show. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Rotterdam, Kinderdijk

Enjoy a walking discovery of Rotterdam and sample local delights on the way; explore Delfshaven; ride a bike to discover Rotterdam's architecture. Later in Kinderdijk, discover the country's greatest concentration of windmills or take a guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Amsterdam, Keukenhof

Travel to the beautiful Keukenhof Gardens. In the afternoon, embark on a cruise of Amsterdam's world-famous canals. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$4,395** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                   | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>8 Days Amsterdam Return (BTEU08)</b>       |                   |           |           |
| March 20, 22, 23, 27, 29, 30<br>April 3, 5, 6 | Twin Window       | \$4,395   | \$6,295   |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$5,745   | \$8,295   |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$6,445   | \$9,395   |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$8,095   | \$11,845  |
| April 10, 12, 13, 17, 19, 20, 24, 26<br>May 1 | Twin Window       | \$4,895   | \$7,095   |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$6,245   | \$9,095   |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$6,945   | \$10,195  |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$9,595   | \$16,495  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/BTEU08](https://www.aptouring.com.au/BTEU08)

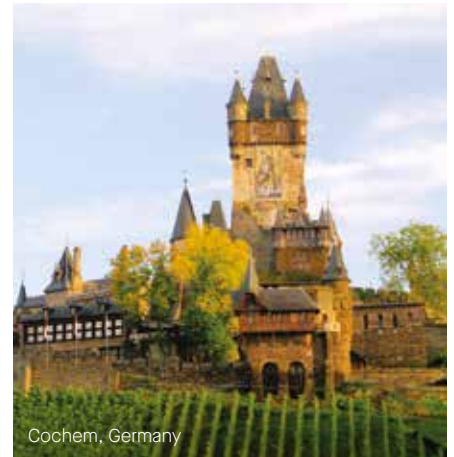
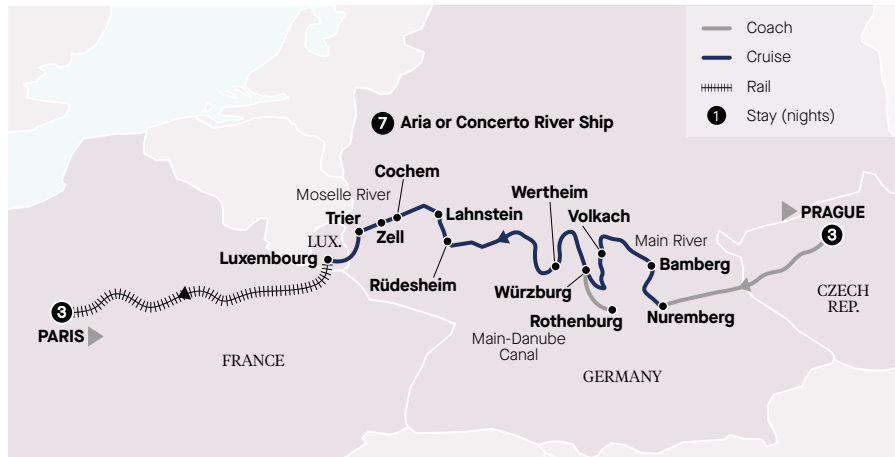
# Europe's Rivers & Castles

## Prague to Paris

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 14 days, 13 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 13 places, four countries

**Go For** German history and quintessential towns, as well as an in-depth exploration of the Moselle River



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Prague

Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel.  
Three Nights: Old Town Hilton Prague or similar.

#### Days 02-03: Prague

Discover Prague or hike to Prague Castle.  
The next day, enjoy a beer tasting. **B**

#### Day 04: Prague, Nuremberg, Embark Ship

Explore Nuremberg then board your ship. **BD**  
Seven Nights: an Aria or Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 05: Bamberg, Volkach

Discover Bamberg then cruise to Volkach. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Würzburg

Explore Rothenburg or Würzburg. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Wertheim

Choose your sightseeing in Wertheim. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Rüdesheim, Lahnstein

See Rüdesheim your way, then visit Lahnstein's Lahneck Castle. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Cochem, Zell

See Reichsburg Castle; ride a bike; or visit a mustard mill. Attend a wine festival in Zell. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Trier

Select your activity today. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Luxembourg, Disembark Ship, Paris

Tour Luxembourg then take the TGV to Paris. **B**  
Three Nights: Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel or similar.

#### Day 12: Paris

See the sights of Paris. **B**

#### Day 13: Paris

After a day at leisure, tour Montmartre at night. **B**

#### Day 14: Depart Paris

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$8,095** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)             | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>14 Days Prague to Paris (EUHR14)</b> |                   |           |           |
| April <b>13</b> , 20                    | Twin Window       | \$8,095   | \$11,645  |
| May <b>25</b>                           | Panoramic Balcony | \$9,445   | \$13,645  |
| June 1                                  | Twin Balcony      | \$10,745  | \$15,645  |
| July 13, <b>5</b> , <b>6</b>            | Royal/Owner's     | \$12,395  | \$18,095  |
| August <b>16</b>                        |                   |           |           |
| October <b>18</b> , 25                  |                   |           |           |
| August <b>17</b> , 23, 24               | Twin Window       | \$8,995   | \$12,945  |
| September <b>28</b>                     | Panoramic Balcony | \$10,345  | \$14,945  |
| October 5                               | Twin Balcony      | \$11,145  | \$16,245  |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$13,795  | \$22,545  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EUHR14). Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Prague and Paris stays (EUHR08/EUHR08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUHR14](https://www.aptouring.com.au/EUHR14)

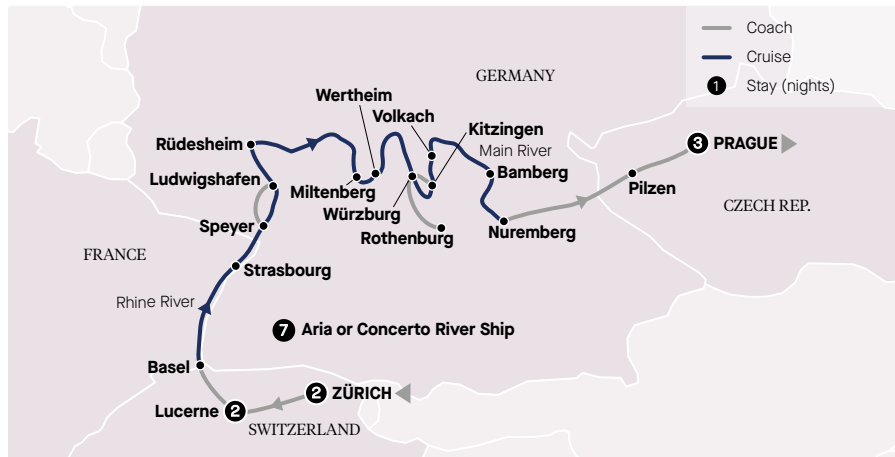
# Medieval Treasures

## Zürich to Prague

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 15 days, 14 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 16 places, four countries

**Go For** History and scenery of Switzerland, as well as exploring the quaint villages found along the Rhine and Main rivers



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Zürich

Arrive in Zürich and check-in to your hotel.

Two Nights: Marriott Zürich or similar.

#### Day 02: Zürich

Enjoy a morning discovery of Zürich. **B**

#### Day 03-04: Zürich, Lucerne

Cruise Lake Lucerne. Take a guided city tour. **B**

Two Nights: Lucerne, Hotel Schweizerhof or similar.

#### Day 05: Lucerne, Basel, Embark Ship

Tour Basel, then embark your ship. **BD**

Seven Nights: an Aria or Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 06: Strasbourg

Take a walking discovery or guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Ludwigshafen, Rudesheim

Choose your sightseeing, then sample wine. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Rudesheim

Explore Rudesheim your way today. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Miltenberg, Wertheim

Select your activity in Miltenberg, then enjoy the same privilege in Wertheim. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Kitzingen, Volkach

From Kitzingen, you have the option to tour Würzburg; explore medieval Rothenburg; or embark on a guided bike ride. Later, attend a wine festival in Volkach. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Bamberg

Choose your sightseeing in Bamberg. **BLD**

#### Day 12: Nuremberg, Disembark Ship, Pilsen, Prague

Tour Pilsen, then arrive in Prague. **B**

Three Nights: Marriott Prague or similar.

#### Days 13-15: Prague

Discover Prague or hike to its Castle. Enjoy a beer tasting. On the last day, transfer to the airport. **B**

### Trip from \$7,995 per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>15 Days Zürich to Prague (EUMTZP15)</b> |                   |           |           |
| March 22                                   | Twin Window       | \$7,995   | \$11,445  |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$9,345   | \$13,445  |
|  | Owner's           | \$11,445  | \$18,345  |
| May 3                                      | Twin Window       | \$8,995   | \$12,945  |
| June 14                                    | Panoramic Balcony | \$10,345  | \$14,945  |
| July 26                                    | Twin Balcony      | \$11,745  | \$17,095  |
| September 5, 6                             | Royal/Owner's     | \$12,445  | \$19,845  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal/ Owner's Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Zürich and Prague stays (EUMT08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUMTZP15](http://aptouring.com.au/EUMTZP15)



# Rhine & Moselle Splendours

## Paris to Basel

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 13 places, four countries

**Go For** Sampling Rheingau wines as well as cruising through the Moselle Valley and spectacular Rhine Gorge



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Paris

Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel.

Three Nights: Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel or similar.

#### Day 02: Paris

See the sights of Paris. **B**

#### Day 03: Paris

Experience a Montmartre illuminations tour. **B**

#### Day 04: Paris, Luxembourg, Embark Ship

Take the TGV to Luxembourg for a tour, then embark your river ship. **BD**

Seven Nights: an Aria or Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 05: Trier, Bernkastel

Explore Trier, then cruise to Bernkastel for a tour and wine tasting, or enjoy a hike. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Cochem, Lahnstein

See Reichsburg Castle; enjoy a hike; visit a bunker or ride a bike. Visit Lahneck Castle. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Rudesheim

Choose from a wine tasting and gondola ride; a hike; or bike ride. Then, visit a musical museum or enjoy some Rudesheimer coffee. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Ludwigshafen

Today you can either explore Heidelberg, visit Schwetzingen Palace, embark on a guided hike or enjoy a bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Strasbourg

Take a walking discovery or guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Breisach, Basel

Tour Riquewihr; explore Freiburg; take a guided bike ride; or embark on a hike in the Black Forest region. Later, arrive in Basel. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Disembark Ship, Depart Basel

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

## Trip from \$7,095 per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)              | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11 Days Paris to Basel (EURMPB11)</b> |                   |           |           |
| April 27                                 | Twin Window       | \$7,095   | \$10,145  |
| June 8                                   | Panoramic Balcony | \$8,445   | \$12,145  |
| July 20                                  | Owner's           | \$10,545  | \$17,045  |
| October 12; November 1                   |                   |           |           |
| August 30, 31                            | Twin Window       | \$7,995   | \$11,445  |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$9,345   | \$13,445  |
|  | Twin Balcony      | \$10,045  | \$14,545  |
|  | Royal/Owner's     | \$11,445  | \$18,345  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal/Owner's Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Paris stay (EURM08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EURMPB11](http://aptouring.com.au/EURMPB11)

# Treasures of the Main & Rhine

## Prague to Amsterdam

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 11 places, three countries

**Go For** The wonders of Prague, Czech and German beer tastings, as well as cycling and hiking through historic landscapes



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Prague

Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel.  
Three Nights: Old Town Hilton Prague or similar.

#### Day 02: Prague

Discover Prague on an engaging city tour, including Wenceslas Square, Prague Castle and the Old Town. **B**

#### Day 03: Prague

Enjoy a Czech beer tasting today. **B**

#### Day 04: Prague, Nuremberg, Embark Ship

Drive through scenic countryside into Germany. Explore Nuremberg's World War II sites, then board your river ship. **BD**

Seven Nights: an Aria or Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 05: Bamberg, Volkach

Choose from a walking tour and smoked beer tasting; a guided bike ride; or taste some local delights including the famous smoked beer. Later, cruise to Volkach for time at leisure. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Würzburg

Explore medieval Rothenburg; visit Residenz Palace; or perhaps embark on a hike to Marienberg Fortress. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Wertheim

Take a walking discovery; embark on a guided bike ride; or visit a pretzel bakery. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Rudesheim, Lahnstein

From Rudesheim, take a gondola ride, pedal through a wine region or hike through a vineyard. In Lahnstein, visit Lahneck Castle. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Cologne

See the old town; ride a bike or sample beer. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Amsterdam

View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

### Trip from \$5,995 per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11 Days Prague to Amsterdam (EUT11)</b> |                   |           |           |
| March 30                                   | Twin Window       | \$5,995   | \$8,745   |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$7,345   | \$10,745  |
|  | Owner's           | \$9,445   | \$15,645  |
| May 11                                     | Twin Window       | \$6,995   | \$10,245  |
| June 22                                    | Panoramic Balcony | \$8,345   | \$12,245  |
| July 12                                    | Twin Balcony      | \$9,045   | \$13,345  |
| August 3                                   | Royal/Owner's     | \$10,445  | \$17,145  |
| September 13, 14                           |                   |           |           |

**Please note:** Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal/Owner's Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Prague stay (EUT08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUT11](https://www.aptouring.com.au/EUT11)

# Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle

## Amsterdam to Paris

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 13 days, 12 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** nine places, three countries

**Go For** German castles, scenic cruising along the Rhine and Moselle rivers, plus sampling Riesling in the Mosel and Rheingau wine regions



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Amsterdam

Arrive in Amsterdam and check-in to your hotel.  
Two Nights: Amsterdam, Barbizon Palace or similar.

#### Day 02: Amsterdam

Embark on a visit to Zaanse Schans. **B**

#### Day 03: Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Tour Amsterdam then embark your ship. **BD**  
Seven Nights: an Aria or Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 04: Amsterdam

Cruise Amsterdam's canals today. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Cologne

Take a guided tour; bike ride; or beer tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Rüdesheim

Choose your sightseeing. Later, visit a music museum or try some Rüdesheimer coffee. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Mainz, Lahnstein

Explore Mainz, then visit Lahneck Castle. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Moselle Valley, Cochem

Cruise through the Moselle Valley. You will then choose your sightseeing in Cochem. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Bernkastel

See the town, ride a bike ride or enjoy a hike. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Luxembourg, Disembark Ship, Paris

Disembark your ship and tour Luxembourg City. Later, take the high-speed TGV train to Paris. **B**  
Three Nights: Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel or similar.

#### Day 11: Paris

See the iconic sights of Paris on a tour. **B**

#### Day 12: Paris

After a day at leisure, tour Montmartre at night. **B**

#### Day 13: Depart Paris

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$7,695** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)               | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>13 Days Amsterdam to Paris (EUV13)</b> |                   |           |           |
| April 7                                   | Twin Window       | \$7,695   | \$10,895  |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$9,045   | \$12,895  |
|   | Owner's           | \$11,145  | \$17,795  |
| May 19                                    | Twin Window       | \$8,495   | \$12,145  |
| June 29, 30                               | Panoramic Balcony | \$9,845   | \$14,145  |
| August 10, 11                             | Twin Balcony      | \$10,545  | \$15,245  |
| September 22                              | Royal/Owner's     | \$11,945  | \$19,045  |
| October 12                                |                   |           |           |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Amsterdam and Paris stays (EUV08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUV13](http://aptouring.com.au/EUV13)



# Captivating Rhine

## Amsterdam to Basel

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** nine places, four countries

**Go For** Castles in the Rhine Valley and the numerous treasures of the Alsacia region



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Arrive in Amsterdam then board your ship. **D**  
Seven Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 02: Amsterdam

Begin with a scenic cruise along Amsterdam's canals, then walk to Begijnhof. This afternoon, depart for Germany. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Cologne

Enjoy a guided discovery of Cologne, savour a Kolsch beer tasting or join a more active bike ride around the city. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Rudesheim

Cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Then dock in Rudesheim, where you will have a choice between a wine tasting; board a gondola; ride a bike to Schloss Johannisberg; or embark on a hike through stunning vineyards. Later, you have the choice to either visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum, or perhaps sample some Rudesheimer Coffee. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Ludwigshafen

Arrive in Ludwigshafen and perhaps visit Heidelberg, enjoy a hike up the Philosopher's Path to panoramic views of Heidelberg, or take a city tour of Speyer. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Strasbourg

In Strasbourg, enjoy either a panoramic tour or guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Breisach

You have the choice to enjoy a walking exploration of Riquewihr; tour the town of

Freiburg; take a guided bike tour through Breisach's wine country setting; or hike in the Black Forest region. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Disembark Ship, Depart Basel

Disembark your ship and be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

Trip from **\$4,395** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)   | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>8 Days Amsterdam to Basel (EUE08)</b>  |                   |           |           |
| March 15, 23, 29<br>April 6, 12<br>November 16, 18  | Twin Window       | \$4,395   | \$6,295   |
|   | Panoramic Balcony | \$5,745   | \$8,295   |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$6,445   | \$9,395   |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$8,095   | \$11,845  |
| April 20, 26, 27; May 4, 10, 11, 18, 24, 25<br>June 1, 7, 8, 15, 21, 22, 29<br>July 5, 6, 13, 19, 20, 27<br>August 2, 3, 10, 16, 17, 24, 30, 31<br>September 7, 13, 14, 21, 27, 28<br>October 5, 11, 12, 19, 25, 26; November 2, 8, 9 | Twin Window       | \$5,295   | \$7,595   |
|   | Outside Balcony   | \$6,645   | \$9,595   |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$7,345   | \$10,695  |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$8,995   | \$13,145  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available with Amsterdam, Lucerne and Zurich stays (EUEAZ14).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUE08](http://aptouring.com.au/EUE08)

# Enchanting Rhine

## Basel to Amsterdam

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 10 places, four countries

**Go For** The wonders found along the Alsatioa route and castles of the Rhine Valley



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Basel, Embark Ship

Arrive in Basel then board your ship. **D**

Seven Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 02: Breisach

You have the choice to enjoy a walking exploration of Riquewihr; tour the town of Freiburg; take a guided bike tour through Breisach's wine country setting; or hike in the Black Forest region. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Strassbourg

In Strassbourg, enjoy either a panoramic tour or guided bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Ludwigshafen, Rudesheim

Arrive in Ludwigshafen and perhaps visit Heidelberg, enjoy a hike up the Philosopher's Path to panoramic views of Heidelberg, or take a city tour of Speyer. This evening, perhaps visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum, or sample some Rudesheimer Coffee. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Rudesheim, Lahnstein

Today you will have the choice between a delicious wine tasting, a scenic gondola ride, or a guided bike tour to Schloss Johannisberg. Later, cruise through the Rhine Gorge and visit Lahneck Castle. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Cologne

Enjoy a guided discovery of Cologne, savour a Kolsch beer tasting or ride a bike. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Amsterdam

Begin with a scenic cruise along Amsterdam's canals, then walk to Begijnhof, known for its

Middle Age architecture. Alternatively, explore the Jewish heritage on a tour. This evening, enjoy your last dinner on board. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Disembark Ship, Depart Amsterdam

Disembark your ship and be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. **B**

Trip from **\$4,595** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                 | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>8 Days Basel to Amsterdam (EUER08)</b>   |                   |           |           |
| March 22, 30                                | Twin Window       | \$4,595   | \$6,545   |
| April 5, 13, 19                             | Panoramic Balcony | \$5,945   | \$8,545   |
| November 9, 11, 15, 16                      | Twin Balcony      | \$6,645   | \$9,645   |
| December 23, 27, 28                         | Royal/Owner's     | \$8,295   | \$12,095  |
| April 27; May 3, 4, 11, 17, 18, 25, 31      | Twin Window       | \$5,395   | \$7,795   |
| June 1, 8, 14, 15, 22, 28, 29               | Outside Balcony   | \$6,745   | \$9,795   |
| July 6, 12, 13, 20, 26, 27                  | Twin Balcony      | \$7,445   | \$10,895  |
| August 3, 9, 10, 17, 23, 24, 31             | Royal/Owner's     | \$9,095   | \$13,345  |
| September 6, 7, 14, 20, 21, 28              |                   |           |           |
| October 4, 5, 12, 18, 19, 26; November 1, 2 |                   |           |           |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available with Zurich and Lucerne stays (EUERZA12).

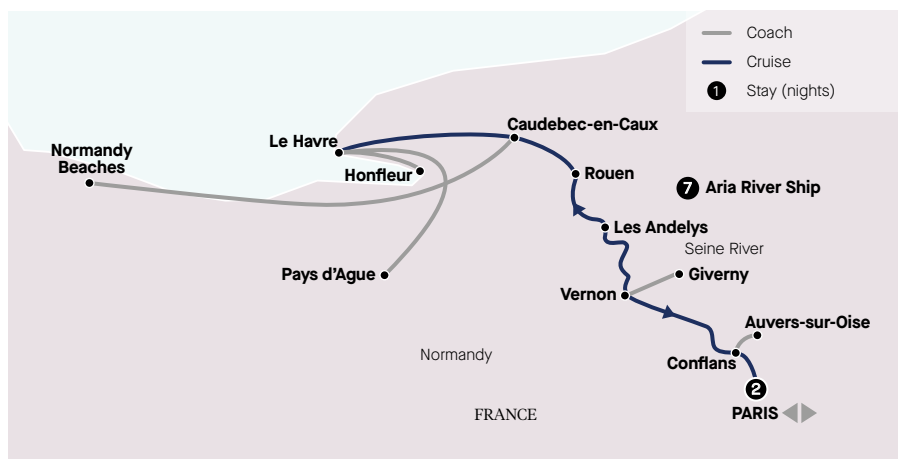
For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUER08](http://aptouring.com.au/EUER08)

# Paris & Normandy

## Paris Return

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 10 days, nine nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 11 places, one country  
**Go For** Normandy's historic World War II beaches, plus the scenery that inspired Monet and Van Gogh



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Paris

Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel.

Two Nights: Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel or similar.

#### Day 02: Paris

Take a discovery of Paris, then tonight, enjoy Montmartre with an illuminations tour. **B**

#### Day 03: Paris, Embark Ship

Head to the Musée d'Orsay, then the time has come to embark your river ship. **BD**

Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 04: Les Andelys

Choose from a visit to Château Gaillard; hike to the ruins; or enjoy a village bike ride. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Le Havre

Choose between a tour of Honfleur or a full day in the Pays d'Auge region. This afternoon, take a walking discovery of Le Havre or explore the city by bike. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Le Havre, Caudebec-en-Caux

Embark on a Normandy Beaches full day tour, visit the Seine Museum in Caudebec-en-Caux or take a 'Routes des Abbayes' excursion. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Rouen

Join a walking tour through medieval Rouen, or take a guided bike ride. Later, explore Lyons-la-Forêt or take a gourmet discovery. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Vernon

Travel to Giverny and visit Monet's house and garden. Or remain in Vernon and visit Château de Bizy, where you'll enjoy a guided tour of the estate's history and gardens. Otherwise, take a bike ride to Giverny. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Conflans

From Conflans, travel to Auvers-sur-Oise, famous for the impressionist painters who lived there in the 19th century, including Van Gogh. Or maybe discover Saint-Germain-des-Prés. Otherwise, strap on your helmet for a bike ride. Later enjoy scenic cruising as your ship makes its way back to Paris. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Disembark Ship, Depart Paris

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$5,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)               | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>10 Days Paris Return (EUS10)</b>       |                   |           |           |
| March 17, 24, 31                          | Twin Window       | \$5,995   | \$8,545   |
| October 27                                | Panoramic Balcony | \$7,345   | \$10,545  |
| November 3                                | Owner's           | \$9,445   | \$15,445  |
| April 7, 14, 21, 28; May 5, 12, 19        | Twin Window       | \$6,695   | \$9,595   |
| June 2, 9, 16, 30; July 7, 14, 21, 28     | Panoramic Balcony | \$8,045   | \$11,595  |
| August 4, 11, 18, 25                      | Owner's           | \$10,145  | \$16,495  |
| September 1, 8, 22, 29; October 6, 13, 20 |                   |           |           |

**Please note:** Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Paris stay (EUS08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
[visit aptouring.com.au/EUS10](http://visit.aptouring.com.au/EUS10)



# Colours of Provence

## Lyon to Arles

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** seven places, one country

**Go For** Time in Lyon – the culinary capital of France, wine tasting in the Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône regions plus charming villages



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Lyon, Embark Ship

Arrive in Lyon and board your river ship. **D**

Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 02: Lyon

Explore Lyon, including Fourvière Hill, the old town and the St. Jean district. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time or join a guided bike tour through the city. Tonight, see the city light up during an illumination cruise. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Vienne

Travel to the Beaujolais wine region, known by the locals as the 'land of the golden stones'. Indulge in a wine tasting at a traditional winery and learn about the history and techniques of their vineyard. Later, enjoy free time. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Vienne

Perhaps visit the Augustus and Livia Temple, the Saint Maurice Cathedral and St. Pierre Abbey. For the more active, ride a bike along a portion of the ViaRhôna route or a guided hike to the monastery at Mount Pipet. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Tournon

Take a train ride along the Gorge du Doux. Alternatively, lovers of wine and chocolate can visit Le Château de Tournon. For a more

active adventure, cycle through the French countryside or take a hike through the vineyards of Tain l'Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Avignon

Discover Avignon's history on a walking tour; visit the Pont du Gard aqueduct; or sample gourmet specialities. This afternoon, perhaps go on a bike tour, or visit Grignan and go in search for prized truffles with a farmer. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Arles

For art lovers, visit Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum and Carrières de Lumières. Alternatively, venture to Les Baux de Provence and visit an olive farm. Or explore Aigues-Mortes and Camargue National Reserve. This afternoon, discover Arles; ride a bike to the Roman ruins; or take a Van Gogh walking tour. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Disembark Ship, Depart Arles

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$5,195** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                                      | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>8 Days Lyon to Arles (EUP08)</b>                              |                   |           |           |
| March 19, <b>26</b>  | Twin Window       | \$5,195   | \$7,345   |
| April 2  | Panoramic Balcony | \$6,545   | \$9,345   |
| November 5, 12   | Owner's           | \$8,645   | \$14,245  |
| April 9, 16, <b>23</b> , 30; May 7, 14, 28                       | Twin Window       | \$5,895   | \$8,395   |
| June 4, 11, 25; July 2, 9, <b>16</b> , 23, <b>30</b>             | Panoramic Balcony | \$7,245   | \$10,395  |
| August 6, <b>13</b> , 20, <b>27</b> ; September 3, 17, <b>24</b> | Owner's           | \$9,345   | \$15,295  |
| October 1, 8, 15, <b>22</b> , 29                                 |                   |           |           |

**Please note:** Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EUPR08). Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available with Paris and Barcelona stays (EUPPB14/EUPRBP14).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUP08](http://aptouring.com.au/EUP08)

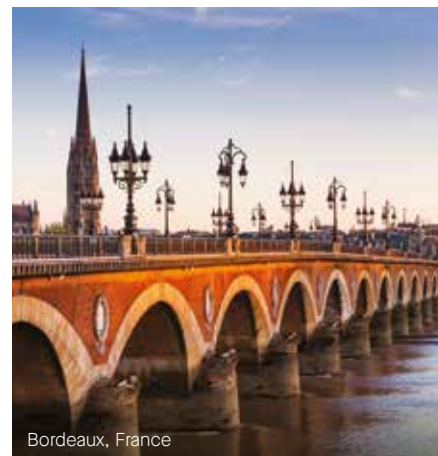
# Taste of Bordeaux

## Bordeaux Return

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** seven places, one country

**Go For** Grand Cru Classé wines and historic French châteaux



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Bordeaux, Embark Ship

Arrive in Bordeaux and board your river ship. **D**  
Seven Nights: an Aria River Ship.

#### Day 02: Bordeaux, Libourne

Enjoy a scenic cruise to Libourne, then join an excursion to Saint-Émilion's monolithic church, followed by a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting at a château. Otherwise, ride a bike to Saint-Émilion and then to Château Soutard for a tasting. You can also choose to take a vineyard hike or tour the magnificent Château Vayres. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Libourne, Blaye

Taste Libourne's specialties at its open-air market, or get your heart pumping on an invigorating bike tour or hiking through a vineyard. Later, set sail for Blaye. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Blaye, Bourg

Embark on a tour of Blaye's citadel or take a bike ride. In Bourg, visit the Carriage Museum, then attend an exclusive wine festival. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Pauillac

Dock in Pauillac, the gateway to the famed Médoc wine region. See some of the most famous wine estates, including Château Latour, Château Mouton Rothschild, Château Lafite

Rothschild and Château Pichon Longueville. You'll then visit either Château Gruaud Larose or Château Léoville Poyferré for a tasting of Grand Cru Classé wines. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Cadillac, Bordeaux

Visit the Castle of Roquetaillade, then travel to Sauternes wine region to either Château de Rayne Vigneau or Château Guiraud to taste the sweet wines produced here. In the evening, enjoy an illumination cruise in Bordeaux. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Bordeaux

You'll have an opportunity to experience much of Bordeaux's rich culture and architecture on a city tour followed by a visit to the immersive and interactive Bordeaux Wine Museum, housed in an awe-inspiring building. Bike enthusiasts will wish to join a tour along the city's amazing network of bicycle paths. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Disembark Ship, Depart Bordeaux

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

### Trip from **\$4,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)  | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>8 Days Bordeaux Return (EUB08)</b>  |                   |           |           |
| March 19, 26<br>April 2<br>November 5, 12  | Twin Window       | \$4,995   | \$7,195   |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$6,345   | \$9,195   |
|  | Owner's           | \$8,445   | \$14,095  |
| April 9, 16, 23, 30; May 7, 14, 21, 28<br>June 4, 11, 18, 25; July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30<br>August 6, 13, 20, 27; September 3, 10, 17<br>October 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | Twin Window       | \$5,695   | \$8,245   |
|  | Panoramic Balcony | \$7,045   | \$10,245  |
|  | Owner's           | \$9,145   | \$15,145  |

**Please note:** Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; and Cat. OS Owner's Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUB08](https://www.aptouring.com.au/EUB08)

# Enticing Douro

## Lisbon to Porto

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 11 days, 10 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 12 places, two countries

**Go For** Traditional Portuguese cuisine, flamenco dancing and cruising through the Douro Valley



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Lisbon

Arrive in Lisbon and transfer to your hotel.  
Three Nights: InterContinental Lisbon or similar.

#### Day 02: Lisbon

On a tour, you'll see Belem Tower, Jerónimos Monastery and the Discoveries Monument. **B**

#### Day 03: Lisbon, Sintra

Enjoy an excursion to Sintra, one of the loveliest mountain villages in Portugal. Here, tour the fairytale Castelo da Pena. **B**

#### Day 04: Lisbon, Tomar, Porto, Embark Ship

Visit Tomar's Templar Castle on the way to Porto, then embark your river ship. **BD**  
Seven Nights: MS AmaVida or MS AmaDouro.

#### Day 05: Régua

Cruise to Régua and visit the baroque-style Palacio de Mateus and its gardens, located in the lovely Trás-os-Montes region. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Barca d'Alva

Dock in Barca d'Alva and visit Figueira Castelo Rodrigo, a fortified village. You can also hike up to the village. While here, taste some delicious locally grown produce. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Vega de Terrón, Salamanca

Travel by coach to Salamanca for a tour of this renowned World Heritage-listed site. Then, savour lunch and experience traditional culture with a fiery Flamenco show. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Pinhão

Be treated to a lunch at Quinta da Avesada accompanied by local entertainment. Here, discover its fascinating wine museum. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Régua, Entre-os-Rios

Explore Lamego or enjoy a hike, then sample local delights. Tonight, dine at a local quinta. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Porto

Return to Porto for a tour or enjoy a guided hike. After, enjoy a port wine tasting. **BLD**

#### Day 11: Disembark Ship, Depart Porto

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$6,495** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)               | Stateroom/Suite            | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>11 Days Lisbon to Porto (EUPD11)</b>   |                            |           |           |
| March 25                                  | Panoramic Window Stateroom | \$6,495   | \$9,395   |
| April 1, 8, 15                            | Outside Balcony Stateroom  | \$7,895   | \$11,495  |
| October 28                                | Suite                      | \$11,195  | \$18,795  |
| November 4, 7                             |                            |           |           |
| April 22, 29; May 6, 13, 20, 27           | Panoramic Window Stateroom | \$7,195   | \$10,445  |
| June 3, 10, 17, 24; July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | Outside Balcony Stateroom  | \$8,595   | \$12,545  |
| August 5, 12, 19, 26                      | Suite                      | \$11,895  | \$19,845  |
| September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30                |                            |           |           |
| October 7, 14, 21                         |                            |           |           |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Panoramic Window Stateroom; Cat. C Outside Balcony Stateroom; and Cat. Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Lisbon stay (EUPD08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUPD11](http://aptouring.com.au/EUPD11)



# Christmas Markets on The Danube

## Budapest to Prague

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 13 days, 12 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** eight places, five countries

**Go For** Experiencing the festive season in four capital cities, plus wander the enchanting Christmas markets in Germany and Austria



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Budapest

Arrive in Budapest and check into your hotel.

Two Nights: Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge or similar.

#### Day 02: Budapest

Explore Budapest's Jewish Quarter. **B**

#### Day 03: Budapest, Embark Ship

Board your ship. Take an illuminations cruise. **D**  
Seven Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

#### Day 04: Budapest

Explore Budapest and the Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market, or hike to Castle Hill. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Bratislava

Explore the city and Christmas markets, taste Slovakian specialties or hike to a castle. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Vienna

Explore Vienna and visit City Hall Christmas Market, or ride a bike along the Danube. Later, visit the Schönbrunn Christmas Market. **BLD**

#### Day 07: Weissenkirchen

See Dürnstein and sample wine; taste some sweets; or ride a bike. Explore Melk Abbey. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Linz

Explore the city of Linz and visit Salzburg's Christmas market; or ride a bike. **BLD**

#### Day 09: Passau, Vilshofen

Explore the festive markets or take a bike tour. Enjoy an Oktoberfest party in Vilshofen. **BLD**

#### Day 10: Vilshofen, Disembark Ship, Regensburg, Prague

Disembark your ship in Vilshofen and travel via Regensburg to Prague. **B**

Three Nights: Old Town Hilton Prague or similar.

#### Day 11: Prague

Explore Prague or hike to its castle, then, wander the Christmas market. **B**

#### Day 12: Prague

Enjoy a Czech beer tasting today. **B**

#### Day 13: Depart Prague

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$7,095** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                 | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>13 Days Budapest to Prague (EUDXR13)</b> |                   |           |           |
| November 25, 27                             | Twin Window       | \$7,095   | \$10,395  |
| December 2, 9, 10, 11, 16                   | Panoramic Balcony | \$8,445   | \$12,395  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$9,145   | \$13,495  |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$10,795  | \$15,945  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Prague stay (EUDX08/EUDXR08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/EUDXR13](http://aptouring.com.au/EUDXR13)

# Christmas Markets on The Rhine

Amsterdam to Zürich

## Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 12 days, 11 nights / **Travel Style** Voyages River Cruise / **Visit** 11 places, four countries

**Go For** Visiting some of Germany and France's most famous Christmas markets



Gingerbread, Cologne, Germany

### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

### Day 01: Arrive Amsterdam, Embark Ship

Board your river ship. **D**

Seven Nights: a Concerto River Ship.

### Day 02: Amsterdam

Cruise Amsterdam's canals and explore the city. In the afternoon, cruise towards Germany. **BLD**

### Day 03: Cologne

Disembark your ship for a guided tour that includes a visit to the impressive Christmas market at Cologne Cathedral. Other options include beer tasting and a bike tour. **BLD**

### Day 04: Rudesheim

Choose from a wine tasting, bike tour or a vineyard hike. Take some time to browse the Christmas market, then visit a music museum or enjoy some Rudesheimer coffee. **BLD**

### Day 05: Ludwigshafen

Visit Heidelberg Christmas market; tour Speyer's market; or enjoy a hike. **BLD**

### Day 06: Strasbourg

Perhaps visit Strasbourg's Christmas market or take a bike ride. Then visit the Gengenbach Christmas Market. **BLD**

### Day 07: Breisach

Visit the festive Christmas markets of Riquewihr or Freiburg. Alternatively, take a bike ride. **BLD**

### Day 08: Basel, Disembark Ship, Lucerne

Disembark your ship then tour the wonderful sights of Basel. Later, arrive in Lucerne. **B**

Two Nights: Lucerne, Hotel Schweizerhof or similar.

### Day 09: Lucerne

Tour Lucerne, then enjoy the Christmas markets in the afternoon. **B**

### Day 10: Lucerne, Zürich

Cruise stunning Lake Lucerne to Vitznau today, then travel by coach to Zürich. **B**

Two Nights: Marriott Zürich or similar.

### Day 11: Zürich

Explore Zürich on a tour, then visit Europe's largest indoor festive market to see more than 150 stalls selling local handicraft and admire the 50-foot-high Christmas tree. **B**

### Day 12: Depart Zürich

Be transferred to the airport. **B**

Trip from **\$7,195** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)   | Suite             | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>12 Days Amsterdam to Zürich (EUEAZX12)</b>   |                   |           |           |
| November <b>19</b> , <b>21</b> , 22, 23, <b>25</b> , <b>26</b> , 30                       | Twin Window       | \$7,195   | \$10,195  |
| December 2, <b>3</b> , <b>5</b> , 6, 7, <b>9</b> , <b>10</b> , 14, 16, <b>17</b> , 20, 21 | Panoramic Balcony | \$8,545   | \$12,195  |
|   | Twin Balcony      | \$9,245   | \$13,295  |
|   | Royal/Owner's     | \$10,895  | \$15,745  |

Please note: Prices listed are indicative and may not be available on all departure dates listed. Prices are seasonal and are subject to change. Bold dates indicate itinerary operates in reverse (EUEAZX12). Prices are based on Cat. E Twin Window Suite; Cat. C Panoramic Balcony Suite; Cat. T Twin Balcony Suite and Cat. Royal Suite. Signature Experiences, butler, room service and complimentary laundry are not available on Voyages. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions. Tour also available without Lucerne and Zürich stays (EUEX08/EUEX08).

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/EUEAZX12](http://aptouring.com.au/EUEAZX12)





**Above** Bodnant Garden, United Kingdom



# Botanica World Discoveries

**Botanically themed cruises  
and boutique journeys**

Embark on an exclusive botanical journey across Europe. Venture beyond the garden gate into the finest gardens and stately homes, taking part in cultural experiences along the way. See the beautiful gardens you have read or heard about, many of which are difficult to find on your own or are open exclusively for Botanica guests. In addition to garden visits, some journeys provide the opportunity to enjoy a range of cultural experiences, including gourmet, historical and cultural activities.

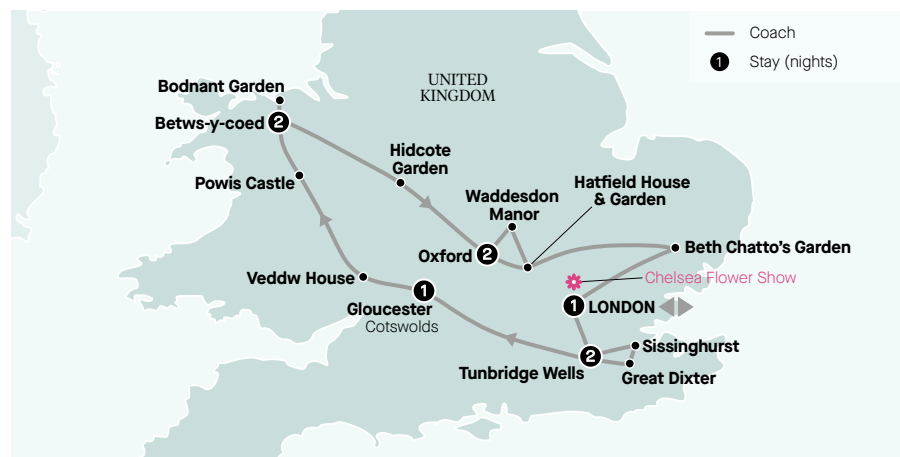
# Spring Welsh Gardens & Cotswolds

With Chelsea Flower Show

## Trip Snapshot

**Duration** nine days, eight nights / **Travel Style** Botanica Small Group Discovery / **Visit** 14 places, one country

**Go For** Chelsea Flower Show and iconic gardens in spring bloom



Great Dixter, United Kingdom

### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive London

Be met at the airport and transfer to your hotel. This evening, enjoy dinner and a lecture on the Chelsea Flower Show. **D**

Stay: London, St James Court Hotel or similar.

#### Day 02: Chelsea Flower Show, Chelsea in Bloom, Chartwell Garden

Explore the Chelsea Flower Show today. Also take a look at Chelsea in Bloom as the shopfronts around Sloane Square are specially decorated for this event. This afternoon set off for Chartwell – the home and gardens of the late Sir Winston Churchill. **BD**

Two Nights: Tunbridge Wells, Spa Hotel.

#### Day 03: Sissinghurst, Great Dixter Gardens

Visit Sissinghurst to see the 1930s White Garden created by Vita Sackville-West and her husband. Visit the late Christopher Lloyd's gardening masterpiece at Great Dixter and admire the wildflower meadow. **B**

#### Day 04: Abbey House Garden, Malmesbury

Explore Malmesbury and visit The Abbey House Gardens. Made famous by the television program *The Naked Gardeners*, its clipped topiary, garden room and flower beds

make this one of the best private gardens in England. Afterwards visit the Welsh modern romantic garden of Veddww House Garden. **BD**  
Stay: Gloucester, Hatherley Manor Hotel.

#### Day 05: Powis Castle

This morning visit a private garden before continuing on to Powis Castle with its spectacular terraces, clipped yews and stunning vistas. **BD**

Two Nights: Betws-y-coed, Royal Oak Hotel.

#### Day 06: Plas Brondanw, Portmeirion, Bodnant Garden

Explore Plas Brondanw Garden. Visit Portmeirion and spend the afternoon at the expansive Bodnant Garden, with views across Conwy Valley. Marvel at the laburnum in full spring bloom. **B**

#### Day 07: Hidcote Garden, Oxford.

Visit Hidcote Garden and explore its colourful and intricately designed outdoor 'rooms', before continuing to Oxford. Later, enjoy a short orientation tour of the university city. **B**

Two Nights: Oxford, Randolph Hotel.

#### Day 08: Waddesdon Manor, Hatfield House Gardens

Explore Waddesdon Manor, known for its colourful parterre, walks, fountains and statuary. Enjoy the West Gardens and park at Hatfield House. **BD**

#### Day 09: Beth Chatto Garden, Depart London

See garden author Beth Chatto's beautiful instructive garden in Essex. Your tour then concludes at Heathrow Airport or the St James Court Hotel. **B**

Trip from **\$6,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Date and Prices (A\$)   | Twin From | Solo From |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 9 Days London Return (BTCW9) |           |           |
| May 21                       | \$6,995   | \$8,995   |

Please note: See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

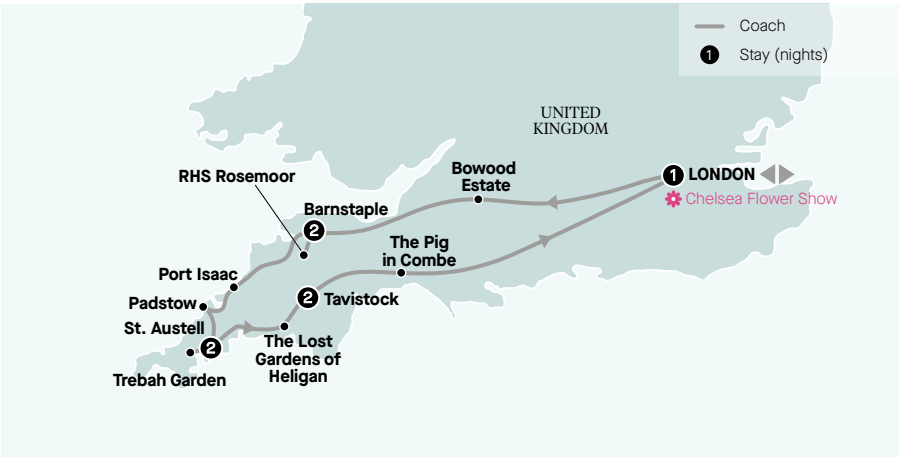
For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/BTCW9](http://aptouring.com.au/BTCW9)

# Private Gardens of the UK

## Devon, Somerset & Cornwall With Chelsea Flower Show

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Botanica Small Group Discovery / **Visit** 11 places, one country  
**Go For** Chelsea Flower Show, private gardens and historic towns



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Depart London, Barnstaple

Depart the London hotel to Bowood Estate, owned by Lord and Lady Lansdowne. Enjoy a tour followed by lunch. Continue to Barnstaple on the River Taw. Enjoy a welcome dinner. **LD**  
Two Nights: Barnstaple, Imperial Hotel.

#### Day 02: RHS Rosemoor Garden

Explore the RHS Rosemoor garden nestled in a Devon valley. Later, enjoy time to explore the quaint village of Barnstaple. **B**

#### Day 03: Port Isaac, Padstow, Rick Stein Lunch.

Travel into Cornwall and the fishing village of Port Isaac. Continue to Padstow, home to the famous English chef and television personality Rick Stein. Enjoy a gourmet lunch at the best of Rick's famous seafood restaurants. **BLD**  
Two Nights: St. Austell, Carlyon Bay Hotel in a seaview room.

#### Day 04: Tregothnan, Trebah Gardens

Visit Tregothnan Garden, Cornwall's largest private botanical garden featuring some rare 'Red Book' endangered trees, which are larger than any remaining in the wild. Continue to the sub-tropical paradise of Trebah Garden, set against an amazing coastal backdrop. **BD**

#### Day 05: Lost Gardens of Heligan, The Eden Project

Visit the Lost Gardens of Heligan, the seat of the Tremayne family for more than 400 years. Today it's home to the gloriously restored, award-winning and acclaimed botanical gardens. Explore the biomes of the Eden Project, an eco-attraction renowned for its innovative environmental programs. Afterwards, continue to Tavistock. **BD**  
Two Nights: Tavistock, Bedford Hotel.

#### Day 06: Private Garden Visit

Visit a private garden set on four acres with mixed borders full of seasonal interest and unusual plants surrounding the house. Enjoy time this afternoon to explore Tavistock with its fine buildings made out of local stone and discover its interesting history. **B**

#### Day 07: The Pig in Combe, London

Travel to Honiton to The Pig in Combe, a honey-coloured Elizabethan gem set in 3,500 acres of lush Devonshire countryside. Enjoy a tour of the potager garden and morning tea before travelling to London. This evening enjoy a special dinner and lecture on 'the Chelsea Flower Show Gardens'. **BD**  
Stay: London, St. James Court Hotel.

#### Day 08: Chelsea Flower Show, Depart London

Enjoy a full day to experience the famous Chelsea Flower Show. For over 150 years, the show has been delighting visitors from all over the world. See the latest garden designs, learn of recent plant and floral releases. Be transferred back to the hotel at 3.30pm or to London Heathrow airport at 5pm. **B**

Trip from **\$5,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Date and Prices (A\$)     | Twin From | Solo From |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 8 Days London Return (BTCFDC8) |           |           |
| May 15                         | \$5,995   | \$7,895   |

Please note: See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/BTCFDC8](https://aptouring.com.au/BTCFDC8)



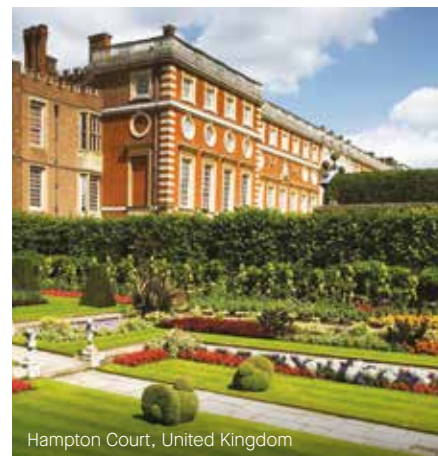
# Hampton Court Flower Show

## With Gardens of Sussex

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** eight days, seven nights / **Travel Style** Botanica Small Group Discovery / **Visit** eight places, one country

**Go For** RHS Hampton Court Flower Show, famous gardens of the counties known as 'the garden of England'



Hampton Court, United Kingdom

#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive London

Arrive into London and be transferred to the hotel. After dinner, meet your fellow guests. **D**  
Stay: London, St. James Court Hotel.

#### Day 02: Private Gardens of London

Cruising on the River Thames, visit private and barge gardens, meet their owners and compare English planting techniques with the Australian method. **BLD**

Four Nights: Sussex,  
Ashdown Park Country House.

#### Day 03: Sarah Raven's Cutting Garden, Wakehurst Garden

Arrive at Sarah Raven's Cutting Garden, *Perch Hill*. Sarah is a well-known gardener, writer and TV personality who has transformed an old dairy farm into a garden and cookery school in East Sussex. Explore Wakehurst Garden. **B**

#### Day 04: Pashley Manor, Merriments Gardens

Visit Pashley Manor Gardens to see Romantic English landscaping and artistic planting framed by fine old trees, fountains and ponds, with the unusual Tudor/Georgian manor house. Continue to Merriments Gardens with lawns, richly planted borders, a pergola, a bog garden and a water garden with a bridge. **B**

#### Day 05: Long Barn Garden

Visit Long Barn, the former home of Vita Sackville-West and Harold Nicolson. The charming house is notable for having famous residents such as Douglas Fairbanks and Charles Lindbergh at various times. **B**

#### Day 06: Gravetye Manor, Loseley Park & Gardens

Visit another classic arts and crafts-style garden at Gravetye Manor. Continue to Loseley Park and the privately owned castle and gardens. Gertrude Jekyll provided plans for the garden in 1905 where even today you can still see the Yew hedges, Mulberry and Cedar trees. This was also used as a filming location for the popular TV series *The Crown*. **BL**

Two Nights: East Molesey, The Mitre Hotel, near Hampton Court Palace, or similar.

#### Day 07: RHS Wisley, Hampton Court Palace

Today you will travel to RHS Wisley Gardens - Britain's best loved garden. See both informal and formal gardens here as well as their small scale 'Model Gardens' to see what can be achieved at home. This afternoon you may choose to explore the castle and privy garden of Hampton Court on your own or enjoy some free time to relax. **BD**

#### Day 08: Hampton Court Flower Show

Enjoy a short stroll to the Hampton Court Flower Show with your Botanical Guide. Spend a full day here, if you wish, at what is said to be the most spectacular and largest of the English garden shows. Your tour concludes in London this afternoon with a drop off at London Heathrow Airport at approximately 3pm or The St James Court Hotel at approximately 4pm. **B**

Trip from **\$6,595** per person twin share

| 2020 Date and Prices (A\$)   | Twin From | Solo From |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 8 Days London Return (BTHC8) |           |           |
| July 5                       | \$6,595   | \$8,995   |

Please note: See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/BTHC8](http://aptouring.com.au/BTHC8)

# Gardens of London, Sussex & Dublin

## With Chelsea Flower & Dublin in Bloom Shows

### Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 10 days, nine nights / **Travel Style** Botanica Small Group Discovery / **Visit** eight places, two countries  
**Go For** Chelsea Flower Show, Dublin in Bloom Show, iconic and private gardens of London, West Sussex and Ireland



#### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Private Gardens of London

Your tour begins at 8.30am at the London hotel. Cruise the River Thames, visiting private and barge gardens. Continue to West Sussex. **LD**  
Two Nights: Chichester, The Goodwood Hotel.

#### Day 02: Private Gardens of West Sussex

Explore the state apartments at Goodwood House and admire gardens in West Sussex. **BL**

#### Day 03: Arundel Castle, Loseley Park Gardens

Explore the themed gardens at Arundel Castle and the private gardens of Loseley Park. In London, enjoy a special dinner and lecture on the Chelsea Flower Show. **BD**  
Two Nights: London, St. James Court Hotel.

#### Day 04: Chelsea Flower Show

Take a full day to experience the Chelsea Flower Show. You'll also see Chelsea in Bloom. **B**

#### Day 05: London, Dublin

5 Day (BTCFSS5) guests depart tour in London. Fly to Dublin, where 6 Day (BTDUB6) guests start their tour. **BD**  
Two Nights: County Wicklow, Powerscourt Spa Hotel.

#### Day 06: Mount Usher Gardens

This morning visit Mount Usher Gardens set on the banks of the River Vartry. **B**

#### Day 07: Powerscourt Gardens, Dublin

Tour Powerscourt Gardens, then visit a private garden with a fusion of design and plantings. **BD**  
Three Nights: Dublin, Shelbourne Hotel set on St. Stephen's Green.

#### Day 08: Dublin Private Gardens

Wander private gardens and meet their owners, then visit the National Botanic Gardens. **B**

#### Day 09: Kildare Gardens

This morning visit Lodge Park Walled Gardens, then see Coolcarrigan House and Gardens, with its unusual collection of trees and shrubs. Then visit the Japanese Gardens, located on the same site as the Irish National Stud. **BD**

#### Day 10: Dublin In Bloom Festival

Spend the day at the Dublin in Bloom Festival, showcasing the best from Ireland's garden plants, garden design, construction, horticulture and gardening as a hobby. Afterwards transfer to Dublin Airport for your onward flight. **B**

### Trip from \$10,995 per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)            | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| 10 Days – London to Dublin (BTCFDUB10) |           |           |
| May 19                                 | \$10,995  | \$14,995  |
| 5 Days London Return (BTCFSS5)         |           |           |
| May 19                                 | \$5,495   | \$7,195   |
| 6 Days Dublin Return (BTDUB6)          |           |           |
| May 23                                 | \$5,995   | \$8,545   |

Please note: See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/BTCFDUB10](http://aptouring.com.au/BTCFDUB10)

# Gardens of the Italian Lakes, Slovenia & Croatian Islands Cruise

With Chelsea Flower Show

Visit London's private gardens and the Chelsea Flower Show, before exploring the pristine lakes, Romanesque architecture, villas and gardens of the Italian Lakes district. Then it's onto Slovenia to the town of Bled before a small ship cruise along the Dalmatian Coast.

## Trip Snapshot

**Duration** 19 days, 18 nights / **Travel Style** Botanica Small Group Discovery and Small Ship Cruise / **Ship** MS Princess Eleganza

**Visit** 19 places, five countries / **Go For** Chelsea Flower Show, gardens of the Italian lakes district and sights along the Dalmatian Coast

### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination                            |
|-----|--|
| 01  | London, Sussex – United Kingdom        |
| 02  | Sussex – United Kingdom                |
| 03  | London – United Kingdom                |
| 04  | Milan – Italy                          |
| 05  | Milan – Italy                          |
| 06  | Italian Lakes, Stresa – Italy          |
| 07  | Stresa – Italy                         |
| 08  | Como – Italy                           |
| 09  | Verona – Italy                         |
| 10  | Bled – Slovenia                        |
| 11  | Bled – Slovenia                        |
| 12  | Ljubljana – Slovenia                   |
| 13  | Plitvice Lakes National Park – Croatia |
| 14  | Šibenik – Croatia                      |
| 15  | Split – Croatia                        |
| 16  | Hvar, Korčula – Croatia                |
| 17  | Dubrovnik – Croatia                    |
| 18  | Kotor – Montenegro                     |
| 19  | Kotor – Montenegro                     |

### Day 01: London Private Gardens, West Sussex

Commence at 8.30am at the London pre-tour hotel. Embark on a cruise along the River Thames to visit some private and barge gardens. Travel to West Sussex. **LD**

Two Nights: Chichester, The Goodwood Hotel.

### Day 02: Private Gardens of West Sussex

Today enjoy a visit to the Regency State Apartments at Goodwood House to view its art collection. Also visit private gardens of West Sussex and meet their owners. **BL**

### Day 03: Arundel Castle, Loseley Park Gardens

Visit Arundel Castle, and Loseley Park Castle and Gardens. Arrive in London and enjoy a special dinner and lecture of the Chelsea Flower Show. **BD**

Stay: London, St James Court Hotel, A Taj Hotel behind Buckingham Palace.

### Day 04: Chelsea Flower Show, Milan

Depart early this morning to arrive at the Chelsea Flower Show. Also take a look at Chelsea in Bloom before flying to Milan later this afternoon. **B**

Two Nights: Milan, Hotel Galles.

### Day 05: Milan

Today is yours to relax in Milan. **B**

### Day 06: Milan, Italian Lakes

Enjoy a city sightseeing tour, before continuing to the magnificent Italian Lakes district. **BD**

Two Nights: Stresa, Regina Palace Hotel.

### Day 07: Isola Bella, Isola Madre Gardens

Travel by ferry to Isola Bella and discover many rare and exotic plants. Afterwards, visit Isola

Madre, the largest island of the Borromee archipelago, often referred to as a botanical garden on water. **BD**

### Day 08: Villa Carlotta, Villa Melzi Gardens

At Villa Carlotta, see a range of plants, stairways, ponds and fountains that date back to the 17th century. Take a ferry to Bellagio on Lake Como and explore Villa Melzi Gardens. **B**

Stay: Como, Metropole Suisse in a lake view room or similar.

### Day 09: Verona, Giardini Giusti

Today visit the beautiful garden of Giardini Giusti and have free time to explore Verona. **BD**

Stay: Verona, Hotel Due Torri.

### Day 10: Bled

This morning cross the border into Slovenia. Take an afternoon tour of Bled including the castle and church set on Bled Island. **BD**

Two Nights: 4-star hotel in Bled, Rikli Balance.

### Day 11: Wildflowers of Slovenia\*

Today travel into the hills of Slovenia with a wildflower guide and afterwards visit the Bohinj Wild Flower Festival. **B**

### Day 12: Arboretum Volcji Potok, Ljubljana, Embark Ship

Visit Arboretum Volcji Potok and see more than 3,000 roses. Enjoy time to explore Slovenia's capital, Ljubljana. This afternoon, continue to Opatija and board the Princess Eleganza. **BD**

Seven Nights: aboard the boutique small ship, MS Princess Eleganza.

### Day 13: Plitvice Lakes National Park

Cruise to Senj and travel to the Plitvice Lakes National Park, an area of natural beauty with 16 lakes interconnected by a series of waterfalls set within forested hills. **BD**

### Key

**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner



#### Day 14: Šibenik

Sit back, relax and enjoy the beautiful Mediterranean waters. Arrive in Šibenik in the afternoon for a visit to a beautiful local Mediterranean Garden. **B**

#### Day 15: Split

Arrive in Split and enjoy a short guided walk through the Old Town. This evening, take the opportunity to dine in one of the many restaurants on the Riva promenade. **BL**

#### Day 16: Hvar, Korčula

Enjoy a free morning on the Dalmatian Island of Hvar. Cruise to Korčula, said to be the birthplace of Marco Polo, a haven of crooked medieval streets and elegant squares. Tonight dine independently in one of the fabulous local restaurants. **BL**

#### Day 17: Dubrovnik

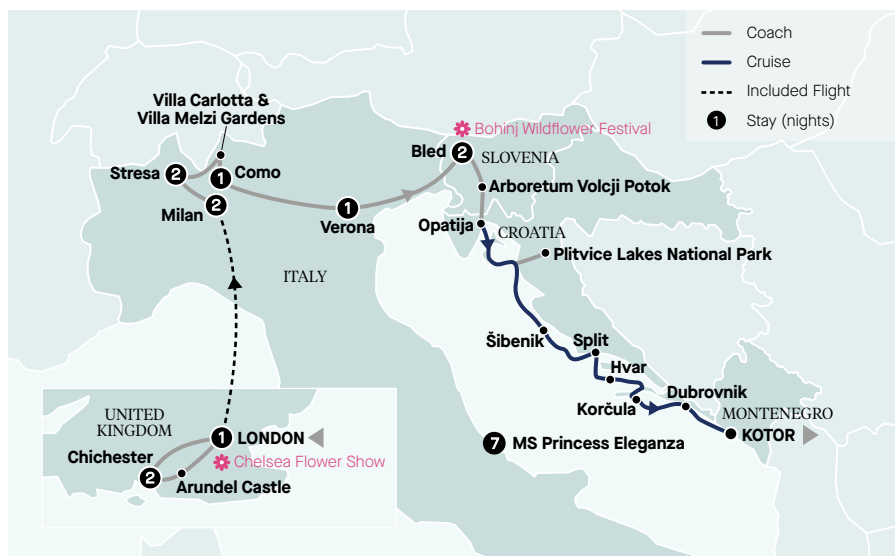
Arrive in Dubrovnik this afternoon and enjoy a guided walk through this breathtaking city. Its many historic and cultural treasures have earned it World Heritage-listing. **BLD**

#### Day 18: Kotor

Sail to Kotor today. Enjoy a tour of the city of Kotor including the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon and see the ancient walls which stretch for 4.5 kilometres directly above the city. Meet later for a farewell dinner on board your boutique vessel with your fellow travellers. **BD**

#### Day 19: Disembark Ship, Depart Kotor

Disembark this morning and be transferred to Kotor's Tivat airport in Montenegro or Dubrovnik airport in Croatia. **B**



Above Giardini Giusti, Verona, Italy

Trip from **\$17,295** per person twin share

| 2020 Date and Prices (A\$)                 | Cabin              | Twin From | Solo From |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>19 Days London to Kotor (BTILCCF19)</b> |                    |           |           |
| May 19                                     | E/F (Main Deck)    | \$17,295  | \$24,595  |
|  | D (Upper Deck)     | \$17,890  | \$25,590  |
|  | C (Upper Deck)     | \$17,990  | \$25,790  |
|  | B (Upper Deck)     | \$18,190  | \$26,090  |
|  | A (Promenade Deck) | \$18,590  | \$27,090  |
|  | S (Upper Deck)     | N/A       | \$25,790  |

Please note: There will be no Botanical Guide on your flight from London to Milan or two nights in Milan. \*Wildflower viewing subject to nature. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings, visit [aptouring.com.au/BTILCCF19](http://aptouring.com.au/BTILCCF19)

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 19 destinations.  
Locally inspired dining – a total of 33 meals.  
Expert tour manager, cruise director and botanical guide.  
Airport transfers on first and last day, internal flight, port taxes, gratuities and portage.

# Gardens & Art of Morocco, Madeira & Portugal With Douro River Cruise

## Marrakesh to Madrid

On this botanical journey, explore the heart of Morocco, the ‘Garden Isle’ Madeira and the grand gardens of Portugal. Then, cruise through magnificent grape growing regions aboard a luxurious river ship on a seven-night cruise with a botanical guide.

### Trip Snapshot


**Duration** 20 days, 19 nights / **Travel Style** Botanica Small Group Discovery and River Cruise / **Ship** MS AmaVida

**Visit** 16 places, three countries / **Go For** The exotic allure of Morocco, beautiful gardens in Madeira, as well as stunning Douro Valley gardens

#### Trip Overview

| Day | Destination   |
|-----|---|
| 01  | Marrakesh – Morocco                                       |
| 02  | Marrakesh – Morocco                                       |
| 03  | Ouirika Valley – Morocco                                  |
| 04  | Marrakesh Gardens – Morocco                               |
| 05  | Marrakesh – Morocco                                       |
| 06  | Ouirgane, Imlil, Atlas Mountains – Morocco                |
| 07  | Imlil, Atlas Mountains – Morocco                          |
| 08  | Marrakesh – Morocco, Lisbon – Portugal                    |
| 09  | Fronteira Palace, Sintra, Pena National Palace – Portugal |
| 10  | Lisbon, Madeira – Portugal                                |
| 11  | Mont Palace Botanical Gardens – Portugal                  |
| 12  | Funchal Botanical Gardens, Quinta do Palheiro – Portugal  |
| 13  | Madeira, Porto – Portugal                                 |
| 14  | Gardens of Porto – Portugal                               |
| 15  | Guimarães – Portugal                                      |
| 16  | Biscainhos Palace & Gardens, Régua – Portugal             |
| 17  | Régua, Lamego, Pinhão – Portugal                          |
| 18  | Pinhão, Vila Real, Palacio de Mateus – Portugal           |
| 19  | Barca d'Alva – Portugal                                   |
| 20  | Salamanca, Madrid – Spain                                 |

#### Key

-  Freedom of Choice  
**BLD** Breakfast Lunch Dinner

#### Day 01: Arrive Marrakesh

Be met at the airport and transfer to your riad (hotel). Enjoy a welcome dinner at 6.30pm. **D**  
**Five Nights: Marrakesh, Hotel La Maison Arabe.**

#### Day 02: Marrakesh

Enjoy a guided tour of Marrakesh including a visit to the Majorelle Garden. Enjoy lunch at La Mamounia, where Sir Winston Churchill set up his easel in the gardens. This afternoon visit the artisan quarter, souks and Dar Si Said museum. You'll also explore Jamaa El Fna. **BLD**

#### Day 03: Ouirika Valley

Take a scenic drive towards Ouirika Valley, in the Atlas Mountain region. Visit a herb garden where essential oils and perfumes are made. Return to Marrakesh for dinner. **BLD**

#### Day 04: Marrakesh Gardens

Visit Royal Pleasure Gardens, and see a couple of gardens featured on Monty Don's new series, *Paradise Gardens*. **BLD**

#### Day 05: Marrakesh

See traditional art and artefacts as well as new works at the Bert Flint Museum and the Lawrence-Arnott Art Gallery. After lunch continue to the Museum of Palmeraie. **BLD**

#### Day 06: Ouirgane, Imlil, Atlas Mountains

Traverse the My Brahim gorges to the valley of Asni, where you'll have lunch at Sir Richard Branson's property, Kasbah Tamadot. Later, arrive in Imlil in the pretty Mizane Valley. **BLD**  
**Two Nights: Imlil, Kasbah du Toubkal.**

#### Day 07: Imlil, Atlas Mountains

Enjoy a walk or mule ride to the village of Armed at the foot of Jebel Toubkal. Stop for lunch in a Berber house before continuing downhill on a different path to Kasbah Toubkal. **BLD**

#### Day 08: Marrakesh, Lisbon

Head back to Marrakesh and board a flight to Lisbon. 8 Day (BTMOR8) guests finish at the airport and 13 Day (BTPSM13) guests arrive at any time today in Lisbon. Transfer to the hotel and enjoy a welcome dinner at 6.30pm. **BD**  
**Two Nights: Lisbon, Four Seasons Hotel Ritz or similar.**

#### Day 09: Fronteira Palace, Sintra, Pena National Palace

Visit beautiful and historic palace gardens in and around Lisbon. **B**

#### Day 10: Lisbon, Madeira

Fly to the beautiful island of Madeira. Tour the hotel's gardens or enjoy time to relax. **BD**  
**Three Nights: Madeira, Belmond Reid's Palace or similar.**

#### Day 11: Mont Palace Botanical Gardens

Enjoy a cable car ride to Mont Palace Botanical Gardens, then visit a private orchid farm. **B**


#### Day 12: Funchal Botanical Gardens, Quinta do Palheiro

Visit the beautiful Funchal Botanical Gardens and Quinta do Palheiro with its stunning sunken and topiary gardens. **B**

#### Day 13: Madeira, Porto, Embark Ship

This morning fly to Porto. Visit Quinta do Alao Garden. This afternoon, transfer to your river ship and enjoy a welcome dinner. **BD**  
**Seven Nights: the luxurious MS AmaVida.**

#### Day 14: Gardens of Porto

 Choose to explore Porto's Old Town and delight in its 16th century building and Baroque churches. See the iron bridge built by Gustave Eiffel then enjoy a tasting at a local port house

in Gaia. Alternatively visit the garden of Parque de Serralves. This afternoon, visit Quinta da Aveleda, famous for producing wine and is also known for its parks and gardens. **BLD**

#### Day 15: Guimarães

Enjoy an excursion to the World Heritage-listed Guimarães, one of the most historic towns in Portugal. This afternoon enjoy some scenic cruising through the Douro Valley. **BLD**

#### Day 16: Biscainhos Palace & Gardens, Régua

Spend the morning at Biscainhos Palace Museum. Tour inside the palace and its tiered gardens that come with plenty of flowerbeds and fountains. Arrive this afternoon to the sun-drenched town of Régua. **BLD**

#### Day 17: Régua, Lamego, Pinhão

Today you have the option to visit Lamego, a town that is rich in history. On a tour, visit the castle and the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies, one of the most significant places of pilgrimage in Portugal. Alternatively visit the palace and gardens of Anadia that dates back to the 17th century. The Palace has an adjacent farmhouse with gardens and a forest park planted in the 18th century. **BLD**

#### Day 18: Pinhão, Vila Real, Palacio de Mateus

Enjoy a trip to the Palacio de Mateus, just outside the city of Vila Real. Discover the fascinating story behind Mateus Rose wine, which the palace has long been associated. Explore the gardens with their lovely topiary work and impressive cedar tunnel. **BLD**

#### Day 19: Barca d'Alva

Travel to Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified 16th century village that offers lovely 360° views. Wander down narrow medieval streets and visit the Chafariz dos Pretos, a strikingly unique fountain. **BLD**

#### Day 20: Disembark Ship, Salamanca, Depart Madrid

Disembark your ship, enjoy a tour of Salamanca then transfer to Madrid airport or your hotel at approximately 5.30pm. **BL**

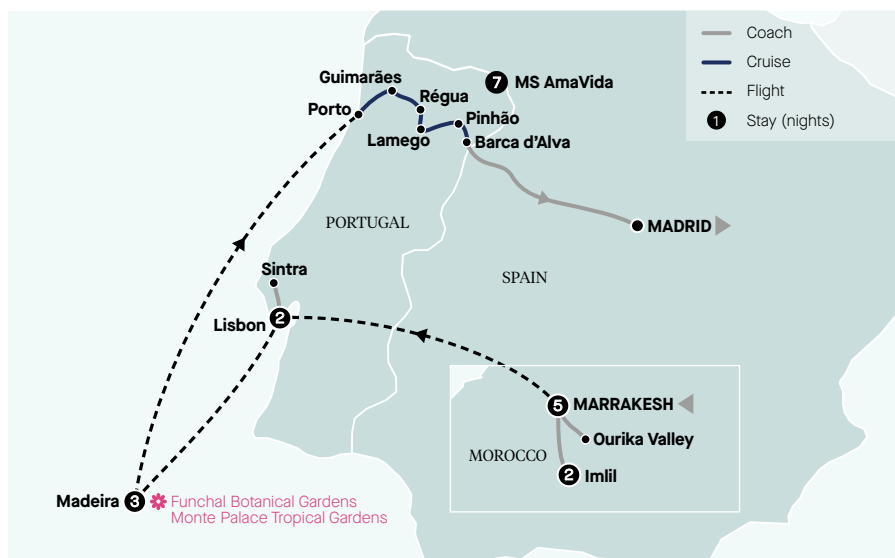
#### Celebrating 20 Years



Join Botanica's popular botanical guide Julie Prent on this new tour to celebrate Botanica's 20th year in 2020.

**All-inspiring.  
All taken care of.  
Always.**

Experiences in 16 destinations.  
All onboard dining – a total of 48 meals.  
Beer, wine and soft drink included on board your cruise.  
Expert tour manager, cruise director and botanical guide



Above Majorelle Garden, Marrakesh, Morocco

Trip from **\$21,995** per person twin share

| 2020 Dates and Prices (A\$)                         | Stateroom/Suite            | Twin From | Solo From |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>20 Days Marrakesh to Madrid (BTPSMM20)</b>       |                            |           |           |
| April 30  | Panoramic Window Stateroom | \$21,995  | \$32,995  |
|   | Outside Balcony Stateroom  | \$23,790  | \$35,690  |
|   | Suite                      | \$25,990  | \$38,990  |
| <b>13 Days Lisbon to Madrid (BTPSM13)</b>           |                            |           |           |
| May 7   | Panoramic Window Stateroom | \$13,295  | \$19,295  |
|   | Outside Balcony Stateroom  | \$15,090  | \$21,990  |
|   | Suite                      | \$17,290  | \$25,290  |
| <b>8 Days Land Only – Marrakesh Return (BTMOR8)</b> |                            |           |           |
| April 30  |                            | \$8,995   | \$14,795  |

Please note: Room types in Marrakesh will be varied. Prices are based on Cat. E Panoramic Window Stateroom; Cat. C Outside Balcony Stateroom; and Cat. Suite. See pages 246-247 for terms and conditions.

**For the most up-to-date prices and Superdeal savings,  
visit [aptouring.com.au/BTPSMM20, BTPSM13 or BTMOR8](http://aptouring.com.au/BTPSMM20, BTPSM13 or BTMOR8)**





# The Details

# Trip Visual index

## Best of Europe

Magnificent Europe

Amsterdam to Budapest

Page 58

EUMC15

## Best of Europe

Magnificent Europe

Budapest to Amsterdam

Page 62

EUMCR15

## Best of Europe

Magnificent Europe

Prague to Paris

Page 64

EUMCRPP21



## Best of Europe

Eastern Bloc With Magnificent Europe

Prague to Amsterdam

Page 66

EUMCRE25

## Best of Europe

Grand European by Rail With Magnificent Europe

Rome to Budapest

Page 68

EUMCGT30

## Best of Europe

Oberammergau Passion Play With Magnificent Europe

Frankfurt to Amsterdam

Page 70

EUMCRO24



## Best of Europe

Western Front Explorer

Amsterdam Return

Page 72

EUWC15

## Best of Europe

Voyage Through The Balkans

Budapest Return

Page 74

EUVIC15

## Best of Europe

Balkan Gems

Prague to Bucharest

Page 76

EUGCPB14



## Best of Europe

Balkan Jewels

Bucharest to Prague

Page 77

EUJCBP14

## Best of Europe

Grand Voyage of Europe

Bucharest to Amsterdam

Page 78

EUJMC22

## Best of Europe

Majestic Danube

Bucharest to Munich

Page 80

EUMDC15





## Best of Europe

Imperial Europe

Amsterdam to Vienna

Page 82

EUIC15



## Best of Europe

Magical Christmas Markets  
With Imperial Europe

Amsterdam to Frankfurt

Page 84

EUICX23



## Best of Europe

Festive Christmas Markets  
With Magnificent Europe

Berlin to Amsterdam

Page 86

EUMCRBAX22



## Best of Europe

Magnificent Europe  
With Christmas & New Year's Eve

Prague to Paris

Page 88

EUMCRPP21



## France

Romantic Rhone & Seine With Barcelona

Barcelona to Paris

Page 92

EURSCBP18



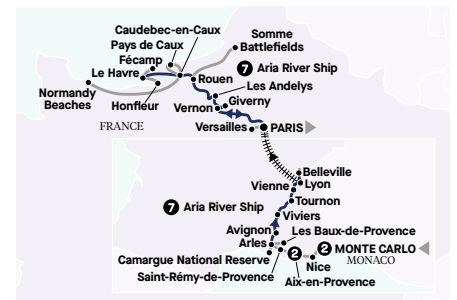
## France

Romantic Rhone & Seine  
With Cote d'Azur & Provence

Monte Carlo to Paris

Page 94

EURSCMP19



## France

Rhone Treasures

Arles to Lyon

Page 96

EUPCR08



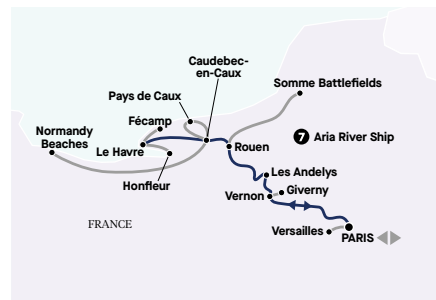
## France

Romantic Seine

Paris Return

Page 97

EUSC08



## France

France by Rail  
With Romantic Rhone & Seine

Paris Return

Page 98

EURSCFT25



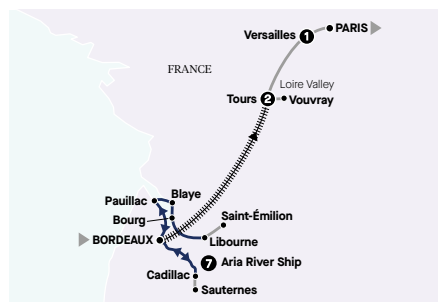
## France

Grand Bordeaux  
With Loire Valley

Bordeaux to Paris

Page 100

EUBCBP11



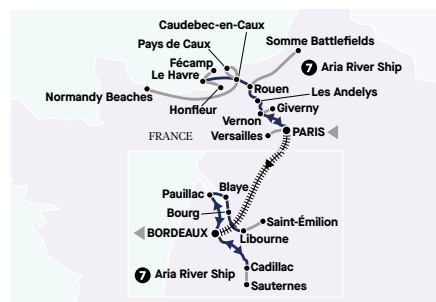
## France

Majestic Seine & Bordeaux

Paris to Bordeaux

Page 102

EUSBC15



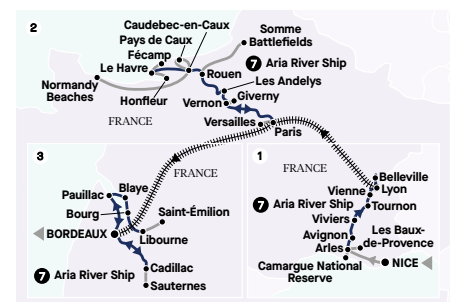
## France

Best of France

Arles to Bordeaux

Page 104

EUFC22



# Trip Visual index

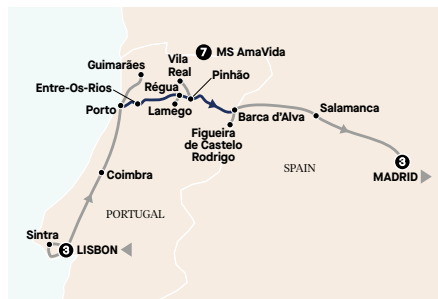
## Portugal, Spain & Morocco

Douro Delights

Lisbon to Madrid

Page 108

EUPDCLM14



## Portugal, Spain & Morocco

Spain & Portugal Delights  
With Douro River Cruise

Barcelona to Madrid

Page 110

EUPDCSP24



## Portugal, Spain & Morocco

Best of Portugal & France

Lisbon to Paris

Page 112

EUDRSC27



## Portugal, Spain & Morocco

Douro, Basque Country & Bordeaux

Lisbon to Bordeaux

Page 114

EUDBC20



## Portugal, Spain & Morocco

Colours of Morocco

Casablanca to Marrakesh

Page 116

EULXM11



## United Kingdom & Ireland

Britain & Ireland In-Depth  
With Magnificent Europe

London to Budapest

Page 120

EUMCUK35



## United Kingdom & Ireland

Emerald Ireland

Dublin Return

Page 124

EULXIR12



## United Kingdom & Ireland

Highlands of Scotland

Edinburgh Return

Page 126

EULXBH11



## United Kingdom & Ireland

Captivating Cornwall & Cotswolds

London Return

Page 128

EULXBC9



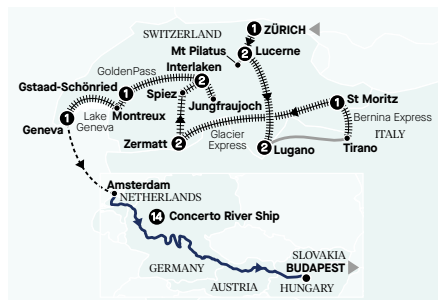
## The Alps

Switzerland by Rail  
With Magnificent Europe

Zürich to Budapest

Page 132

EUMCST27



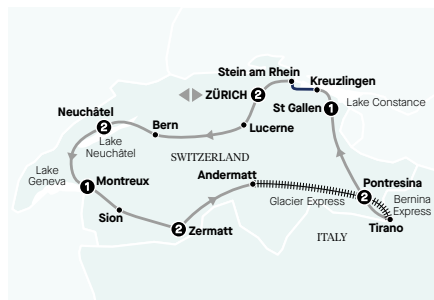
## The Alps

A Swiss Fairytale

Zürich Return

Page 134

EULXCH11



## Italy, Croatia & Greece

Iconic Italy  
With Magnificent Europe

Rome to Amsterdam

Page 138

EUMCRI27



## Italy, Croatia & Greece

The True Heart of Italy

Rome to Venice

Page 140

EULXI12



## Italy, Croatia & Greece

Sicilian Treasures

Palermo to Catania

Page 142

EULXS18



## Italy, Croatia & Greece

Croatia & Balkan Peninsula  
With Magnificent Europe

Dubrovnik to Amsterdam

Page 144

EUMCRC26



## Italy, Croatia & Greece

Jewels of Northern Croatia & Slovenia

Zagreb to Ljubljana

Page 146

EULXC12



## Italy, Croatia & Greece

Croatian Island Discovery

Dubrovnik to Zagreb

Page 148

NOBQD09



## Italy, Croatia & Greece

Croatia In-Depth

Dubrovnik to Zagreb

Page 150

NOBQDR11



## Italy, Croatia & Greece

Grecian Odyssey

Athens to Mykonos

Page 152

EULXGC13



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics

Russian Waterways

St Petersburg to Moscow

Page 158

EUWR13



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics

Wonders of Scandinavia  
With Russian Waterways

Copenhagen to Moscow

Page 160

EUWRS28



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics

Scandinavian Rail & Fjords  
With Magnificent Europe

Copenhagen to Budapest

Page 162

EUMCSCT24



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics

Majestic Norwegian Fjords

Tromsø to Copenhagen

Page 164

NOBHCT15



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics

In Search of The Northern Lights

Tromsø to Helsinki

Page 166

EULXNL8





# Trip Visual index

## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics Page 168

Baltic Treasures  
With Russian Waterways  
Moscow to Vilnius

EUWB23



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics Page 172

Secrets of The Baltics

Vilnius to Tallinn

EULXBL11



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics Page 174

Best of The Baltics

Stockholm to Copenhagen

NOBHSC13



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics Page 176

Trans-Mongolian Express  
With Russian Waterways  
Ulaanbaatar to St Petersburg

EUWTM27



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics Page 178

Trans-Siberian Express

Moscow to Vladivostok

EULTSR15



## Russia, Scandinavia & The Baltics Page 179

Arctic Explorer

St Petersburg to Moscow

EULTSA12



## Voyages Page 182

Romantic Danube

Munich to Budapest

EURD10



## Voyages Page 183

Melodies of The Danube

Budapest to Prague

EUMDP11



## Voyages Page 184

Tulip Time Cruise

Amsterdam Return

BTEU08



## Voyages Page 185

Europe's Rivers & Castles

Prague to Paris

EUHR14



## Voyages Page 186

Medieval Treasures

Zürich to Prague

EUMTZP15



## Voyages Page 187

Rhine & Moselle Splendours

Paris to Basel

EURMPB11



## Voyages

Treasures of the Main & Rhine

Prague to Amsterdam

EUT11



Page 188

## Voyages

Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle

Amsterdam to Paris

EUV13



Page 189

## Voyages

Captivating Rhine

Amsterdam to Basel

EUE08



## Voyages

Enchanting Rhine

Basel to Amsterdam

EUER08



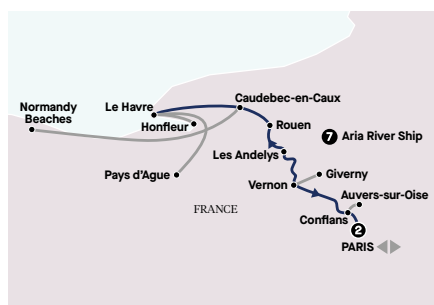
Page 191

## Voyages

Paris & Normandy

Paris Return

EUS10



Page 192

## Voyages

Colours of Provence

Lyon to Arles

EUP08

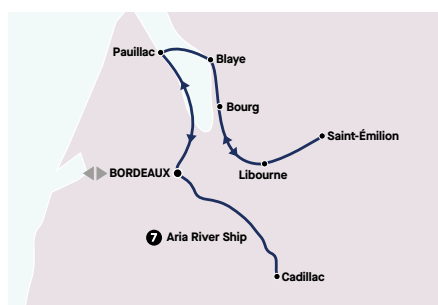


## Voyages

Taste of Bordeaux

Bordeaux Return

EUB08



Page 194

## Voyages

Enticing Douro

Lisbon to Porto

EUPD11



Page 195

## Voyages

Christmas Markets on The Danube

Budapest to Prague

EUDXR13



## Voyages

Christmas Markets on The Rhine

Amsterdam to Zürich

EUEAZX12



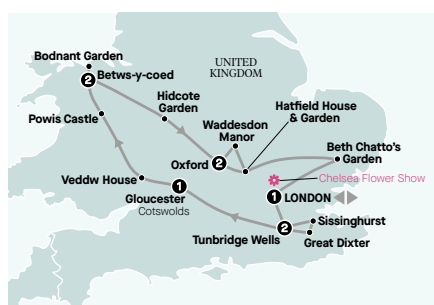
Page 197

## Botanica World Discoveries

Spring Welsh Gardens & Cotswolds With Chelsea Flower Show

London Return

BTCW9



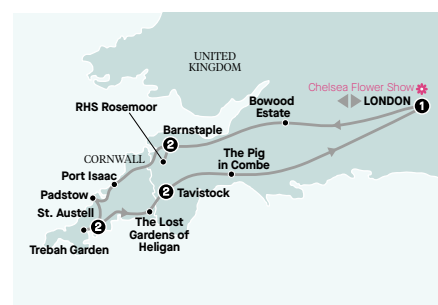
Page 200

## Botanica World Discoveries

Private Gardens of the UK: Devon, Somerset & Cornwall With Chelsea Flower Show

London Return

BTCFDC8



# Trip Visual index

**Botanica World Discoveries** **Page 202**

Hampton Court Flower Show  
With Gardens of Sussex  
London Return  
BTHC8



**Botanica World Discoveries** **Page 203**

Gardens of London, Sussex & Dublin  
With Chelsea Flower Show & Dublin in Bloom Shows  
London to Dublin  
BTCFDUB10



**Botanica World Discoveries** **Page 204**

Gardens of the Italian Lakes, Slovenia & Croatian  
Islands Cruise With Chelsea Flower Show  
London to Kotor  
BTILCCF19



**Botanica World Discoveries** **Page 206**

Gardens & Art of Morocco, Madeira  
& Portugal with Douro River Cruise  
Marrakesh to Madrid  
BTPSMM20







## Live Fully and you will be rewarded

When you book your first adventure with us, it happens, you become an APT Club member. Of course this means exclusive privileges, priority treatment and receiving a whole range of extras without ever needing to ask. But beyond all these, it really is about moments and how to make the most of them. Because when you discover the world with APT, you become the centre of ours.



**Above** The Collection range of travel goods



#### **From the Moment You Book**

- Be among the first to learn about our latest offers and new destinations.
- Receive invitations to special events and By Invitation member only tours.
- Have access to APT's exclusive apps, APT Concierge and APT SnapnSend.
- Acquire membership of our Solo Traveller Club upon request.
- Enjoy access to our dedicated APT Club hotline for your every enquiry.

#### **Be Recognised Over & Again**

The more you experience with us, the greater the rewards. From the moment you book with APT, you will be given your Silver Membership and receive a leather travel wallet and matching luggage label before you travel. But this is just the beginning. From here on, your adventurous spirit will see you progress to Gold, Platinum and even Diamond Membership, for those of you who travel with us the most.

#### **All With Our Compliments**

As an APT Club member, you could receive all kinds of luxury travel goods from The Collection, including packing cells, a toiletry bag, backpack, a mobile power bank and a universal travel adaptor pack, or even a new iPad Mini with tablet sleeve. You may also be rewarded with private, chauffeur-driven, home-to-airport transfers and even accommodation before or after your APT journey.

For more information, visit [aptouring.com.au/aptclub](http://aptouring.com.au/aptclub)



# Freedom of Choice™

🔗 Personalise your holiday with a choice of included sightseeing and dining options.



Culture & Heritage



Gourmet Delight



Nature & Wildlife



Relax & Revive



Active Exploration

## Algarve (Portugal)



### 🚲 Eco Bike Ride

In the heart of Ria Formosa, be guided by a local biologist guide on an easy and relaxed ride through the natural park, admiring the sand dunes, salt pans, saltwater and fresh marshes along the way.



### 🚣 Off Road Kart Adventure

This adventure allows you to lift the veil on the rich culture in Algarve, while also driving an all terrain vehicle past stunning scenery and tasting local produce on the way.



### 🎣 Local Fishing Experience

Enjoy a whole lot of fun on a traditional fishing wooden boat as you head out with a local fisherman. Enjoy the beautiful scenery of Ria Formosa while on the quiet and steady waters.

## Amsterdam (The Netherlands)



### 🚤 Canal Boat Cruise

A peaceful way to see the best of Amsterdam, board a glass-top boat and admire the city's architecture as you cruise the maze of World Heritage-listed canals for which the city is famous.



### 🏡 Zaanse Schans

Visit the typically Dutch village of Zaanse Schans, famous for its wooden windmills, traditional Dutch houses and specialty produce. Enjoy some time to explore, and a tasting of the region's cheeses.



### 🌷 Keukenhof Gardens

On select spring departures, explore more than 70 acres of world-renowned gardens, and admire the spectacular display of bulb flowers in bloom, including colourful tulips.



### 🍷 Jordaan Culinary Discovery (Grand City Stay & Western Front Explorer only)

Discover why Jordaan is a culinary favourite in The Netherlands. See and taste a variety of local favourites as you visit a local fishmonger, bakery and of course, a beautiful cheese store.



### 🏰 Golden Age Architecture Exploration (Grand City Stay only)

Discover the golden age of Dutch architecture with a visit to a historic canal house. See their unusual construction to prevent the danger of flooding in these tall and slim structures.

## Arles (France)



### 🏰 Les Baux-de-Provence & Olive Mill

Head to the exquisite Les Baux-de-Provence for a tour of the incredible castle ruins. Then visit an olive mill and farm in Saint Remy de Provence to discover the Provençal tradition of olive growing.



### 🦩 Camargue National Reserve

Visit the fascinating reserve, which covers more than 13,000 hectares of protected wetlands. Here, an incredible variety of birdlife can be found roaming through this pristine environment.

## Arnhem (The Netherlands)



### 🏰 Holland Open Air Museum

The Holland Open Air Museum offers a fantastic insight into Dutch life, customs and traditions as you uncover hidden stories of historic houses, mills and farmhouses.



### ✈️ Airborne Museum

The Airborne Museum houses the world's largest collection of Operation Market Garden memorabilia, detailing the unsuccessful Allied military operation in World War II.

## Avignon (France)



### 🏰 Walking Discovery & Palace of the Popes

During a walking discovery of Avignon, discover the historical palace that is one of the most important medieval gothic buildings in Europe, The Palace of the Popes, which was once a fortress.



### 🏌️ Round of Golf

Designed by Georges Roumeas and French champion Jean Garaialde, the Grand Avignon golf course is located in Provençal surrounds and offers a superb view of Mont Ventoux.



### 🏰 Pont du Gard

Discover this ancient Roman aqueduct that crosses the Gardon River. This well-preserved World Heritage-listed masterpiece was built as three tiers of archways to bring water to the city of Nimes.

## Beaujolais Region (France)



### 🍷 Oingt Village Discovery & Wine Tasting

Enjoy some time at leisure in the enchanting medieval village of Oingt, and discover its rich history. Afterwards, partake in a delightful tasting at a family-owned winery.



#### **Local Farm Visit**

Perhaps embark on a visit to a beautiful local farm that specialises in delicious regional French produce. While sampling gourmet delights, you will learn about daily local life.

### Belgrade (Serbia)



#### **Guided Exploration of Belgrade**

Uncover the rich history of Belgrade on this guided discovery. You will see iconic wonders, including the Belgrade Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St Sava.



#### **Kayak Tour**

Take a sightseeing adventure from a different perspective. Begin at the confluence of the Danube and Sava rivers, where you will paddle to Great Island and Lido Beach.



#### **Serbian Cooking Class**

Prepare to put your culinary skills to the test and feel like a local during this intriguing cooking class showcasing the very best that Serbian cuisine has to offer.

### Berlin (Germany)



#### **Berlin's Street Art**

Discover a different side to Berlin as you embark on a tour that showcases its thriving street art scene. Your guide will offer great insight into the unique city structure.



#### **Sammlung Boros Bunker**

Delight in a visit to this former military bunker, which has now transformed into a museum that showcases the exquisite private Boros Collection of contemporary art.

### Blaye (France)



#### **Bourg Walking Exploration**

At the confluence of the Dordogne and Garonne rivers, this village is teeming with character and charm. Discover the delightful town centre, medieval ramparts and picturesque harbour.



#### **Guided Bike Ride\***

Cycle past fairytale châteaux on the banks of the Gironde Estuary, before following the sun-drenched Captain's Road past the rolling landscape of the Côtes de Bourg wine region.

### Bonn (Germany)



#### **City Discovery**

2020 marks 250 years since Beethoven was born in the German town of Bonn. During a city tour, you'll pay a visit to Beethoven House, as well as uncover the many historic sights on offer.



#### **Guided Bike Ride\***

There's no better way to get active than a guided bike ride around the city. Pedal your way past historic monuments and along a beautiful stretch of the Rhine River.

### Bordeaux (France)



#### **Gourmet Discovery**

Delight in sampling some local French delicacies that have earned France its reputation as a food lover's paradise. During this walking tour, you will be able to enjoy a charcuterie and cheese tasting.



#### **Citroën 2CV Exploration of Bordeaux**

Take in the highlights of Bordeaux when you hop in a vintage Citroën 2CV vehicle and cruise about town. You'll see the Grand Theatre, Place de la Bourse and the Marche des Grands Hommes.



#### **Round of Golf\* (Cruise only)**

Les Châteaux was voted Best Golf Course in France by the World Golf Awards. The course's design makes this championship course a golfing challenge of the highest order.

### Bucharest (Romania)



#### **Palace of the Parliament**

The Palace of the Parliament is the seat of the Parliament of Romania, and is the second-largest administrative building in the world. Enjoy a tour through this grand monument.



#### **Village Museum**

Embark on a visit to the Village Museum, an insightful open-air historic museum located in Herastrau Park, which showcases traditional Romanian village life.

### Budapest (Hungary)



#### **Guided City Discovery**

Perhaps embark on a city tour of Budapest. You'll see both Buda and Pest, which includes the iconic highlights of the Fisherman's Bastion and Heroes' Square.



#### **Hike to Gellért Hill**

Embark on a guided hike up to Gellért Hill. Now an affluent residential area and parkland, Gellért Hill saw action in both World War II and the Hungarian Revolution.



#### **Great Market Hall Culinary Tour**

Eat your way through Budapest as you embark on a tour of the Great Market Hall. Wander this large indoor market to discover a variety of sausages, meats, cheeses, fruits and vegetables.

### Cadillac (France)



#### **Château de Cazeneuve**

The 13th-century Château de Cazeneuve was once home of King Henri IV of France and his wife Queen Margot. Enjoy a guided discovery of this palatial residence.



#### **Château and Wine Tasting of Sauternes**

Visit Château de La Brede for a guided tour. This well-preserved castle was once the home of the philosopher Montesquieu. Then, head to Sauternes to sample some of their famous dessert wines.



#### **Onboard Cheese Demonstration**

There is certainly no denying France's exceptional reputation for producing some of the finest cheese in the world. On board your ship, sample various local cheeses.

### Caudebec-en-Caux (France)



#### **D-Day Beaches**

Perhaps join a full day excursion tracing the events of D-Day – 6 June 1944 – taking in a number of beaches and significant sites. The Normandy landings are the largest seaborne invasion in history.





### Cider Farm

Visit the Pays de Caux region and visit a cider farm for a tour and tasting. The farm adopts unique farming methods, including feeding cider to the animals, which perfumes and tenderises the meat.

### Onboard Calvados & Cheese Tasting

Relax on board as you learn about the local culinary delights of Caudebec-en-Caux. Sample calvados, a famous apple brandy, as well as local cheeses that are sure to delight your palate.

## Cologne (Germany)



### Cologne History Tour

Historic Cologne is a famed city centred around the twin spires of its famous cathedral. Enjoy the opportunity to sample local Kolsch beer and snacks along the way.

### Guided Bike Ride\*

Pedal through the old city, City Hall, the remains of Roman times and Middle Ages, as well as Cologne Cathedral. Then head along the Rhine to a place known as the 'Riviera from Cologne'.

## Copenhagen (Denmark)



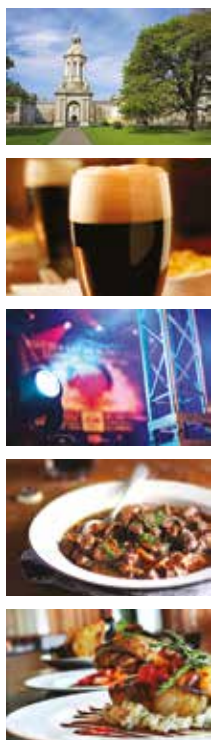
### Danish Architecture Discovery & Canal Cruise

Enjoy taking in the architectural styles of places such as the Royal Danish Library and Opera House as you take to the canals of Copenhagen on board a relaxing private cruise.

### Rosenborg Castle & Cathedral

Visit Rosenborg Castle and Cathedral. Delightfully set in the picturesque King's Garden, this was the magical setting of the wedding of Princess Mary and Prince Frederik.

## Dublin (Ireland)



### Trinity College

Be transported back to the 18th century as you enjoy a tour of Ireland's most famous university, Trinity College. In the Old Library, see the Book of Kells, a famous 9th-century gospel manuscript.

### Guinness Storehouse

Visit the Guinness Storehouse, home of the distinctive dark stout since 1759. Located in the heart of the St James's Gate Brewery, you'll learn how to 'pull the perfect pint'.

### Comedy Show

Taking the concept of Irish jokes to another level, experience the funniest guide to historic Irish culture, idiosyncrasies and lifestyle at this fast-paced and hands-on comedy show.

### **Freedom of Choice Dining: Local Irish Pub**

For the quintessential Irish dining experience, enjoy a traditional dinner and a pint of Guinness at one of Ireland's oldest pubs, which is also one of Dublin's best live music venues.

### **Freedom of Choice Dining: The Marker Hotel Dublin**

Your five-star hotel's restaurant provides a charming ambience as you enjoy the fine food and a relaxed atmosphere, providing the perfect option should you prefer a quiet night in.

## Dubrovnik (Croatia)



### Walls Walking Discovery

In the 'Pearl of the Adriatic', take a walking tour along the ancient city walls and delight in the wonderful views. As you stroll down the Stradun and walk the wall, you will discover its meaningful purpose.

### Dubrovnik City Exploration

Explore the streets of the Old Town, see the Russian Orthodox Assumption Cathedral and learn the secrets behind the grand palaces, plazas, cloisters and cathedrals of Dubrovnik.

## Edinburgh (United Kingdom)



### The Palace of Holyroodhouse

Gain a behind-the-scenes look into the Palace of Holyroodhouse, the official Scottish residence of Her Majesty The Queen. Here, 8,000 guests visit during Holyrood week.

### Royal Yacht Britannia

The Royal Yacht Britannia was home to the Royal Family for more than 40 years, sailing over 1,000,000 miles around the world. Explore one of the few places where they could enjoy true privacy.

## Färna Herrgård (Sweden)



### Moose Safari

Head out for a thrilling wildlife spotting adventure of a different kind. On this safari, a nature hike takes you along stunning scenery, while keeping a close watch for moose and other animals.

### Beaver Safari

Färna Herrgård presents many wildlife spotting opportunities. Perhaps take a guided Beaver Safari. During your adventure, you'll enjoy a peaceful cruise on the nearby lake, followed by an outdoor dinner.

### Spa Treatment

After a hard day's exploration, the time has come to relax and unwind with a soothing spa treatment at your hotel's day spa. After your blissful experience, enjoy dinner at your hotel.

## Ghent (Belgium)



### Somme Battlefields (Day 1 option)

Look back on World War I history as you visit the Somme Battlefields. During your journey, discover the 1st and 2nd Australian Division Memorials and the Sir John Monash Centre.

### Ghent Guided Discovery (Day 1 option)

Join a local guide for a tour of Ghent, stopping by a number of the city's best-loved attractions including the Korenlei, the Graslei and the Castle of the Counts, as well as a cruise on its graceful canals.

### Fromelles Battlefields (Day 2 option)

Explore the Flanders Field Museum, Pheasant Wood Cemetery and the VC Corner Australian Cemetery. You will also have the opportunity to view The Last Post at Menin Gate.

### Medieval Bruges (Day 2 option)

Embark on an excursion to the World Heritage-listed city of Bruges, teeming with cobblestone lanes, picturesque canals and soaring historic towers. Here, see Markt Plaza and the Belfry.



## Isle of Eriska (United Kingdom)



### **Glencoe Explorations**

Admire Glencoe, considered one of the most beautiful glens in Scotland and the site of the Massacre of Glencoe in 1692, following the Jacobite uprising that commenced in 1689.



### **Round of Golf\***

Perhaps take to the greenest of greens at a local course in Scotland to enjoy a round. The surrounding scenery will be just as incredible as the game you'll play.

## Killarney (Ireland)



### **Horse Riding**

The Europe Hotel & Resort is famous for its own Austrian Haflinger horses, which can be seen grazing in the hotel grounds. Enjoy a horse ride along sheltered bridleways.



### **Pony & Trap Ride**

Step back in time and experience Ireland's traditional mode of transport with a jaunting car tour. Along the way, gain an incredible insight into Killarney's history, passed down through generations.



### **Spa Experience**

Surrender to a soothing spa experience at The Europe's day spa. Enjoy the pool and relaxation area as you savour its majestic setting on the shores of Killarney's Loch Lein.

## Kraków (Poland)



### **Guided Walking Discovery**

One of the leading centres of Polish academic, cultural, and artistic life, Kraków is known for its striking gothic and Renaissance architecture. On a walking tour, you'll take in a number of attractions.



### **Cooking Class**

Learn to make authentic Polish food, such as pierogis and placki, with a local cook as you learn the secrets to this tasty cuisine. Discover the fresh ingredients then sample your efforts over lunch.

## Lake District (United Kingdom)



### **Cruise on Windermere**

Be treated to stunning views of mountain scenery, secluded bays and the many wooded islands as you board a peaceful cruise on Windermere, England's largest lake.



### **Lake District Tour**

Enjoy a tour through the charming local villages and stunning scenery, as you soak up the quaint atmosphere, beautiful architecture and rich history of this picturesque region.

## Les Andelys (France)



### **Château Gaillard**

The more active guests may like to visit the picturesque medieval ruins of Château Gaillard, perched high above the Seine River. Enjoy the view as you walk back down to your river ship.



### **Château de La Roche-Guyon**

On this more relaxed exploration, you will learn about the evolution of the beautiful Château de La Roche-Guyon, a medieval chateau set on a hill behind the village.



### **Art Class**

During your Seine River cruise, be inspired by the spectacular scenery that inspired renowned Impressionist artists, as you enjoy an onboard Impressionist painting class.

## Levi (Finland)



### **Snowshoe Hike**

Perhaps don some snowshoes and embark on a hike in the spectacular surrounding wilderness. There's no better feeling than exploring a magical winter wonderland.



### **Visit a Local Home**

Escape the cold and venture into the home of a local as you gain a first-hand insight into what life is like in the Arctic, and the hardships encountered when living in such a remote region.

## Libourne (France)



### **Caviar Estate Tour & Tasting**

There's nothing more indulgent than sampling some delicious caviar produced in France. You'll head to a caviar estate to learn about the farming of sturgeon fish before a tasting with a glass of wine.



### **Libourne Local Market**

Wander the aisles of the local market, sampling fresh produce and gaining local knowledge conversing with the various stall holders.

## Logar Valley (Slovenia)



### **Guided Hike**

Venture out and immerse yourself in nature on a guided hike. As you traverse a beautiful trail, your guide will provide an incredible insight into this incredible glacial valley.



### **Guided Bike Tour**

Take to a bike and get set for a thrilling ride through stunning scenery. Completely surrounded by unspoilt nature, there has never been a better looking way to get active.



### **Horse & Carriage Ride**

For a more gentle option, sit back in the comfort of a carriage and let your horse take you along a series of stunning trails, while looking out to some of the world's most beautiful mountainous scenery.

## London (United Kingdom)



### **London Eye**

Take your holiday to new heights with a ride on the The London Eye, a giant ferris wheel on the bank of the River Thames. Your pod allows you to take in superb 360-degree vistas.



### **River Thames Cruise**

There's no more relaxing way to take in the sights of London than on board a cruise along the River Thames. Sit back and relax while informative commentary is provided along the way.

## Lucerne (Switzerland)



### **Freedom of Choice Dining: Swiss Folklore Restaurant**

Enjoy a lively evening at a traditional Swiss folklore restaurant. Here, savour delicious fondue and live entertainment including yodelling artists.



#### Freedom of Choice Dining: Hotel Schweizerhof

Your hotel offers a range of fresh culinary delights at its beautiful restaurant, serving a tasty array of regional and French specialities.

### Lyon (France)



#### Guided Walking Tour & Silk Workshop

Discover Lyon's historic areas, many of which are World Heritage-listed. Then visit a silk workshop in the Croix-Rousse district where silk weavers worked during the 15th century.



#### Culinary Walk

A true French gastronomic paradise, Lyon boasts incredible gourmet dishes. During a delectable culinary tour, explore the city's most renowned fresh food market which is full of colourful produce.



#### Guided Bike Ride\*

There are numerous cycling trails around the city. Join your guide for a ride around Lyon's most stunning attractions, stopping along the way to capture some of the quintessential French scenery.

### Madrid (Spain)



#### Prado Museum

A wonderful discovery through Madrid's renowned Prado Museum reveals the city's history and a host of incredible artworks by renowned artists including Francisco de Goya.



#### Culinary City Discovery

With a culinary history that extends back to the 16th century, there is no end to Madrid's gourmet delights. Follow a tantalising trail of tapas and discover Spain's best-loved dishes.



#### Bernabeu Stadium

Soccer fans will delight in the chance to explore Bernabeu Stadium, home to the Real Madrid Football Club. First inaugurated in 1947, it is one of the world's most prestigious football venues.

### Mazmežotne (Latvia)



#### Guided Hike

Perhaps get active and embark on a guided hike along a beautiful nature trail. The Lielupe river bank valley is the perfect place to take in nature at its absolute finest.



#### Rundāle Castle

History buffs will enjoy a discovery of the baroque Rundāle Palace, originally built for the Dukes of Courland. From 1972 until 2004, the palace underwent a complete restoration.

### Meissen (Germany)



#### Albrechtsburg Castle

Albrechtsburg Castle rises majestically above the picturesque Elbe River valley. Built in 1471, it is considered Germany's oldest castle. Tour this fine example of late gothic architecture.



#### Meissen Porcelain Factory

At the Meissen Porcelain Factory, see how fine porcelain art is created. Established by King Augustus the Strong in 1710, Europe's first porcelain factory has evolved into a renowned international luxury brand.

### Melk (Austria)



#### Melk Abbey

Discover the history of one of the world's most famous monastic sites as you tour Melk Abbey, perched high on a rocky outcrop above the town overlooking the Danube River.



#### Walking Discovery

Take a stroll through the ancient medieval streets of Melk on a guided walking tour. Discover the beautiful town's 16th-century town houses, as well as many other examples of architecture through the ages.



#### Guided Bike Ride\*

You have the option to forgo cruising from Melk to Dürnstein, and instead, enjoy a glorious guided bike ride along the Danube River through the picturesque Wachau Valley.

### Merzouga Dunes (Morocco)



#### Camel Ride

What desert dreams are made of! Take to the Merzouga Dunes and embark on a camel ride through the stunning arid landscape, as you ride through these spectacular golden sands.



#### Khamlia 4WD Adventure

Hop in your 4WD vehicle and embark on a thrilling journey to a traditional village far from the regular tourist trail, where you'll gain a fantastic insight into the local authentic way of life.

### Miltenberg (Germany)



#### Local Walking Discovery & Tasting

Embark on a walking exploration tour, followed by a visit to a local wine cellar, where you'll sample the region's delicious produce during a wine and cheese tasting.



#### German Language Lesson

Guten tag. Acquaint yourself with the German language during an interactive lesson while relaxing on board your luxurious river ship. It's as easy as eins zwei drei.



#### Forest Hike

Embark on a hike through a picturesque forested area that offers views of Franconian vineyards, allowing you to truly appreciate the region's stunning natural beauty.

### Modena (Italy)



#### Ferrari Museum

Perhaps visit the Museo Enzo Ferrari and get up close to numerous Ferrari vehicles renowned for their speed and design, as well as learn about the man who founded this famous sports car brand.



#### Pavarotti House & Museum

Opera lovers will delight in a visit to the Pavarotti House and Museum, the former residence of Luciano Pavarotti. You will also see costumes, pictures and videos that marked his great career.

### Mohács (Hungary)



#### Pécs Discovery

Embark on a guided walking discovery of this ancient city, which is renowned for its architectural wonders including the Early Christian Mausoleum and Szent István Square.





### Villány Wine Tasting

Travel to Hungary's renowned wine region in Villány, known for its red and rosé varieties. Here, you will pay a visit to a local winery, where you will enjoy a tour and tasting.



### Kölked Guided Bike Ride\*

Perhaps get active on a guided bike ride through the Danube Floodplain to the village of Kölked and visit its museum dedicated to the white storks which nest and feed in the area.

## Moscow (Russia)



### Memorial Museum of Cosmonautics\*

Gain an insight into the history of space exploration at the Memorial Museum of Cosmonautics, situated at the base of a spectacular 100-metre titanium obelisk.



### Tretyakov Gallery\*

Discover Russia's national art gallery, featuring more than 1,300 magnificent works of art from the 11th-20th centuries, housed in an incredible historical building.

## Munich (Germany)



### BMW Museum

This museum showcases the history of the BMW company, its brand and its products in a theme-based exhibition. As you walk through the exhibits, discover the evolution of BMW.



### Dachau Concentration Camp Memorial Site

Offering a sobering insight into the location that served as a model for all Nazi concentration camps, this memorial features a permanent exhibition of prison life.



### Culinary Journey

A delicious way to familiarise yourself with the local fare, a guide will lead you on this culinary tour. Sample delectable Bavarian delights along the way, and gain an insight into local cooking traditions.

## Mykonos (Greece)



### Cooking Class

Discover the authentic ingredients of Mykonian cuisine from a local with a fun cooking class. Afterwards, sample the fruits of your labour over a delicious lunch.



### Cultural Exploration

Commence with a visit to the authentic local markets, then meet the island's mascot, 'Peter the Pelican' at the harbour front while soaking up the eternal sunshine.

## Nijmegen (The Netherlands)



### Kroller-Muller Museum

Art lovers will delight in a visit the Kroller-Muller Museum and discover its sculptural art collection, including masterpieces by Claude Monet, Van Gogh and Pablo Picasso.



### Huis Doorn

Visit the residence of the last German Emperor, Wilhelm II. After the German defeat in World War I, he fled to the neutral Netherlands, where he lived on this estate in the Utrecht province from 1920 to 1941.

## Novi Sad (Serbia)



### Guided City Discovery

Enjoy a guided tour of the Serbian city of Novi Sad. The iconic sights are found along the main walkway of Zmaj Jovina, then head underground and discover the Petrovaradin Fortress.



### Guided Bike Ride\*

There is no better way to get active during your holiday than with a guided bike through the city centre of Novi Sad. There are numerous monuments to be explored while keeping fit at the same time.

## Nuremberg (Germany)



### City Exploration

A city tour takes you to a selection of historic World War II sites, such as the Reich Party Rally Grounds. Discover medieval architecture, including the 900-year-old ramparts that surround the city.



### Guided Hike

Should you wish to get active, embark on a walk in the footsteps of the former Swedish King, Gustavus-Adolphus, as you hike through the stunning Schwarzach Valley.

## Palermo (Italy)



### Palermo Guided Discovery

Enjoy a walking tour of Palermo, where a local expert guide will show you the Arab-style street markets for lunch, as well as the medieval and baroque churches with fascinating squares and fountains.



### Corleone

Visit Corleone and visit the CIDMA: International Centre of Documentation on Mafia and the Anti-Mafia Movement. Afterwards, enjoy lunch before returning to the city.

## Passau/Linz (Germany/Austria)



### Český Krumlov Tour

In the Czech Republic, visit Český Krumlov, founded in 1253 by the Lords of Krumlov. Discover its Old Town, with 300 protected medieval buildings and an incredible castle complex.



### Discovery of Salzburg

In Salzburg, a guided city discovery takes you to the birthplace of Mozart. See beautiful Mirabell Palace and some of the sights from the classic film, *The Sound of Music*.



### Passau City Exploration

In the beautiful city of Passau, enjoy a guided walking tour, taking in the historic sights. You will also enjoy a peaceful day on board your ship as you cruise between Passau and Linz.



### Guided Bike Ride (Majestic Danube cruise only)

There is no better way to get active during your holiday than with a guided bike ride along the picturesque banks of the Danube River.

## Paris (France)



### Montmartre & Sacre-Cœur Basilica

Visit the charming hilltop district of Montmartre (the Mount of Martyrs) and see the beautiful Sacre-Cœur Basilica. Admire features of the Basilica including the grand pipe organ.





### Culinary Walking Journey

It's no secret that Paris is famous for its food, but there are still plenty of culinary gems throughout the city that aren't as well known. Discover a selection of these during this tour.



### Citroën 2CV Drive (Paris Grand City Stay Only)

Travel through Paris' back streets in an open-top vehicle as you see numerous Parisian icons. The iconic Citroën 2CV vehicle is a national treasure, having been first manufactured in 1948.



### Palace of Versailles (Seine cruise only)\*

The Palace of Versailles dates back to the 17th century as a hunting lodge, and from the 19th century as a museum. Discover the park of the Château de Versailles that spans over 800 hectares.

## Porto (Portugal)



### Porto Cable Car Ride & Tasting

Explore Porto's Old Town and revel in its 16th-century buildings on a walking tour. To complete the experience, enjoy a cable car ride and a delightful port wine tasting.



### Cooking Demonstration

Gourmet lovers will rejoice as they journey to Matosinhos and visit a traditional restaurant for a cooking demonstration of local delicacies. Of course, sampling the creation is a must.



### Active Walking Exploration

Should you wish to keep fit and go sightseeing at the same time, perhaps embark on this fun walking tour through the medieval streets of Porto and the old harbour quarter of Ribeira.

## Regensburg (Germany)



### Guided Discovery of Regensburg

On a guided walking tour taking in the city's highlights, see such sites as the iconic Old Town Hall and the World Heritage-listed city centre as you uncover a wealth of history.



### Guided Bike Ride\*

Perhaps get active and take a guided bike ride to the Walhalla memorial, which is a 'hall of fame' that honours distinguished people in German history, including politicians, scientists and artists.



### Culinary Exploration

Discover the culinary secrets of past centuries, then gain an insight into the art of haute cuisine at the Michelin-starred restaurant, Storstad. Here, enjoy a cooking demo and sample some treats.

## Régua (Portugal)



### Lamego

Tour the ancient town of Lamego and visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies. You'll then sample bola de Lamego, a delicious specialty dish of the region.



### Quinta da Pacheca

Enjoy a visit to Quinta da Pacheca for a picnic with breathtaking views over the Douro River and Régua. With origins dating back to 1738, it was one of the first properties to bottle wine under its own label.

## Rotterdam (The Netherlands)



### The Hague

On the western coast of The Netherlands, enjoy a guided exploration of The Hague and see its incredible architecture, including the Dutch Parliament building and the Peace Palace.



### Gouda

Gourmands unite as you embark on a culinary journey that you will savour forever. During a visit to the cheese mecca of Gouda, you'll sample the region's finest varieties.



### Dutch Language Lesson

Relax on board your ship as you learn the Dutch language with a fun, interactive lesson. Learn the correct pronunciation of key phrases, leaving you speaking like a local in no time.

## Rouen (France)



### Somme Battlefields

This poignant excursion offers you the unforgettable opportunity to pay tribute and remember the sacrifice of the Australian and New Zealand troops on the Western Front.



### Round of Golf\*

The Vaudreuil golf course offers a real challenge to the serious enthusiast. Enjoy the narrow fairways dotted with centuries-old trees, as well as the subtle greens designed by Fred Hawtree.



### Rouen Walking Exploration

Explore this vibrant city's cultural delights during a walking tour. Discover the gothic cathedral, the medieval quarter and the square where Joan of Arc was burned at the stake.

## Rousse (Bulgaria)



### Guided Discovery of Veliko Tarnovo

Join a guided tour that highlights the city's rich history. One of Bulgaria's oldest towns, discover its fortified walls and cobblestone lanes, and see Tsarevets Fortress.



### Rock-Hewn Churches Hike

Should you be seeking a more active option, perhaps visit the World Heritage-listed Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo as you embark on a hike through the rock monasteries.

## Rüdesheim (Germany)



### Siegfried's Musical Instrument Museum

During your time in the town of Rüdesheim, visit this eccentric and unique museum. Here, you'll view countless automated musical instruments from all areas of history.



### Gondola Ride

Glide over the emerald vineyards of the Rhine Valley in a gondola, and enjoy stunning vistas. At the top, arrive at the Niederwald Monument, commemorating the unification of Germany in the late 1880s.



### Wine Tasting

On board, sample some Riesling varieties that are signature to the region. With a low alcohol percentage and fruity flavour, they are the perfect accompaniment for local dishes.

## Sorrento (Italy)



### Amalfi Coast Tour

Journey along one of Europe's most famous coastlines, stopping in picturesque villages, including the town of Amalfi. Enjoy incredible views of dramatic cliffs and coastal scenes.

### Sorrento Walking Tour

Enjoy a walking tour of iconic Sorrento, overlooking the stunning Bay of Naples. As you stroll through the town, take in lovely scenes, historic buildings and incredible views of the imposing Mt Vesuvius.

## Split (Croatia)



### Freedom of Choice Dining: Graso Restaurant

Located on a cliff near the centre of Split, Adriatic – Graso Restaurant serves local flavours, which you can enjoy while gazing out to the islands of the Adriatic Sea.



### Freedom of Choice Dining: Restaurant Split

Savour the ambience of Restaurant Split's elegant dining room, which dates back to 1921. The region's fresh produce and quality seafood complete the exquisite experience.

## Stockholm (Sweden)



### Millennium Walking Tour

Embark on a tour of Södermalm to sights that feature in Stieg Larsson's *Millennium* trilogy, including *The Girl with the Dragon Tattoo*, *The Girl Who Played with Fire*, and *The Girl Who Kicked the Hornets' Nest*.



### Gourmet Tour

Gourmet lovers will rejoice as they embark on a culinary tour through Stockholm, allowing you to sample some of their finest local delicacies along the way.

## Tournon (France)



### Ardèche Steam Train

A journey aboard this historic train offers an insight into the beauty of the Ardèche region. Pass rivers, mountains and gorges as your train makes its way through this postcard-perfect landscape.



### Guided Bike Ride\*

This option combine two of the best things you can do in Europe – ride a bike and eat chocolate. Commence with a guided bike ride with a stop at the Valrhona Chocolate Factory for a little indulgence.



### Chapoutier Winery

Wine lovers will delight in a visit to Chapoutier estate for a tour and tasting, which has been producing some of the greatest wine varieties in the Rhône Valley for the last 200 years.

## Uglich (Russia)



### Guided City Discovery

Embark on a guided walking exploration of Uglich. During the tour, you will visit the historic Kremlin and the 17th-century Church of St Demetrios on the Blood.



### Hydroelectricity Tour\*

You may wish to visit the Hydroelectric Station and Hydropower Engineering Museum, which pays homage to the people of Russia who worked at this facility.

## Venice (Italy)



### Guided Exploration

Delve into the fascinating arts, music and history surrounding the glorious canal city as you embark on a walking exploration through the cultural icons of Venice.

### Culinary Journey

Gourmet lovers should not miss out on this option. Learn about the secrets behind Venetian cuisine as you embark on a guided tour encapsulating mouth-watering Italian culinary delights.

## Vernon (France)



### Claude Monet's House & Gardens

In Giverny, travel to the iconic house and gardens of world-renowned impressionist painter Claude Monet, including the wonderful water and flower garden.

### Guided Bike Ride\*

Perhaps take the scenic route as you take a guided bike ride from Vernon to Giverny, where you will pass by stunning scenery on your way to Claude Monet's House and Gardens.

## Vienna (Austria)



### Bratislava Excursion

Visit Slovakia's capital, Bratislava, and see some of the architectural landmarks that were built during the city's time under Communist rule. These include the UFO bridge, Slovak Radio building and Hotel Kyiev.



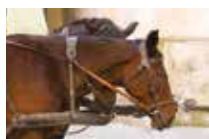
### Schönbrunn Palace (Magnificent Europe only)

Tour inside Schönbrunn Palace, the summer palace of the Habsburgs. Discover the apartments of former emperors and take some time to wander the immaculate grounds.



### Guided Bike Ride\* (Magnificent Europe only)

For those who wish to get active and enjoy some fresh air, embark on a guided bike ride to the 12th-century Klosterneuburg Monastery, before pedalling back to your river ship.



### Horse & Carriage Ride (Imperial Europe only)

Absorb the beautiful sights of Vienna as you enjoy a charming horse and carriage ride through the festive streets of beautiful Vienna. This is what Christmas dreams are made of.



### Christmas Cookie Demonstration (Imperial Europe only)

Feel the magic of Christmas come alive as you learn about the secrets to making delectable Christmas cookies with a cooking demonstration by a chef.

## Vilnius (Lithuania)



### Trakai Island Castle

Situated on an island in Lake Galve, this incredible 14th-century stone castle offers an enchanting setting, which was later reconstructed in 15th-century style following World War II.



### Museum of Genocide Victims

Located in the former KGB building, the Museum of Genocide Victims details the crimes of the Soviet regime. Discover the former KGB prison, where death sentences were implemented.



## Viviers (France)



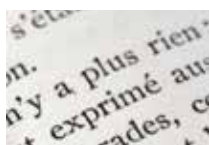
### **Truffle Farm**

Join a truffle farmer and their dogs to learn how they work together to successfully hunt the rare gourmet delicacy. You will also sample some truffle infused fare.



### **Nougat Factory**

Visit the charming village of Garde-Adhémar and soak up the quintessential French village atmosphere. Here, you will visit a family-owned nougat factory and sample this delight.



### **French Language Lesson**

Relax on board your ship as you learn the language of love with a fun, interactive lesson. Learn the correct pronunciation of key phrases, leaving you speaking like a local in no time.

## Vukovar (Croatia)



### **Yugoslavian Civil War Tour**

Discover the historic sites surrounding the Battle of Vukovar, an 87-day siege of Vukovar in eastern Croatia by the Yugoslav People's Army in 1991.



### **Ilok Wine Tour**

Some of the finest Eastern European wines are created from Ilok's extremely fertile soil. During a wine visit, discover some of the historic cellars built in the 16th and 17th centuries.

## Warsaw (Poland)



### **Freedom of Choice Dining: Marconi Restaurant**

Occupying an esteemed position within the iconic Hotel Bristol in the heart of Warsaw, Marconi Restaurant offers contemporary cuisine and a relaxed dining experience.



### **Freedom of Choice Dining: Traditional Polish Inn**

Savour a Polish dining experience like no other. Tuck in to a hearty meal of old-fashioned cuisine at a traditional Polish Inn – you'll leave with a greater insight into local culture.

## Waterford (Ireland)



### **House of Waterford Crystal**

During a visit to this world-famous factory, see how traditional mould-making methods are still implemented. You will also see glowing balls of molten crystal transformed into elegant shapes.



### **Waterford Walking Tour**

Take a journey through history as you embark on a walking tour of Waterford, which was formed more than 1,100 years ago by Viking settlement. The city's architecture still retains a medieval feel.

## Würzburg (Germany)



### **Würzburg Residence**

Enjoy a guided walk to Würzburg's historic Residential Palace. Designed by baroque architects of the 18th century, it is one of the most important Baroque palaces in Europe.



### **Medieval Rothenburg**

Travel along the Romantic Road to the walled town of Rothenburg and immerse yourself in medieval life. Wander the narrow cobblestone streets and admire the pretty coloured fronted houses as you stroll.



### **Local Farm Visit**

Enjoy a visit to a local family-owned farm, where you'll tour the property before sitting down to a home-baked morning tea as you learn about local farming life.

## York (United Kingdom)



### **York Minster**

Known to be the largest medieval cathedral in England, York Minster features gothic architecture, and more than half of England's medieval stained glass in its 128 windows.



### **Jorvik Viking Centre**

Explore Jorvik as it was in the 9th century as you tour the reconstructed Viking settlement that was unearthed here in the 1970s. See excavated remains and piece together Viking history.



### **Ghost Tour**

Travel back in time for a spine tingling experience and hear the remarkable Victorian tragedies and true accounts surrounding York's incredible ghostly history.

## Zagreb (Croatia)



### **Cultural Walking Exploration**

At a gentle pace, embark on a walking tour around Zagreb and explore the Upper Town's cobblestone lanes and church spires, as well as the Lower Town's eclectic architecture.



### **Guided Bike Ride**

Take to a bike for an incredible ride through the city to see Croatian culture at its finest, including its art deco buildings and coffee culture. This is a great way to see so many sights in a short space of time.

## Zermatt (Switzerland)



### **Five Lakes Trail Hike**

Follow the path along the Stellisee, Grindjisee, Grünsee, Moosjisee and Leisee lakes, where you'll see the reflection of the Matterhorn in the shimmering waters.



### **Gornergrat**

Soar to new heights as you board a train to Gornergrat, ascending 3,089 metres in just 33 minutes. At the peak, the views will leave you completely spellbound.

## Freedom of Choice™ – Notes

Please refer to itinerary pages to determine which sightseeing activities apply to your chosen itinerary. Minimum and maximum group numbers may apply on some activities for them to operate. \*The operation of guided bike tours is dependant on weather conditions. They operate between mid-April and October. #Must be pre-booked prior to holiday departure.



# Glossary

## Clarifying the intricacies of a journey to Europe with APT.

### a

#### **Adaptors & Electricity**

The electrical outlets in the suites and public areas aboard all ocean ships are 110V – two flat pin (US style). There is a 220V outlet for electric shavers in the bathroom, but this outlet does not have sufficient wattage for most appliances.

Electricity is 220V on board our river ships throughout Europe and Russia. A European plug adaptor is necessary for appliances from home. On the MS AmaBella and MS AmaVerde, there is one Australian power point in each suite.

The use of personal hairdryers (there is a hairdryer in your suite), clothing irons, curling tongs, etc. in your cabin is strictly forbidden as they may damage the ships' electrical system. Outlets are able to charge items such as phones, tablets and camera batteries.

#### **Allergies**

If you have a food allergy or another condition that needs to be managed on tour, please advise your booking agent as soon as possible, as most suppliers require advance notice to accommodate this. In some cases you might be asked to fill out a form or waiver.

#### **Air Conditioning & Heating**

All suites on board our ships have individual climate control.

#### **Audio Guides**

Each guest will have an audio headset on tour. During excursions, these lightweight headsets allow you to hear every word of your local guide's commentary. On board your river ship, with the exception of Russia, this device also delivers commentary on the places you're cruising past.

### b

#### **Bedding Configuration**

All suites on all ships and hotel accommodation can be configured as either double or twin share. Your preference will be noted at the time of booking.

#### **Beverages**

Aboard your cruise, coffee and tea are available free of charge throughout the day and during meals. Bottled water is provided and replenished each day. For guests travelling on APT Europe river cruises, a selection of complimentary alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages are available all day throughout your cruise. On Aria and Concerto vessels, a selection of premium wines are also served with dinner. French Champagne and premium spirits are offered at an additional cost. Guests on Russia and Voyages river cruises will enjoy soft drink, beer and wine included with lunch and dinner on board.

During your land journey, complimentary water, tea and coffee are offered during included meals. During welcome and farewell dinners, complimentary alcoholic beverages will also be included with your dinner.

#### **Bicycles**

Our Aria and Concerto river ships are equipped with bicycles that are free to borrow on request. Several also store electronic bikes on board. Guided bicycle tours operate between mid April and October. We provide helmets for your safety. Bicycles are not available in Portugal or Russia.

#### **Botanica World Discoveries**

For more information about our Botanica itineraries, please refer to the 2019/20 Botanica World Discoveries brochure. Please note that some inclusions with Botanica will differ to APT itineraries.

#### **Boutique**

Each river ship has an onboard boutique offering limited accessories and souvenirs, as well as a small selection of personal and toiletry items.

#### **Butler, Laundry & Room Service**

Aboard an APT Europe river cruise on Aria or Concerto Ships, the following services are available:

##### **Aria River Ships**

- Room service dining is available to guests in Category B+, A, A+ and Owner's suites.
- Champagne on arrival is available to guests in Category Owner's Suites.
- Complimentary laundry service is available to guests in Category A, A+ and Owner's Suites.
- Butler services are not available.

## Concerto River Ships

- Room service dining is available to guests in Category B+, T, T+, P, P+, Owner's, Royal and Owner's+ suites.
- Champagne on arrival is available to guests in Category Owner's, Royal and Owner's+ suites.
- Complimentary laundry service is available to guests in Category T+, P, P+, Owner's, Royal and Owner's+ suites.
- Silver Butler Service is available to guests in Category T+ and P suites.
- Gold Butler Service is available to guests in Category P+, Owner's, Royal and Owner's+ suites.

### Room Service Dining

Includes continental breakfasts and a selection of menu items from the Verde Fine Dining Restaurant for dinner. Room Service Dining is not included on Russia, Douro or Voyages cruises.

### Complimentary Laundry Service

Available in suite categories as listed above. Includes one bag of laundry per cabin for guests travelling on seven night cruises, and two bags of laundry per cabin for guests travelling on 14 night cruises. Complimentary laundry service is not included on Russia, Douro or Voyages cruises.

### Silver Butler Service

Available in suite categories as listed above. Includes pressing of two garments a day; shoe shining; tea and coffee service; booking of appointments, onshore arrangements and Freedom of Choice Inclusions. Please note Butler Service is not included on Russia, Douro or Voyages cruises.

### Gold Butler Service

Available in suite categories as listed above. Includes pressing of two garments a day; shoe shining; tea and coffee service; booking of appointments, onshore arrangements and Freedom of Choice Inclusions; pre-dinner canapes; a packing and unpacking service; bath-drawing; and a valet service (arranging limousines and similar). Please note Butler Service is not included on Russia, Douro or Voyages cruises.

## C

### Climate

The climate of most of Central and Eastern Europe, including southern Scandinavia, is categorised as cool-summer humid continental. As in Western Europe, summers are mild, but winters are significantly colder, with snowfall a common occurrence in certain locations.

As weather patterns can vary significantly depending on time of year and destination, please refer to [www.climate-zone.com](http://www.climate-zone.com) for current weather information.

## Coaches

Coaches used on our Classic Journeys have additional legroom, or are 40-seater coaches, and feature an onboard toilet and complimentary Wi-Fi internet. On our Small Group Journeys, our luxury coaches have no more than 40 seats and are equipped with complimentary Wi-Fi internet. As coaches use a satellite system for Wi-Fi internet, routing may cause reception to be restricted at times. Complimentary Wi-Fi internet is not available on our Grand City Stays. Please note that coaches in Morocco do not have an onboard toilet.

## Currency

In Europe, the currency on board our river ships is the Euro. In Russia, the currency is the Russian Ruble. For your convenience, all purchases and paid services on board our river ships are billed to your shipboard account. At the end of the cruise, you will receive a total that can be paid with cash or credit card. The ships do not accept payments made by Diners Club cards, prepaid Visa or MasterCard, EFTPOS, Travelex cards, cash passports, prepaid cash cards or travellers cheques.

For the most up-to-date exchange rate and currency information, please check with your bank, or visit [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) (universal currency converter).

## d

### Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind

Applicable when an upfront fee of \$95 per person is paid with your deposit. The holiday package can be cancelled prior to the final payment date and your deposit will be retained as an APT holding credit to be used for future bookings.

If Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind is claimed, monies held must be used on a future cruise or tour and cannot be redeemed against the original cruise or tour departure date. Deposit held in credit will exclude fees imposed by third parties, including but not limited to air travel, rail travel and hotels.

When booking airfares through APT (including when taking advantage of a special offer that includes air travel), standard airline cancellation fees will apply.

In some cases, airfares will be non-refundable. In the event of cancellation, these fees will be deducted from the deposit paid, and therefore the credit being held.

APT Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind applies to new bookings only and is only valid up until 100 days prior to travel. After three years, unused credit funds will incur the original cancellation conditions as per brochure. This does not replace travel insurance, which we strongly recommend at the time of booking.

## Dining

All meals on board your cruise are included. Meals are served in the dining room in a single sitting. No table reservations can be made in the main restaurants, however once on board our Aria and Concerto river ships, guests have the option of making a reservation at the Chef's Table Restaurant.

On board, enjoy a full buffet breakfast each morning in the main restaurant. Lunch consists of salads, soups, and a choice of entrees, mains and desserts. Dinner is a multi-course meal also presenting a selection of entrees, mains and desserts. Casual dining is also available.

On land journeys, a full buffet breakfast is included each day. Selected lunches and dinners are also included as indicated on itinerary pages.

Vegetarian and gluten-free options are available on cruises – please notify APT of any special dietary requirements when making your booking.

## Disruption to Cruising & Itinerary Arrangements

Itineraries are subject to alteration without notice and are intended as a guide only. Although every effort will be made to keep them as they are shown in the brochure and final documents, deviations to the planned cruise/touring itineraries and hotels are possible due to road, river or weather conditions, strikes, or other reasons beyond our control.

Should conditions render cruise/land touring routes unsafe for navigation, APT reserves the right to provide alternative services including, but not limited to, accommodation not on the docked ship and/or substitute touring arrangements.

## Dress Code

The dress code on our cruises and tours is relaxed. Light, comfortable clothing is ideal for during the day, but smart casual clothing for evenings on board the ship is recommended. You may wish to bring something a little dressier for the welcome and farewell dinners and any special events such as NAMEDY Castle, however there will be no black tie or formal evenings.

We highly recommend that you pack a variety of light to medium weight clothing, plus rain-wear in case of cooler or wet weather. Layers are a good option to cover a range of temperatures and to suit changing conditions. Comfortable footwear is imperative, as some excursions involve walking steps or ramps to embark/disembark.

If your sightseeing includes churches, monasteries, mosques or synagogues, dress casually, but keep your clothes clean and ensure sufficient body cover (for example, cover your shoulders and wear trousers or a knee-length dress).

## e

### Elevator

In Europe, an elevator is located on all ships. However, the Piano and Sun decks are not accessible by elevator on APT's Aria and Concerto river ships. All decks are accessible by elevator on the MS AmaVida and the MS AmaMagna except the Sun Deck. In Russia, the Lower Deck cannot be reached by elevator on the MS Valentina.

### Entertainment

Presentations, cooking demonstrations, trivia quizzes, dancing the night away – your entertainment hosts ensure there's never a dull moment for your entire journey and arrange for local artists to join you on board. Onboard entertainment varies for each ship and depends on the region and the availability of performers.

## f

### Freedom of Choice Inclusions

Freedom of Choice inclusions are included on APT holidays as indicated throughout itineraries. Minimum and maximum group numbers may apply on some activities. Due to poor weather and/or venue closures on some dates, some options may not be available as listed. With the exception of golf and some options in Paris on board the Romantic Seine river cruise, for your convenience, all options will be booked while on tour with your APT cruise or tour director. They will be able to provide you with further information. If your first choice of option is unavailable, you may be asked to choose an alternative.

## g

### Gratuities

Gratuities are included for all cruise and tour directors, cruise staff, local guides and drivers on all APT holidays. Gratuities cannot be redeemed for a cash refund.

## h

### Hotels

The official check-in time at hotels in Europe is 3pm local time but where possible, the hotel will try to have your room available earlier. If your flight arrives in the morning, luggage can be dropped off at the hotel before check-in and delivered to your room later. You will be required to present a credit card upon check-in to cover incidentals. If you do not have a credit card, a monetary deposit in local currency may be required. Amounts differ for each hotel. Normal check-out times vary, but are usually at 11am or 12 noon. If you have a late afternoon or evening flight, most hotels have a luggage room where you can store your luggage until you depart for the airport. Please note that some hotels have a shower over the bath.



## Housekeeping

On board your cruise, our housekeeping staff will attend to your suite twice daily – once during the day and again with a turndown service in the evening. Bottled water will be replenished at this time. Reception can be contacted 24 hours a day for any additional housekeeping requests.

## i

### Infotainment System

All staterooms and suites on our European ships feature a flat-screen television with English language programs, box office movies, classic films and the ship's information channel. In Russia, staterooms and suites feature flat-screen televisions with English language programs.

### Internet & Wi-Fi

All river ships offer Wi-Fi in staterooms, suites and public areas.

Remember to take all log-ins and passwords with you to enjoy easy access to your favourite websites. As all ships use a satellite system, routing may cause reception to be restricted at times.

Complimentary Wi-Fi internet is available in many hotel guest rooms. When such a service is not available, complimentary Wi-Fi internet is generally available in public areas of most hotels. Complimentary Wi-Fi internet is also provided on board our coaches, with the exception of Grand City Stays. Wi-Fi internet on the coaches uses a satellite system and as a result, the connection will be slower than standard broadband and at times may not be available.

## l

### Language

The official language used by APT staff worldwide is English. All staff, crew and local guides speak English throughout Europe and Russia. For your convenience, all guided tours, announcements and lectures will be presented in English.

### Laundry

Laundry services are available on board and price lists will be available in your suite. Clothes cannot be dry-cleaned on board. Self-service laundry facilities are also not available. For safety reasons, it is not permitted to use an iron in your suite. In select suites on APT Europe river cruises, we offer a complimentary laundry service (see Butler, Laundry & Room Service).

### Library

Our ships have a collection of books and games available for guests to borrow free of charge.

## Lounge

All ships feature a large, comfortably furnished main lounge which serves as a gathering place for port talks, lectures and entertainment. The bar and self-service tea and coffee station are located here.

### Luggage

As a general rule, airlines permit passengers in economy class to take one piece of luggage that does not exceed 160cm (63 inches), or weigh more than 30kg (66 pounds). We advise you to contact your airline carrier or travel agent for specific information prior to departure, as size and weight limitations may vary and are subject to change. Each passenger is entitled to take one piece of luggage on your tour that does not exceed the above specifications. Please limit your hand luggage to one bag that fits under your aircraft seat or in the overhead compartment.

## m

### Maps

Maps within are indicative only and are not to scale.

### Medical

Medical services are not available on our river ships as there are no medical personnel on board. Medical services can be called from shore, as ships are usually close to a town. Should personal medication require refrigeration, it can be stored in the ship's galley. There is a medical professional on board the MS Valentina. Services are available for a fee and you may require a translator.

## p

### Physical Fitness

APT cruises and tours are not physically demanding, however because of the nature of many of the sites you will be visiting, some tours will require a good level of fitness and health to participate. Some trips may not be appropriate for guests with certain medical conditions and physical restrictions. Walking tours are often on uneven ground (such as cobblestones) and may include stairs as well as steep inclines. You should be able to stand on your feet for an extended period of time to visit museums, attractions and other sites, as well as when checking in for flights and cruises and at Customs and Immigration.

## r

### Reception

Each ship's reception area is staffed 24 hours a day as are all hotels used throughout our itineraries.

## Restaurants on Board

On APT cruises, dining facilities and experiences vary:

### Concerto & Aria River Ships

- Verde Fine Dining Restaurant.
- Chef's Table Restaurant (tasting menu dining in an intimate restaurant with an open kitchen).
- River Bistro (serving cafe-style snacks prepared to order in the Main Lounge).
- Sun Deck (lunch al fresco – subject to weather and river conditions).
- Room Service Dining (see Butler, Laundry & Room Service).

### Concerto River Ships Only

- Bella Cucina Fine Dining Restaurant (a second fine dining restaurant serving Italian cuisine).
- Wine Room (private dining room for special occasions).

### MS AmaVida (Douro River)

- Main Restaurant.
- Al Fresco Restaurant (subject to weather conditions).
- Main Lounge (casual fare for lunch).

### MS Valentina (Russia)

- Main Restaurant.

### MS AmaMagna

- Main Restaurant.
- The Chef's Table.
- Jimmy's Wine Bar Restaurant.
- Al Fresco Restaurant.

Dining experiences on Voyages cruises vary. See deck plans on pages 236-241 for specific dining facilities on each ship.

## S

### Shore Excursions

Participation in shore excursions is at your discretion. If you would like to explore independently, your cruise director can make suggestions as to places to visit. You must make sure to return to the ship before it departs.

### Signature Experiences

Signature Experiences are included for all guests on APT Collection holidays as indicated in itineraries.

### Small Ship Cruising

For further information regarding our range of Small Ship expedition cruise itineraries, please refer to the 2020 Small Ships brochures.

## Smoking

Smoking is not permitted anywhere inside any of our ships or coaches, including on balconies in your suite. Smoking is only permitted on the Sun Deck in a designated area. The same policy applies for electronic cigarettes.

## Swimming Pool/Whirlpool

Aria ships feature a heated whirlpool, while Concerto ships and the MS AmaVida feature a swimming pool. The MS AmaMagna features both a swimming pool and a whirlpool. Additionally, all Concerto river ships excluding the MS AmaBella and MS AmaVerde feature a swim-up bar.

## t

### Telephone

All suites are equipped with a telephone. It can be used to call between suites as well as from ship to shore. As the telephone system functions via satellite there may be times, depending on routing, when the phones are out of range.

### Transfers

Airport transfers are included on the first and last day of your holiday package. They must be pre-arranged at the time of booking and flight details need to be provided to confirm this service. Airport transfers are not included when pre or post accommodation is not booked with APT.

### Travel Insurance

Travel insurance is not included in your holiday package. You are required to purchase comprehensive travel insurance at the time of booking that includes (without limitation) coverage for the cost of your holiday package, medical expenses, loss of luggage, cruise and land content and airfare charges that may occur due to cancellation, impossibility of performance or other frustration, disruption, loss of deposit or strikes, and provide a copy to us.

## W

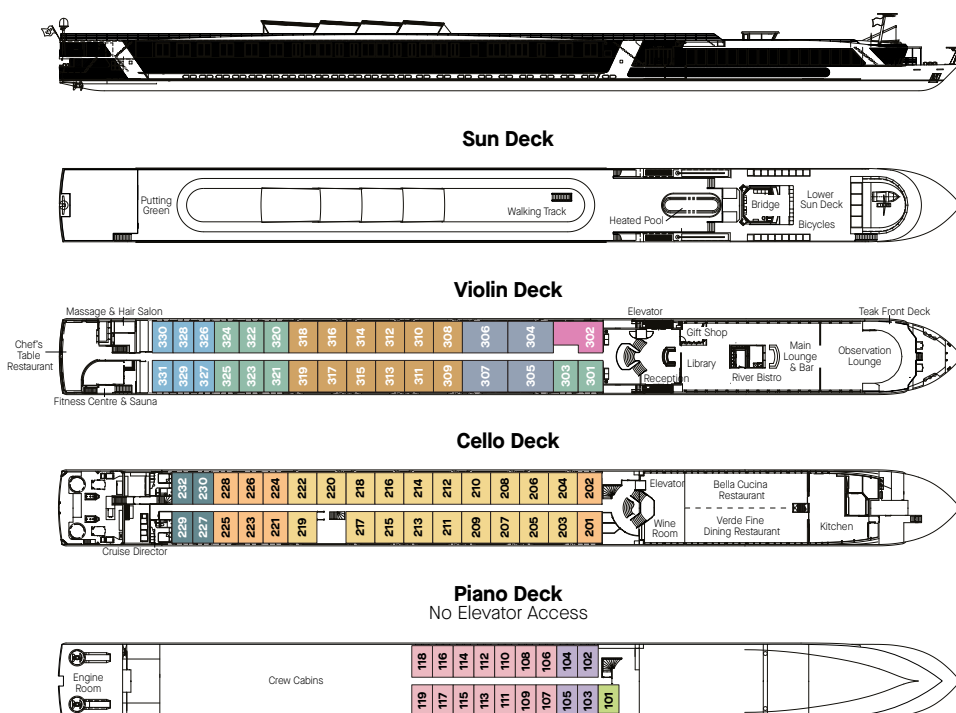
### Wellness Centre

Each ship's Wellness Centre boasts a range of cardiovascular equipment and most also have a sauna. Use of equipment is at the sole risk of the user. The ship's Massage and Hair Salon provides hair styling and massages. Appointments can be made on board.

# Deck & Suite Plans

## Concerto River Ships

MS AmaVerde / MS AmaBella



### Suite Categories

#### Violin Deck

- Owner's Suite+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Owner's Suite  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony  
(255 sq. ft./23.7 sq. m.)
- Category P+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category T+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category B+  
Panoramic Balcony

#### Cello Deck

- Category P  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category T  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category C  
Panoramic Balcony

#### Piano Deck

- Category D  
Twin Window
- Category E  
Twin Window
- E-Single  
Twin Window

### Technical Data

MS AmaVerde – Launched 2011 | MS AmaBella – Launched 2010

• Length: 135m • Width: 11.4m • Suites: 81 • Max. Passengers: 161 • Crew: 49 • Home Port: Basel

#### Twin Window Suite

Categories: E and D



AmaReina/AmaVenita: 160 sq. ft./14.9 sq. m.;  
AmaBella/AmaVerde: 170 sq. ft./15.8 sq. m.

#### Panoramic Balcony Suite

Categories: C and B+



170 sq. ft./15.8 sq. m.

#### Twin Balcony Suite

Categories: T and T+



210 sq. ft./19.5 sq. m.



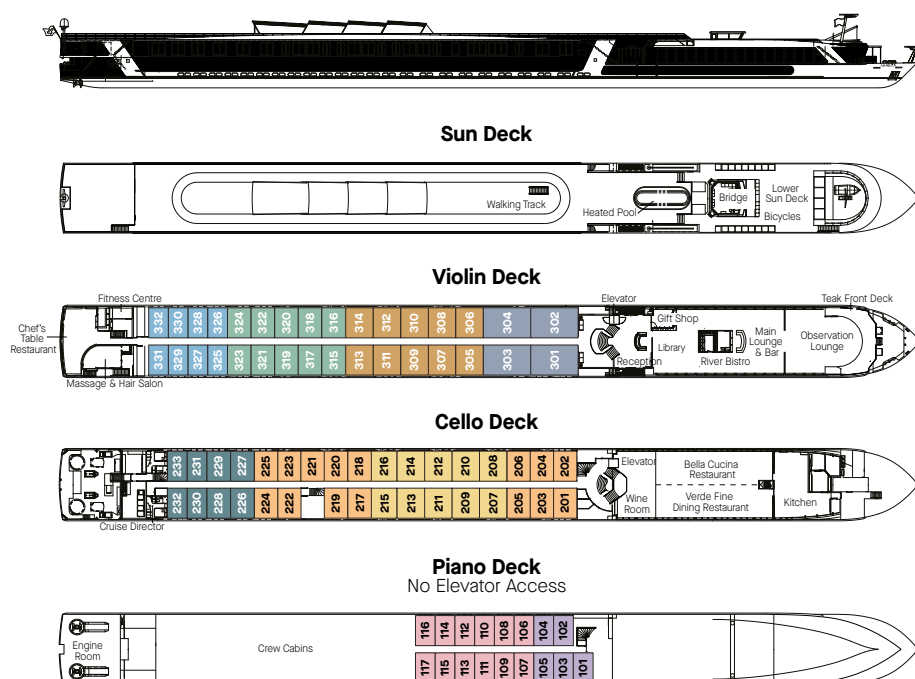
Please note deck and suite plans are indicative only and may vary from ship to ship. On the MS AmaReina, suite 302 measures 290 square feet and does not feature a bath tub.



# Deck & Suite Plans

## Concerto River Ships

MS AmaVenita / MS AmaReina



### Suite Categories

#### Violin Deck

- Royal Suite  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category P+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category T+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category B+  
Panoramic Balcony

#### Cello Deck

- Category P  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category T  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category C  
Panoramic Balcony

#### Piano Deck

- Category D  
Twin Window
- Category E  
Twin Window

### Technical Data

MS AmaVenita – Launched 2015 | MS AmaReina – Launched 2014

• Length: 135m • Width: 11.4m • Suites: 82 • Max. Passengers: 164 • Crew: 49 • Home Port: Basel

#### Twin Balcony Suite

Categories: P and P+



235 sq. ft./21.8 sq. m.



#### Royal Suite

Category: Royal

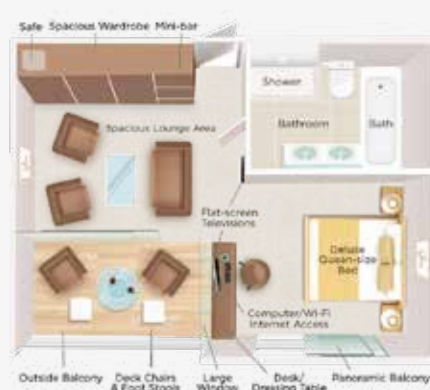


300 sq. ft./27.9 sq. m.



#### Owner's Suite+

Category: Owner's Suite+



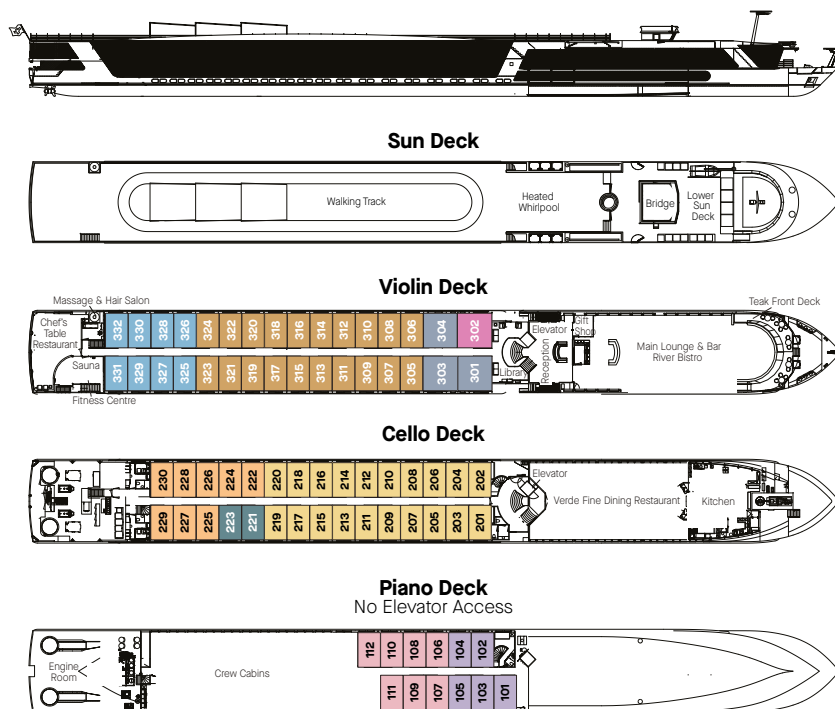
350 sq. ft./32.5 sq. m.



# Deck & Suite Plans

## Aria River Ships

MS AmaDolce / MS AmaLyra / MS AmaCello / MS AmaDante



### Suite Categories

#### Violin Deck

- Owner's Suite  
Panoramic Balcony
- Category A+  
Panoramic Balcony  
(225 sq. ft./20.9 sq. m.)
- Category A  
Panoramic Balcony
- Category B+  
Panoramic Balcony

#### Cello Deck

- Category B  
Panoramic Balcony
- Category C  
Panoramic Balcony
- Single  
Panoramic Balcony  
(140 sq. ft./13 sq. m.)

#### Piano Deck

- Category D  
Twin Window
- Category E  
Twin Window

### Technical Data

**MS AmaDolce – Launched 2009 | MS AmaLyra – Launched 2009 | MS AmaCello – Launched 2008 | MS AmaDante – Launched 2008**

• Length: 110m • Width: 11.4m • Suites: 74 • Max. Passengers: 146 • Crew: 46 • Home Port: Basel

#### Twin Window Suite

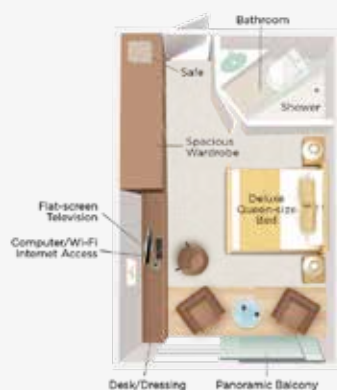
Categories: E and D



170 sq. ft./15.8 sq. m.

#### Panoramic Balcony Suite

Categories: C, B, B+ and A



170 sq. ft./15.8 sq. m.

#### Owner's Suite

Category: Owner's Suite



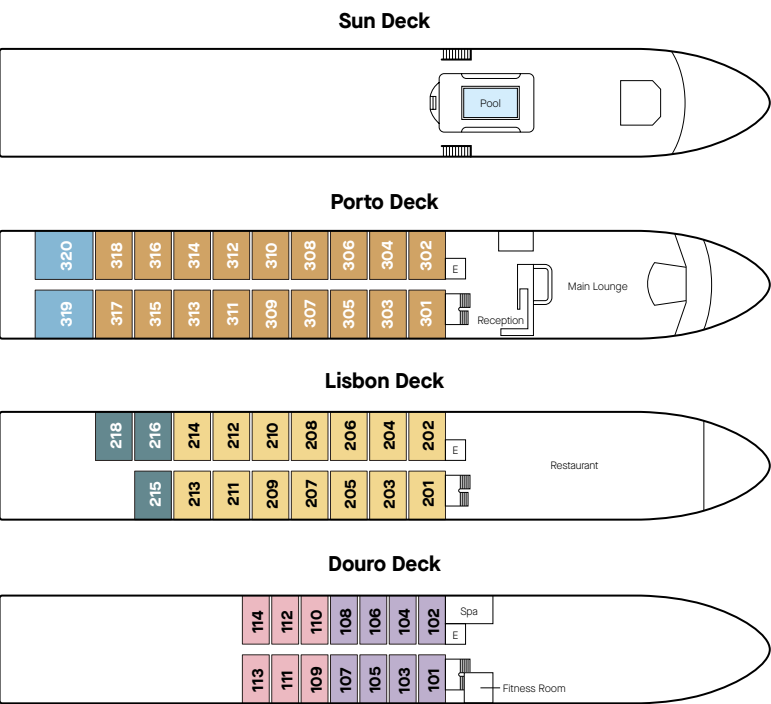
255 sq. ft./23.7 sq. m.



Please note deck and suite plans are indicative only and may vary slightly. Teak floor in Panoramic Balcony Suites on some ships only. Cabin 302 is a standard Owner's Suite on the MS AmaCello.

# Deck & Suite Plans

## MS AmaVida



### Stateroom/Suite Categories

- Porto Deck**
- Suite Outside Balcony
  - Category A Outside Balcony
- Lisbon Deck**
- Category B Outside Balcony
  - Category C Outside Balcony
- Douro Deck**
- Category D Panoramic Window
  - Category E Panoramic Window

### Technical Data

**MS AmaVida – Launched 2013**

• Length: 79.2m • Width: 11.3m • Staterooms/Suites: 51 • Max. Passengers: 102 • Crew: 30 • Registry: Portugal

#### Panoramic Window Stateroom

Categories: E and D



161 sq. ft./15 sq. m.



#### Outside Balcony Stateroom

Categories: C, B and A



215 sq. ft./20 sq. m.



#### Suite

Category: Suite



323 sq. ft./30 sq. m.

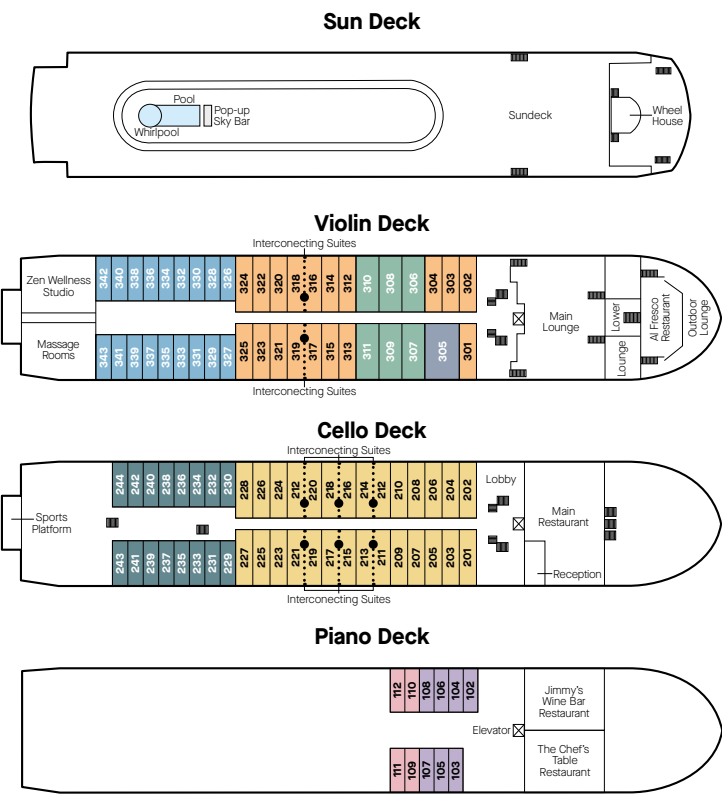


Please note deck and suite plans are indicative only and may vary slightly.



# Deck & Suite Plans

## MS AmaMagna



### Suite Categories

#### Violin Deck

- Category OS  
Outside Balcony
- Category GS  
Outside Balcony
- Category SA  
Outside Balcony
- Category AA  
Outside Balcony

#### Cello Deck

- Category SB  
Outside Balcony
- Category AB  
Outside Balcony

#### Piano Deck

- Category D  
Window
- Category E  
Window

### Technical Data

#### MS AmaMagna – Launched 2019

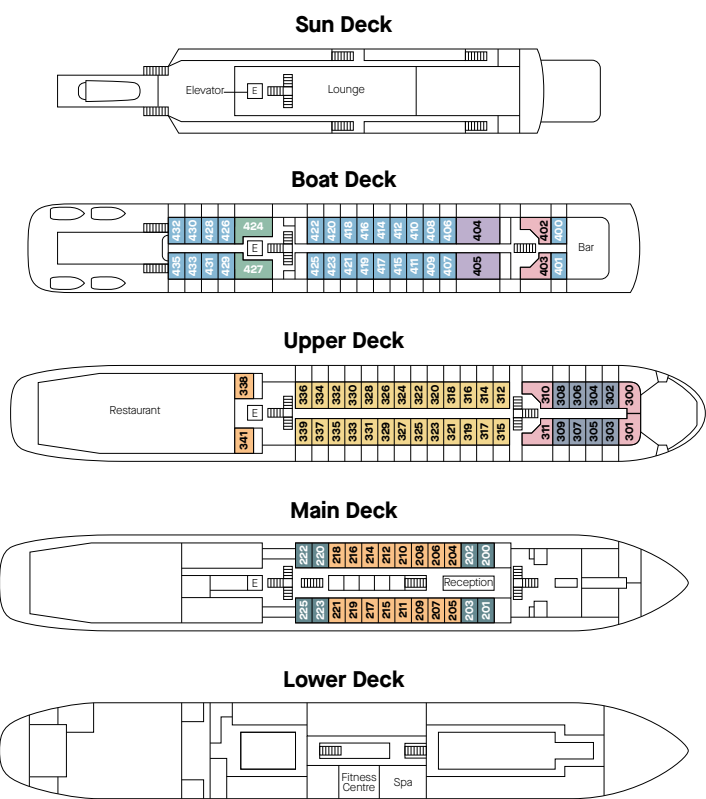
• Length: 135m • Width: 21.9m • Suites: 98 • Max. Passengers: 196 • Crew: 70 • Registry: Switzerland



Please note deck and suite plans are indicative only and may vary slightly.

# Deck & Suite Plans

## MS Valentina



### Stateroom/Suite Categories

- Boat Deck**
- Category PS Outside Balcony (409 sq. ft./38 sq. m.)
  - Category JS Outside Balcony
  - Category DS Outside Balcony (269 sq. ft./25 sq. m.)
  - Category A Outside Balcony
- Upper Deck**
- Category DS Outside Balcony (269 sq. ft./25 sq. m.)
  - Category B Outside Balcony
  - Category C Outside Balcony
  - Category D Window
- Main Deck**
- Category D Window
  - Category E Window

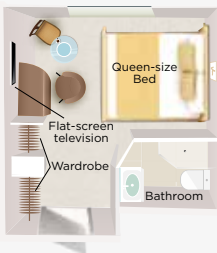
### Technical Data

#### MS Valentina

• Length: 129m • Width: 17m • Staterooms/Suites: 98 • Max. Passengers: 196 • Crew: 110

#### Window Staterooms

Category: E and D



135 sq. ft./12.5 sq. m.



#### Balcony Staterooms

Category: C, B and A



210 sq. ft./19.5 sq. m.



#### Junior Suites

Category: JS



334 sq. ft./31 sq. m.

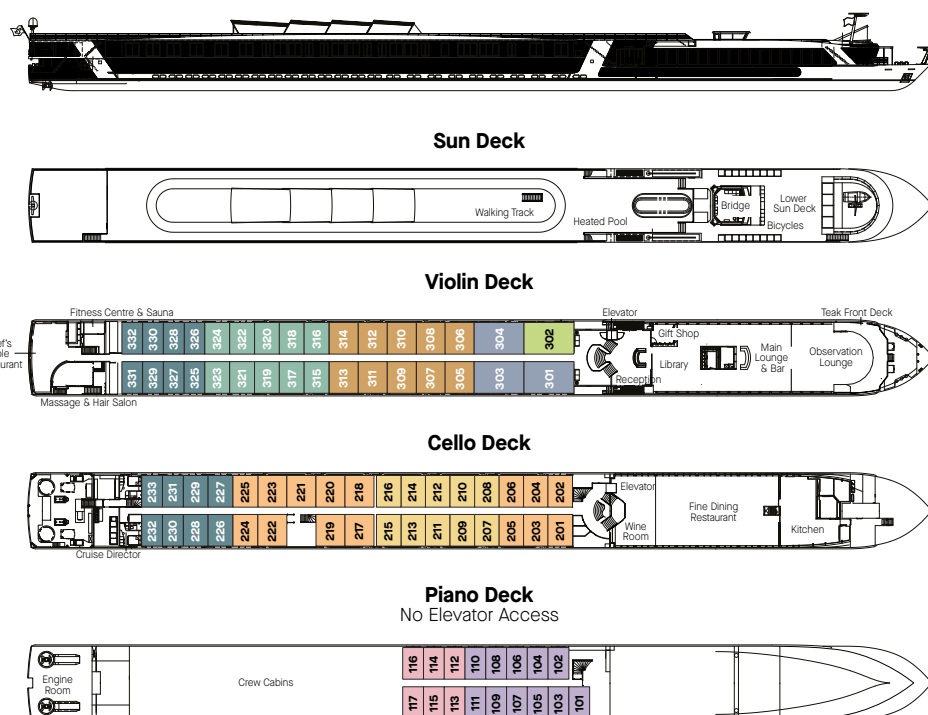


Please note deck and suite plans are indicative only and may vary slightly.

# Deck & Suite Plans

## Voyages Concerto River Ships

MS AmaSerena / MS AmaSonata / MS AmaPrima / MS AmaCerto



### Suite Categories

#### Violin Deck

- Royal Suite  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category AA+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony  
(290 sq. ft./26.9 sq. m.)
- Category P+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category T+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category C  
Panoramic Balcony

#### Cello Deck

- Category P  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category T  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category C  
Panoramic Balcony

#### Piano Deck

- Category D  
Twin Window
- Category E  
Twin Window

### Technical Data

MS AmaSerena – Launched 2015 | MS AmaSonata – Launched 2014 | MS AmaPrima – Launched 2013 | MS AmaCerto – Launched 2012

• Length: 135 m • Width: 11.4 m • Suites: 81 • Max. Passengers: 162 • Crew: 51 • Home Port: Basel

#### Twin Window Suite

Categories: E and D



160 sq. ft./14.9 sq. m.



#### Panoramic Balcony Suite

Category: C



170 sq. ft./15.8 sq. m.



#### Twin Balcony Suite

Categories: T and T+



210 sq. ft./19.5 sq. m.



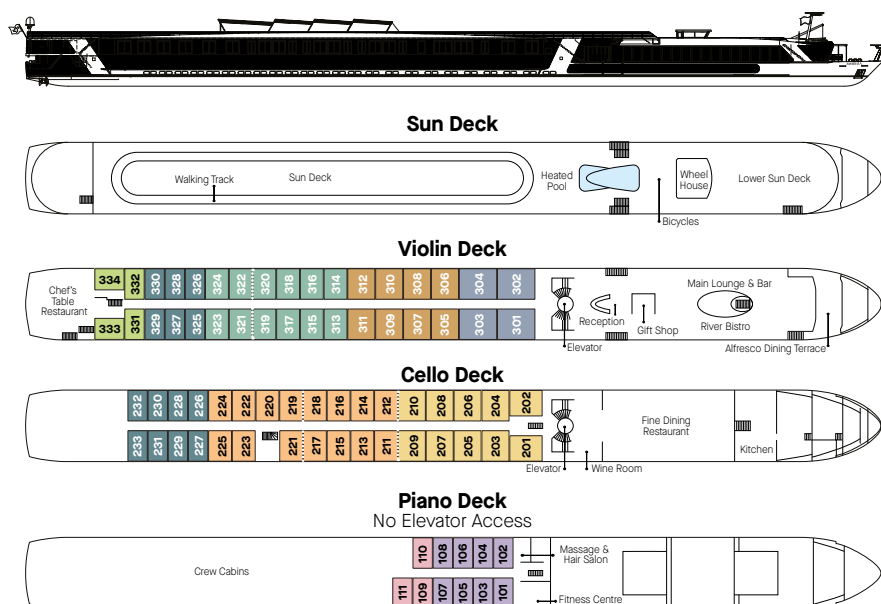
Please note deck and suite plans are indicative only and may vary from ship to ship.



# Deck & Suite Plans

## Voyages Concerto River Ships

MS AmaSiena / MS AmaMora / MS AmaLea  
/ MS AmaKristina / MS AmaViola / MS AmaStella



### Suite Categories

#### Violin Deck

- Owner's Suite+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category P+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category T+  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category C  
Panoramic Balcony
- Category CB  
Panoramic Balcony  
(155 sq. ft./14.4 sq. m.)

#### Cello Deck

- Category P  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category T  
Panoramic Balcony & Outside Balcony
- Category C  
Panoramic Balcony

#### Piano Deck

- Category D  
Twin Window
- Category E  
Twin Window

### Technical Data

MS AmaSiena – Launched 2020 | MS AmaMora – Launched 2019  
MS AmaLea – Launched 2018 | MS AmaKristina – Launched 2017  
MS AmaViola – Launched 2016 | MS AmaStella – Launched 2016

• Length: 135 m • Width: 11.6 m • Suites: 78 • Max. Passengers: 156 • Crew: 51 • Home Port: Basel

#### Twin Balcony Suite

Categories: P and P+



235 sq. ft./21.8 sq. m.



#### Royal Suite

Category: Royal

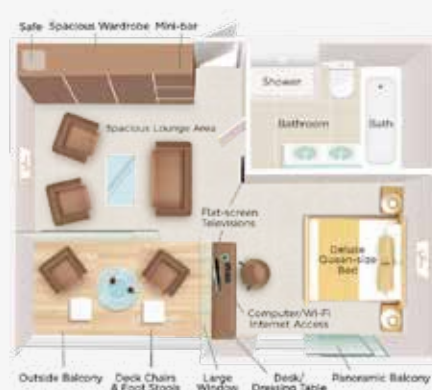


300 sq. ft./27.9 sq. m.



#### Owner's Suite+

Category: Owner's Suite+

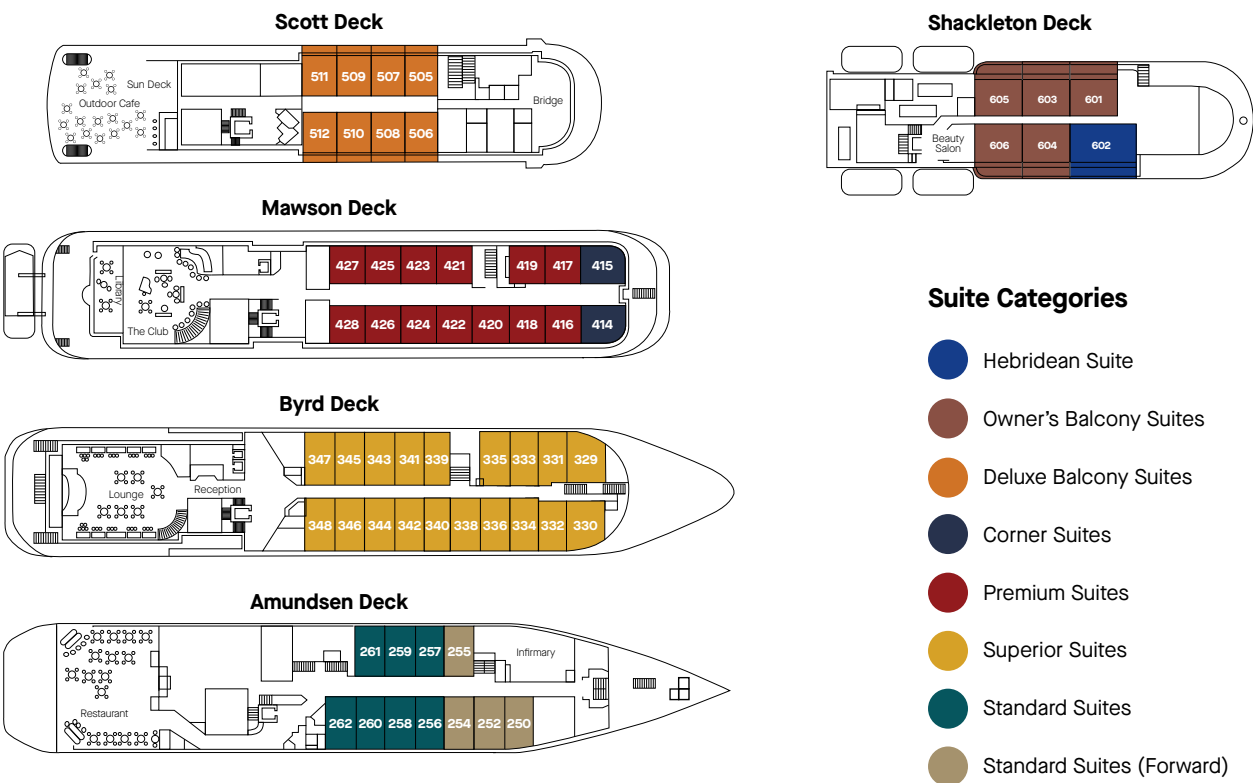


350 sq. ft./32.5 sq. m.



# Deck & Suite Plans

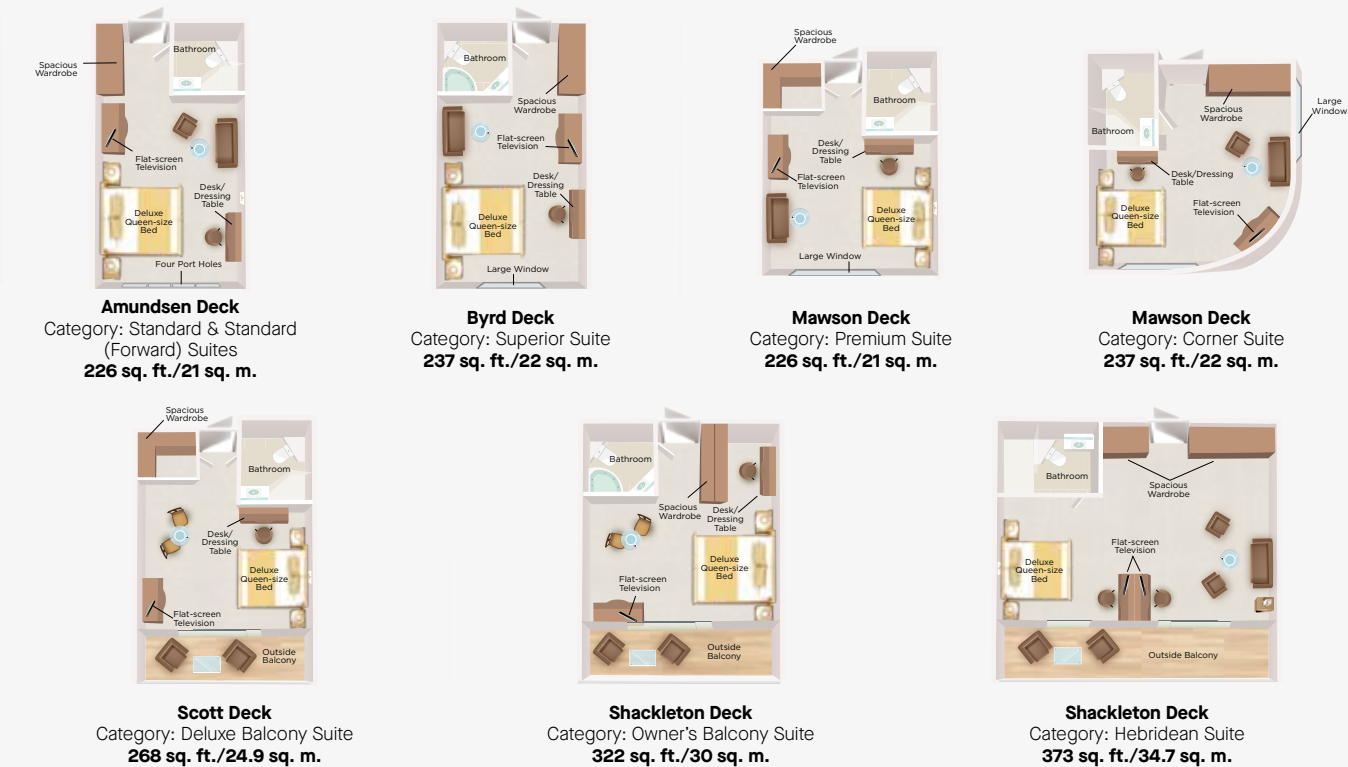
## MS Hebridean Sky



### Technical Data

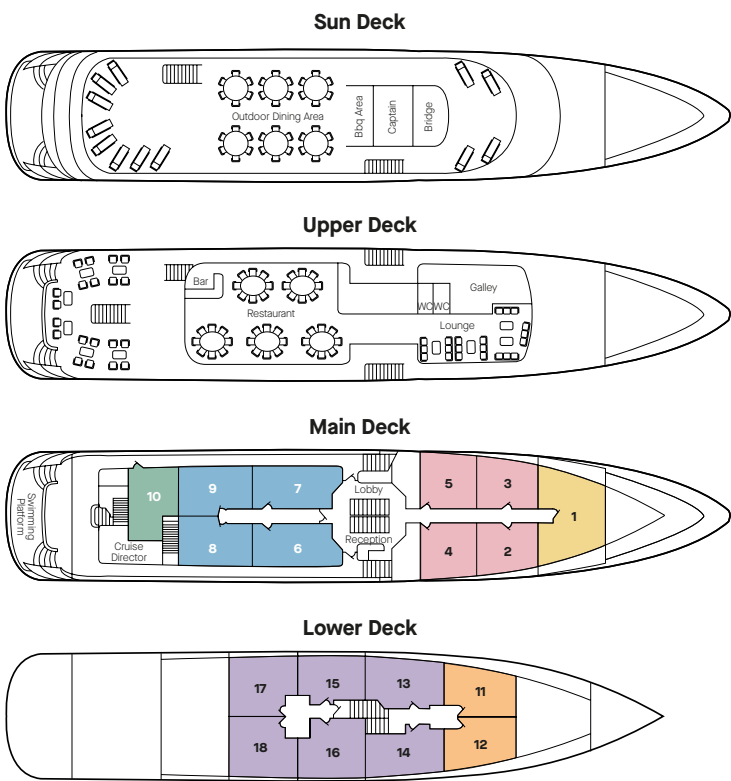
#### Ms Hebridean Sky – Refurbished 2016

• Length: 90.6 m • Width: 15.3 m • Tonnage: 4,200 • Max. Cruising Speed: 12 Knots • Crew: 70 • Guest Capacity: 118



# Deck Plans

## MV Queen Eleganza



### Suite Categories

- Lower Deck**
- Category 1  
Porthole Cabin – Twin/Double
  - Category 6  
Porthole Cabin – Single Use
- Main Deck**
- Category 2  
Window Cabin – Twin
  - Category 3  
Porthole Cabin – Twin
  - Category 4  
Window Cabin – Twin/Double
  - Category 5  
Porthole Cabin – Double

**Technical Data**  
**MV Queen Eleganza – Built 2018**  
• Length: 49m • Max. Cruising Speed: 14 Knots • Guest Capacity: 34



Please note deck and suite plans are indicative only and may vary slightly.





**Above** The Golden Eagle, Lake Baikal, Russia

The Golden Eagle is all about comfort, relaxation and enjoyment. With a choice of cabins, experience first-class service, with a personal cabin attendant service available at all times, to look after all of your needs.

# The Golden Eagle



**Above** Restaurant Car

## Choose Your Cabin

With an upper fold-down bunk bed and lower small double bed that converts into a lounge during the day, Silver Class cabins feature an ensuite wetroom with a basin, toilet and shower, all in one space. Gold Class cabins feature a lower standard double bed plus an ensuite bathroom with a separate shower and underfloor heating, as well as included drinks off the standard bar list in the Bar Lounge Car. Luxurious Imperial Suites are the most spacious accommodation, and feature a large double bed, separate lounge area with a dressing table, a private ensuite with underfloor heating and large picture windows. Imperial Suite guests enjoy a bottle of Dom Pérignon champagne on arrival, as well as included drinks off the premium bar list (excluding premium wine) in the Bar Lounge Car. Imperial Suite guests also benefit from the option of a private guide and car service in most places visited along the way.

## Life on Board

Relax in the lounge and bar car; enjoy Russian language lessons and lectures, borrow a book or a DVD from the library, or play a game of cards.

## Bar Lounge Car

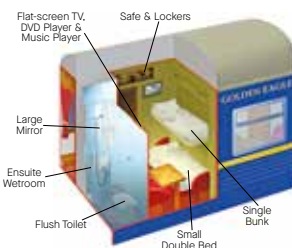
The social heart of the train is its cosy Bar Lounge Car, where a pianist plays and drinks are served as the ever-changing scenery slips past your window. And on the Golden Eagle, the bar is open until the last person leaves.

## Indulge in a Taste of Russia

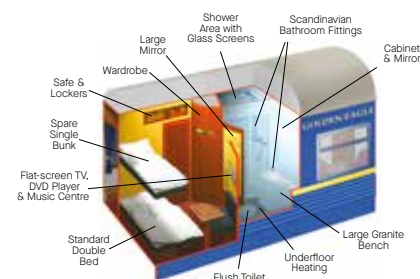
With all meals included, as well as wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board, a particular delight of the Golden Eagle is its stylish Restaurant Car. Here, the train's expert chefs serve a combination of carefully-prepared international and Russian cuisine.

## Small Group Excursions

With English-speaking local expert guides taking you on a range of excursions, you're able to immerse yourself in local culture and history.



**Silver Class Cabin floor plan (60 sq. ft./5.5 sq. m.)**  
Bunk beds/sitting area, ensuite wetroom



**Gold Class Cabin floor plan (77 sq. ft./7 sq. m.)**  
Bunk beds (lower double bed)/sitting area, ensuite (separate shower & toilet)



**Imperial Suite floor plan (120 sq. ft./11 sq. m.)**  
Double bed, ensuite (separate shower & toilet, underfloor heating)



# General Information & Conditions

The following terms and conditions ('booking conditions') form the basis of your contract with Australian Pacific Touring Pty Ltd ('APT', 'we' or 'our'). Please read them carefully as they set out your and our respective rights and obligations. By asking us to confirm your booking, we are entitled to assume that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions, that you agree to them and that you agree to them applying to your holiday arrangements that you book with us and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. References in these booking conditions to your 'holiday package' are references to the tour or cruise package you have booked with APT. References to 'excursions' are references to short trips or tours included or available as part of your holiday package.

## Governing law

These booking conditions are governed by the law in force in Victoria, Australia.

## BEFORE YOU BOOK

### Prices – Deposits – Discounts – Payments

Prices listed in this brochure are valid at the time of publication but are subject to change. They may be varied by advertising or special offers, or changed after the publication date for any reason, including without limitation, to cover changes in government taxes and charges, exchange rate variations, fuel surcharges, airline charges, a force majeure event or other material increases by suppliers. The most up to date pricing may be found on our website – [www.aptouring.com.au](http://www.aptouring.com.au). Prices will be confirmed at time of booking and honoured for up to seven days. Once the security deposit is paid the price will be guaranteed.

A \$1,000 security deposit per person, per holiday package is required within seven days of booking confirmation. Deposit requirements may vary when booking a special offer. Final payment of the balance of your holiday package price is due 100 days prior to departure unless stated in the terms of a special offer. APT reserves the right to cancel any ticket or booking or, refuse to honour any price or carry any passenger where any payment has not been received by APT within the specified time. All fares and charges are in Australian currency. Payment in full is required at time of booking for reservations made less than 100 days before departure from Australia or New Zealand. If APT is unable to confirm your reservation, all monies will be refunded.

### Travelling with Minors

Children under 4 years of age are not permitted on tours and cruises. Children aged 4 to 7 years of age are not recommended. All children under 18 years of age must be accompanied by an adult and share their accommodation with an adult.

### Included in Holiday Package Price

All coach and travel, accommodation, airfares (if indicated in individual itinerary), gratuities, airport transfers on the first and last day, sightseeing, specified excursions, meals, admissions, port charges and the services of a cruise or tour director as stated in your itinerary. APT river cruises in Europe also include complimentary beverages served on board your river ship (French Champagne and premium spirits are not included). Complimentary beverages are not available during city stay excursions or on land tours.

### Not Included in Holiday Package Price

Airfares (unless stated), airport taxes, laundry (unless stated), passport and visa fees, food not on the regular table d'hôte menu, drinks may or may not be included as indicated in your itinerary, excess baggage, fuel surcharges and gratuities not specified in your itinerary.

### Transfers

Airport transfers are included on the first and last day of the holiday package at designated times. Airport transfers are not included when pre or post accommodation is not booked with APT. No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be re-routed to other pick-up points or destinations. Passengers who miss the pre-booked transfers must make their own way to/from the ship/hotel at their own expense. Some holiday packages include group transfers from or in between airports/hotels/ships and vice versa. A group transfer is generally a shared transfer departing at a set time and the type of vehicle used will normally be dependent upon the size of the group.

### Choosing Your Holiday

The holidays contained within this brochure are for departures between 1 March 2020 and 31 December 2020. To maximise your enjoyment of your APT holiday and to ensure that it lives up to your expectations it is important that you choose the right holiday package for you. Our brochures contain limited information, however, there is more information online at [www.aptouring.com.au](http://www.aptouring.com.au) and our qualified staff are available to discuss your options.

### Gratuities

Have been included for all services as indicated in the itinerary on all APT Tours and Cruises and cannot be redeemed for a cash refund.

### Hotels

Hotel rooms in Europe are often smaller than those in Australia and New Zealand. In more remote places, hotel standards may not be quite as high as in major centres. APT endeavours to utilise the most suitable accommodation available in each destination to ensure that passengers enjoy high levels of cleanliness, comfort and service. The hotels listed in this brochure will be used on almost all holiday packages, however, if a change is necessary for any reason, APT will endeavour to ensure that alternative accommodation is of an equivalent standard to those shown. Hotel rooms are generally not available for check-in before 3pm and require check-out by 10am.

### Twin or Double Rooms

Accommodation in all hotels, regardless of the rating, is in standard rooms (sometimes named superior) based on twins or doubles unless otherwise stated.

### Solo Travellers

A limited number of single rooms/suites/cabins may be available by request at time of booking your cruise/holiday package. Single rooms/suites/cabins are not available on certain cruises. Single rooms/suites/cabins are usually smaller than standard twin or double rooms and often only have one single bed.

### Cruising – Cabin/Suite/Stateroom Selection

APT will make every effort to assign specific cabin numbers or locations on the ship if requested. If this is not possible, APT reserves the right to make changes to cabin assignment, within the category booked, without prior notice.

### Coaches

Coaches on Classic Journeys are a 40-seater vehicle except Spain and Norway where capacities may vary. In the unlikely event of unforeseen circumstances, a replacement vehicle may be offered which may not fulfil these certain specifications.

### Passengers Needing Special Assistance

APT welcomes passengers with disabilities or special needs however, please note the following:

1. Any disability or medical condition requiring special attention must be reported to APT at the time of booking including all important information relating to your health, mobility and fitness which may affect your partial or total participation in the cruise or tour. This information is also crucial to allow APT to ensure the tour you have chosen is suitable and meets your needs. Any changes to health, mobility and fitness must also be reported to APT as soon as possible and prior to departure. Where possible APT will make reasonable adjustments to the tour to accommodate your special needs however, it cannot do so if the adjustment required would be unreasonable in all of the circumstances, including if such adjustments would affect your safety and/or the safety and/or enjoyment of other passengers.

2. If you require special assistance or care (such as pushing a wheelchair, assistance with dressing or assistance with walking), you must travel with a companion capable of providing the required assistance or care. Please be aware that APT does not provide personal assistance. APT is unable to assist any passenger with walking, dining, boarding or disembarking any transportation vehicles (including river and ocean cruise ships and trains). To safely participate in embarkation and disembarkation you must be able to do so without the need for special assistance. You must also be able to do so without unreasonably impacting other passengers' safety and/or enjoyment.

3. While APT will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of disabled passengers, it is not responsible for any denial of services by any third party entities it has travel arrangements with, such as carriers, hotels, trains, restaurants or other independent suppliers, or for any additional associated expenses charges by those parties.

4. Please note coaches and minibuses are not equipped with wheelchair ramps. Most river and ocean ships have elevators, however not all APT ships have elevators. Many ships require the use of stairs to go between decks. Further, side by side docking may require passengers to climb and descend stairs to cross over vessels to disembark and embark at times. APT ships occasionally sail through remote areas that do not have convenient docking facilities. In such circumstances it will be necessary for passengers to negotiate temporary gangplanks and uneven surfaces. If the crew decide that it is not safe for a passenger to negotiate such operations they may require passengers to stay on board. Cabin doors and restrooms may not be wide enough to allow access by standard wheelchairs. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be carried on coaches, due to space limitations. For safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on ramps in ports where the river or ocean cruise ship is at anchor.

### Health and Fitness

A good level of fitness and health is required to participate on APT's holiday packages. In some destinations there are extensive sightseeing excursions by foot and which can include climbing of stairs and uneven surfaces. Mobility is needed boarding or alighting coaches, river and ocean cruise ships, tender boats, zodiacs and trains. We recommend a visit to the doctor and dentist before travelling to overseas destinations. It is your responsibility to advise APT of any pre-existing medical conditions that may affect the normal conduct of a holiday package and the enjoyment of other passengers.

### Visa and Passports

All passengers must have a valid passport that is valid for at least six months after the holiday package return date. Passengers must consult with the appropriate consulates to ensure that they have any applicable visas for countries included in the holiday package prior to departure. Passengers are solely responsible for meeting necessary passport and visa entry requirements and paying all associated costs. APT cannot obtain group visas on your behalf. APT is not responsible for delays or missed portions of the holiday package resulting from incorrect travel documents or visas.

### Shore Excursions

The timing of the shore excursions on all river ship holiday packages may differ slightly for each package. The published times are a guide only and are subject to change without notice. It is impossible for large coaches to be used for some city sightseeing excursions and many towns and cities will be visited by way of walking tours. For river cruising, clients must be able to climb ramps to embark or disembark river cruise ships. Depending on river levels, these may have a number of steep steps. Venue closures outside of APT's control may affect our ability to operate some excursions. Holiday packages including time in Switzerland and other alpine regions may include mountain excursions to, at times, high altitudes.

### Freedom of Choice™ & Signature Experience Excursions

Minimum group numbers apply on some Freedom of Choice excursions in order for them to operate. Maximum numbers may also apply on some

Freedom of Choice excursions. If your first choice of Freedom of Choice is unavailable you may be asked to choose an alternative. The Mozart Boys' Choir members do not perform on all departures and may be substituted with an alternate children's choir. The Grand Empress steam train is offered on departures from May to September only.

### Freedom of Choice™ – Golf

Round of golf must be pre-booked a minimum of 40 days prior to tour departure date for cruises only. Minimum and maximum numbers apply. Some golf courses may require guests to be a current member of a golf club and have an official handicap, and a certificate may be required.

### Public Holidays/Festivals

Virtually all countries have public holidays, religious or otherwise. The festivities may temporarily disrupt your holiday and some religious holidays may result in a reduction of facilities and entertainment.

### Superdeals, Fly Deals and Special Offers

Conditions apply. For full terms and conditions relating to any Superdeal, Fly Deal or Special Offer on your booking, please go to: [www.aptouring.com.au/specialdeals](http://www.aptouring.com.au/specialdeals)

### Other Special Offers

Special Deals and Special Offers other than those advertised in the brochure may be promoted by APT after the brochure is released. These new special deals/offers do not apply to existing bookings unless otherwise stated.

## BOOKING & PAYING FOR YOUR HOLIDAY

### Airfares

Air travel is arranged with independent airlines. APT will arrange air travel as advertised in connection with your holiday package. All airfares are subject to flight and booking class availability. Airfares will be booked and ticketed upon receipt of your deposit to avoid price or tax increases. Airport taxes vary for each departure point and routing of airline. Airline schedules are subject to change without notice. Once air tickets are issued, airline amendment and/or cancellation fees apply and, in some cases, are non-refundable. Name changes and voluntary date and schedule changes will incur fees. APT is not liable for delays or disruptions of air travel. Once tickets are issued APT will have no other liability and will not be responsible for refunding the cost of any services booked in conjunction with the flights.

### Out of Date Range Flights

If airlines have not published their schedule at the time this brochure was printed or at the time of booking, APT will estimate the cost of airfares connected with your holiday package. When the airline releases flight inventory and airfares, APT will confirm seats and pricing to you by sending you an updated invoice. Once flights have been confirmed by you and payment has been received APT will issue your ticket/s.

### APT Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind

Applicable when an upfront fee of \$95 per person is paid with your deposit. The holiday package can be cancelled prior to the final payment date and your deposit will be retained as an APT holding credit to be used for future bookings. If Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind is claimed, monies held must be used on a future cruise or tour and cannot be redeemed against the original cruise or tour departure date. Deposit held in credit will exclude fees imposed by third parties, including but not limited to air travel, rail travel and hotels. When booking airfares through APT (including when taking advantage of a special offer that includes air travel), standard airline cancellation fees will apply.

In some cases, airfares will be non-refundable. In the event of cancellation, these fees will be deducted from the deposit paid, and therefore the credit being held. APT Deposit Cancellation Peace of Mind applies to new bookings only and is only valid up until 100 days prior to travel. After three years, unused credit funds will incur the original cancellation conditions as per brochure. This does not replace travel insurance, which you are required to purchase at the time of booking.

### Travel Insurance

Travel Insurance is not included in your holiday package. You are required to purchase comprehensive travel insurance at the time of booking that includes (without limitation) coverage for the cost of your holiday package, medical expenses, loss of luggage, cruise and land content and airfare charges that may occur due to cancellation, impossibility of performance or other frustration, disruption, loss of deposit or strikes, and provide a copy to us.

### Travel Information and Documents

After booking you will receive an invoice with all important information relevant to your holiday package. We strongly recommend you check the details carefully and read the included information. Please ensure that you check your flight timings carefully on your tickets, particularly early am departures. Approximately 21 days before departure you will receive your e-ticket together with your final itinerary. However in the case of late bookings, charges or late payment, tickets may be emailed to you.

### Special Requests

Where a special request (e.g. diet, room location, twin or double bedded room, a particular facility at a hotel, flight seat requests and/or particular meals) is an important factor in your choice of holiday, you must advise us when your booking is made. APT will pass your request onto the hotel, airline or other supplier but cannot guarantee that it will be accommodated. APT will also pass on any dietary requests to the airline but we strongly recommend that you check directly with the airline once your tickets have been issued. The provision of any special request does not constitute a term of your contract with us. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will, or can, be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability.

### Credit Card Surcharges

If you pay APT by credit card credit card surcharges of between 1% and 3% will be added your tour price.



## IF YOU WANT TO CHANGE OR CANCEL YOUR HOLIDAY

### Changes or Additions to Your Holiday

If you want to change any part of your holiday arrangements after the invoice has been issued, we will do our best to make the change, but it may not be possible. Any request for changes must be made in writing by the person who made the original booking, or his or her travel agent. If it is possible to make the change, it will be subject to an administration charge and payment of any further costs incurred as a result of the change.

### Cancellation Policy

For all holiday packages in this brochure, the following APT cancellation fees will apply:

|                       |                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Days of Notice</b> | <b>Fee Per Person</b>         |
| 100 days or more      | Loss of deposit               |
| 99-61 days            | 50% of holiday package price  |
| 60 days or less       | 100% of holiday package price |

All cancellations must be received in writing by APT and are not effective until this notification has been received. If your holiday has commenced, 100% of the full holiday package price is charged. There is no refund for unused services or if portions of the holiday package are missed. Additional cancellation fees may also be charged in respect to accommodation reserved outside the holiday package dates. These cancellation fees are in addition to any fees that may be levied by APT and your travel agent (if any). You acknowledge that the amounts estimated under the Cancellation Policy are reasonable and represent a genuine pre-estimate of APT's loss and are otherwise reasonably necessary to protect the legitimate interests of APT. If you request changes after APT has issued your documents, APT may charge you an administration and processing fee of \$70 per person in addition to any applicable cancellation fees.

### Cancellation of Ticketed Airfares

An APT cancellation fee of \$50 per person applies for ticketed airfares, in addition to any airline cancellation fees that are applicable.

### Changes to Ticketed Airfares

If you wish to amend the date or routing on your ticketed air booking, an APT amendment fee of \$30 per person for the first change and \$85 for any subsequent changes will be charged in addition to airline change fees and additional taxes that are applicable. If you wish to amend an already issued Singapore Stopover package, a \$30 per person APT change fee will apply along with any applicable airline fees. If, for any reason, a name change to a ticketed Airfare is required, a \$125 per person name change fee will apply for every change in addition to any applicable airline fees.

## IF WE NEED TO CHANGE OR CANCEL YOUR HOLIDAY

If we change or cancel your holiday before your departure, APT endeavours to provide you with all the services confirmed to you at the time of your booking. However, we plan arrangements a long time in advance of your departure date using independent suppliers such as airlines, hotels etc., over whom we have no direct control. On occasions changes do have to be made, and APT reserves the right to cancel or amend holiday packages/excursions accordingly. All tours require a minimum number of bookings in order to be financially viable and to have a pleasant group atmosphere. In the event adequate numbers cannot be achieved, it may be necessary to cancel a scheduled departure and offer the nearest possible alternative date (or a refund of the monies paid for arrangements made by APT).

### Brochure Accuracy

APT has endeavoured to ensure the information given in this brochure about accommodation, itineraries etc., is correct to the best of its knowledge at the time of going to print. However, advertised descriptions, facilities and prices may change after publication. We recommend you confirm the details of your chosen holiday package at the time of booking. Additionally, flight times, carriers and routes in the brochure are given for guidance only as there may be changes. Final details will be shown on your tickets. Holiday package or excursion itineraries may change or be different from those described in the brochure as a result of local conditions, weather conditions and annual events. APT will endeavour to notify you of any significant changes prior to your departure.

### Flight Changes

The flight timings shown in our brochure, on our website and detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. Flight timings are set by airlines and affected by events outside our control. Scheduled and charter flight timings, and days of operation are also subject to change. APT will advise you of any significant changes as soon as it is informed by the airline. Minor timing changes will be shown on your flight tickets. Any change in the identity of the airline, flight timings or aircraft type (if advised) will not entitle you to cancel or change to other arrangements without paying any applicable cancellation fees except where specified in these booking conditions.

### Force Majeure

Force Majeure means the occurrence of an event that is beyond APT's reasonable control and which could not have been reasonably prevented by APT, which includes, but is not limited to: (a) war, armed conflict, criminal damage, riot, civil strife, industrial dispute, terrorist activity or the threat of any such acts; (b) natural disaster (including but not limited to flooding, fire, earthquake, landslide), adverse weather conditions, high or low water levels; (c) nuclear or other industrial accident causing environmental pollution or contamination; or (d) change in law, meaning, enactment, amendment (including repeal) in the law or administration of any law in Australia or any jurisdiction or territory relevant to the booking contract, which includes changes in statute, regulation, determination, by-law, declaration, licence and the common law as applicable from time to time.

### Termination of Booking Contract

#### or Change of Travel Arrangements due to Force Majeure

If APT, in its reasonable opinion, considers that any Force Majeure event prevents APT (whether directly or through its employees, contractors, subcontractors and agents) from lawfully or safely providing any products or services subject of the booking contract with you, APT may immediately by written notice: (a) terminate the booking contract (in whole or in part); or (b) change your travel arrangements as reasonably practicable to ensure your safety and invoice you for any additional costs.

### Limitation of Liability in the Event of Force Majeure

In the event of a force majeure event making it impossible or unsafe for APT to deliver all or part of the Holiday Package, APT will refund the customer for the unperformed part of the Holiday Package less any reasonable losses incurred before cancellation. Losses may amount to a substantial proportion of the booking price. APT will use reasonable endeavours to minimise losses incurred by customers. Customers must take out travel insurance to protect themselves against loss in the circumstances.

## ON HOLIDAY

### Noise and Vibration

APT takes reasonable steps to minimise noise and vibrations on its river cruise ships. You acknowledge and accept that some noise and vibration may be experienced on vessels and that APT is not liable to you for any such noise or vibration.

### Docking Position

During port stops river cruise ships may dock side by side, obstructing views and requiring you to pass through other ships to embark or disembark.

### Sun Deck

During passage through locks or under low bridges or in the case of adverse weather, it may be necessary to close the main sun deck for passenger use. In the interest of safety, sun deck closures are rigidly enforced. While circumstances will vary and are beyond control, closures of the main sun deck may amount to 4-6 days on average per 15 day cruise. The lower sun deck may also close for short periods of time.

### Local Purchases

APT is not responsible for any items you may purchase locally i.e. jewellery/furniture etc. You acknowledge that you are solely responsible for any import duty or freight costs.

### Personal Belongings & Lost Items

For security reasons valuables should be kept to a minimum and packed in your hand luggage along with your medicines, camera, film, electrical or battery-operated appliances, as well as basic essentials such as a change of clothing and toiletries. It is your responsibility to look after your property at all times and you must ensure you are adequately covered by comprehensive travel insurance in the event of any loss.

### Disruption to Cruising & Itinerary Arrangements

Itineraries are intended as a guide only and are subject to alteration without notice. Alterations may be necessary for various reasons including, without limitation, road, river or weather conditions, strikes or other reasons beyond APT's reasonable control. If conditions render any routes unsafe for navigation, APT reserves the right to provide alternative services including, but not limited to, accommodation on the docked ship or substitute land arrangements. Under normal river conditions, itineraries will operate as far as possible as detailed in this brochure. However, sometimes for reasons beyond our control, it may be necessary to make alterations to your itinerary. For example, without limitation, if there is a water level problem on a river or canal, it may be necessary to operate part of the itinerary by coach and alternative sightseeing may be included. APT will not be liable for any direct or indirect costs that you incur as a result of any event or other factor beyond our control which necessitates a change in your itinerary. Additionally, you are not entitled to any refund for any alterations to your itinerary that are caused or contributed to by any flood or water level events or such other events which are beyond our control. Where disembarkation is necessary, services such as Wi-Fi and complimentary all-day beverages cannot be provided. APT cannot guarantee exact arrival and departure times for carriers and operators used by APT and APT will not be liable for failure to make connections with any other services or attractions beyond its control.

### Data Protection Policy

Any personal information (including sensitive information and health information) that APT obtains and retains from you or about you is necessary for our business purposes. Our Privacy Policy details why we collect this information, who we may disclose it to (including overseas recipients), and the main consequences if we do not collect it. Our Privacy Policy also contains information about how you may seek access to, or correction of, the personal information held about you, and our complaint resolution procedures. Our Privacy Policy is available at [www.aptouring.com.au/privacy](http://www.aptouring.com.au/privacy) or by request to us. By providing personal or sensitive information to us, you are agreeing to the terms of our Privacy Policy.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Limitation of Liability

1. Our holiday packages include the services of independent providers, such as hoteliers, airlines, cruise companies and other operators, who are not agents, servants or employees of APT. Although we take care in selecting the independent service providers and the optional excursions conducted by some independent service providers, APT is not responsible for the conduct of the independent service providers, their servants and agents or for any ramifications of that conduct. Optional excursions may, depending on your holiday package, include activities such as climbing, exploring, bike riding, swimming and snorkelling. You accept and assume the risk involved with these activities.

2. If, in the opinion of any representative of APT, your mental or physical condition, or general behaviour is such as to affect your own health and safety, render you incapable to care for yourself, cause you to become a hazard to yourself or other passengers or result in you becoming objectionable to other passengers or staff, you will not be permitted to embark or continue on the whole or any part of the holiday package. Abuse or harassment of any kind toward crew, contracted suppliers or other guests may result in immediate removal from the tour or cruise. APT is not liable to you for any costs associated with such decision and you will not be refunded for any part of the holiday package.

3. APT accepts no responsibility for any death, injury, illness, loss (including loss of enjoyment), damage, detention, delay (including mechanical breakdown) beyond its control.

4. Any term, condition or warranty express or implied by statute or otherwise in respect of the holiday packages contained in this brochure are excluded to the full extent permitted by law. Nothing in these booking conditions excludes, restricts or modifies the application of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) as amended, consolidated, supplemented or replaced.

5. To the full extent permitted by law, APT's liability arising under or in connection with these booking conditions: (a) is limited to the re-supply of the products or services or the payment of the cost of re-supply of the products or services to you; and (b) excludes liability for any indirect or consequential losses suffered by you or any third party, howsoever caused, including but not limited to pure economic loss or any special, extraordinary or punitive damage to you or any other party.

6. Your travel agent will forward deposits and other payments to us on your behalf, but your travel agent is not our agent for the purpose of receipt of monies. Receipt of deposits and subsequent payments by the travel agent does not constitute receipt of those monies by us and the travel agent has no authority expressed or implied to receive monies on our behalf. There is no liability on the part of APT in respect to any monies paid to your travel agent unless and until APT notifies you (by way of a booking confirmation advice or payment receipt advice) that monies have been received by APT. APT reserves the right to cancel any ticket or booking or refuse to carry any passenger where payment has not been received by APT within the specified time.

### Responsible Service of Alcohol

Our staff are trained in the Responsible Service of Alcohol and are obligated by law to refuse service to any guest who, in their reasonable opinion, appears to be or is intoxicated, or behaves in an aggressive or offensive manner.

### Medical Assistance

APT does not employ medical staff. If you require medical attention, local medical services can be contacted immediately. You are responsible for the type or quality of the medical services you may require.

### APT Club

Details including the full range of benefits and conditions may be viewed on our website at [www.aptouring.com.au/APTClub/MemberBenefits](http://www.aptouring.com.au/APTClub/MemberBenefits).

### Smoking

For other passengers' comfort there is no smoking on coaches or river and ocean cruise ships, except in designated areas.

### Service Enquiries

If a problem occurs during your holiday you should, in your own interests, advise your tour/cruise director so that steps can be taken to resolve the matter. If you remain dissatisfied, any complaint must be made in writing to APT within 30 days.

### Luggage Limits

Each passenger is entitled to take one piece of luggage that does not exceed 160cm (62 inches) or weigh more than 30kg (66 pounds). Dimensions for checked baggage are calculated by adding together the width, height and depth of the piece of baggage. An extra charge will be imposed to cover porterage handling of any additional luggage. Your tour director will advise you of the exact additional charge. All luggage is at "owner's risk". Please note that some airlines may restrict checked-in luggage allowance, meaning additional charges may be applied for any excess baggage, so please check with your chosen airline.

### Maps Within This Publication

Note that maps may not be to scale.

### Images Within This Publication

Some images in this publication are copyright of, and have been reproduced with the permission of: Princess Heide von Hohenzollern; AmaWaterways; Noble Caledonia; MS Valentina; Grand Empress; Golden Eagle Rail; Eernina Express; Fairmont Monte Carlo; Palafitte Hotel, Switzerland; Hotel El Palace, Barcelona; Kempinski, Tatra Mountains; Kempinski Palace, Portoroz Istria; Molton Brown; Oberammergau Passion Play 2020; Travel Experience, Northern Lights Tour.

Publication No. H5288. Publication valid from 3 May 2019 and supersedes all previous publications. Prices and itineraries valid from 3 May 2019 for travel in 2020, but subject to change in terms of these conditions.

Australian Pacific Touring Pty Ltd ABN 44 004 684 619.  
ATAS accreditation #A10825

# Your Luxury River Ship



## Space to Relax & Unwind / 01

Our ships offer a spacious Main Lounge in which to relax, absorb the passing scenery, make new friends, enjoy a refreshing drink, and take in a lecture or cultural performance.



## Multiple Dining Experiences / 02

From fine restaurants to casual dining, alfresco to room service and more, you'll be sure to love the wealth and quality of dining experiences on offer.



## Casual Dining at The River Bistro / 03

Serving simple fresh food, the River Bistro is on most Aria and Concerto river ships. Enjoy made-to-order bistro fare as you unwind in the Main Lounge.



**Exclusive Pool  
or Whirlpool / 04**

Our ships feature a pool or whirlpool atop the Sun Deck. Some even have a swim-up bar, allowing you to enjoy a drink while you soak up the fresh air.



**Superb 360°  
Riverside Views / 05**

Enjoy a choice of three spacious outdoor deck areas – the Sun Deck, the Lower Sun Deck and the Teak Front Deck. Each area offers fresh air and enchanting riverside views.



**Exclusive Royal  
& Owner's Suites+ / 06**

At 300 or 350 square feet, these suites boast a large sitting area, a stocked mini-bar and an ensuite with a separate bathtub, as well as two balcony areas.



**Exclusive Twin  
Balcony Suites™ / 07**

Featuring a Panoramic Balcony as well as an Outside Balcony, our Twin Balcony Suites represent a popular evolution in river ship design.



**Exclusive Panoramic  
Balcony Suites™ / 08**

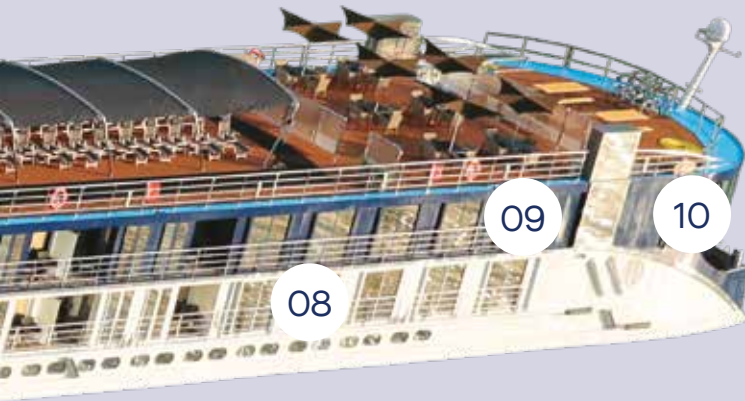
Our innovative all-weather Panoramic Balconies offer fresh air and unimpeded views from your suite, while allowing you maximum use of floor space.





### Exclusive Chef's Table Restaurant / 10

Exclusive to APT's Aria and Concerto river ships, enjoy amazing views while your private chef takes you on a special culinary adventure.



### Wellness Centre: Massage, Beauty & Fitness / 09

In addition to a huge range of other onboard services, our ships boast a Massage & Beauty Salon, as well as a Fitness Centre – many of which feature a sauna.

# All-Inclusive Luxury

## Luxury Fleet

Partnering with AmaWaterways, we operate our own innovative fleet, which means we can always deliver an exceptional standard of cruising

## Luxury Dining

By land, river or sea, the dining experiences on offer will not disappoint, with a fine selection of beverages included on our river and small ships

## Luxury Service

We take care of all the details, with an APT cruise or tour director always present, while local experts join you along the way

## Luxury Stays

More than just places to sleep, our hand-picked selection of opulent hotels, resorts and châteaux are experiences in their own right

## Signature Experiences

These stand-out moments help you experience Europe in far greater depth, and are not normally available to independent travellers

## Freedom of Choice

Mix and match a wide selection of included cultural, culinary, historical and active experiences to personalise your journey to suit your interests

## APT Concierge

You'll always feel like a local with our exclusive app, featuring a GPS system with interactive maps highlighting points of interest

## Award-Winning Travel

APT was voted Best River Cruise Operator from 2015 to 2018 by the Australian Federation of Travel Agents, and we're proud of our 98% satisfaction rating awarded by our guests

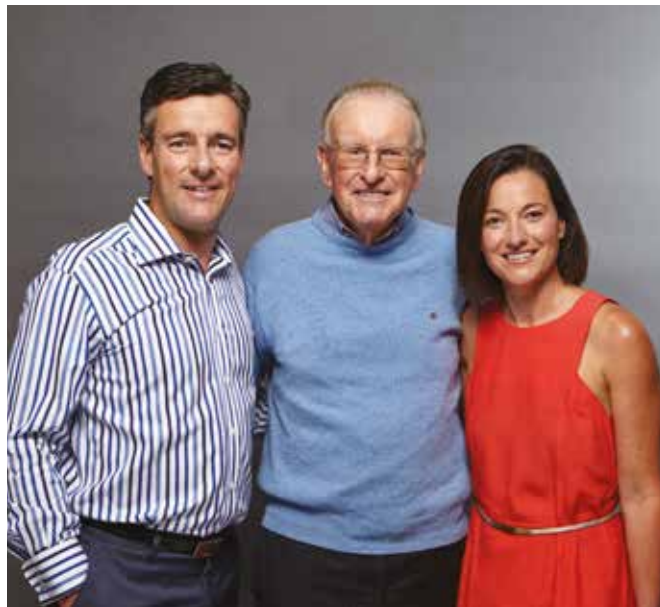
## Live Fully

With every detail taken care of behind the scenes, each day is yours to design, where you're 100% free to be whoever you want to be

All-inclusive.  
All taken care of.  
So you can Live Fully.



LUXURY TRAVEL



Robert and Geoff McGeary, and Louise Tandy (nee McGeary)

## Proudly Australian Owned

It has been a privilege to welcome so many guests aboard APT's award-winning journeys, and a joy to see those guests fall in love with each new experience the world presents. For many years, the unique spirit of our family-owned and operated company has set us apart – 2020 will be no exception. So it is with great pleasure that I invite you to Live Fully with APT.

**Geoff McGeary OAM**  
APT Company Owner

LIVE FULLY

## Call 1300 278 278

[aptouring.com.au](http://aptouring.com.au)

Melbourne Metropolitan: (03) 8526 1631

Groups: 1800 655 440

Email: [info@aptouring.com.au](mailto:info@aptouring.com.au)

Follow us on:



### APT Head Office

Level 4, 1230 Nepean Highway  
Cheltenham, VIC 3192

### International Offices

New Zealand | United Kingdom  
Europe | North America



PART OF THE  
APT TRAVEL GROUP

Your Travel Agent

